



**ILITEK**  
*I Love Innovation*

# ILI9806E

## **a-Si TFT LCD Single-Chip Driver 480(RGB)x864 Resolution, 16.7M-color Without internal GRAM**

### **Data Sheet**

Version: V092  
Document No: ILI9806E\_IDT\_V092\_20130806

#### **ILI TECHNOLOGY CORP.**

8F, No. 38, Taiyuan St, Jhubei City,  
Taiwan 302, R.O.C.  
Tel.886-3-5600099; Fax.886-3-5600585  
<http://www.ilitek.com>

**Table of Contents**

<b>SECTION</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Introduction .....	16
1. Features .....	17
2. Device Overview .....	19
2.1. Block Diagram .....	19
2.2. Block Function Description.....	20
2.2.1. System Interface.....	20
2.2.2. Parallel RGB Interface.....	20
2.2.3. Grayscale Voltage Generating Circuit .....	20
2.2.4. Timing Generating .....	20
2.2.5. Oscillator.....	20
2.2.6. Source Driver Circuit .....	21
2.2.7. Panel Control Circuit.....	21
2.2.8. Power Supply Circuit .....	21
2.2.9. MIPI DSI Controller Circuit .....	21
2.2.10. CABC (Content Adaptive Brightness Control).....	21
2.3. Pin Descriptions .....	22
2.4. Pin assignment.....	28
2.5. Bump Arrangement .....	29
2.6. Pad Coordination .....	30
3. System Interface .....	39
3.1. SPI Interface .....	39
3.1.1. Write Cycle Sequence .....	39
3.1.2. Read Cycle Sequence.....	41
3.2. Data Transfer Break and Recovery.....	42
3.3. Data Transfer Pause .....	44
3.3.1. Serial Interface Pause .....	45
3.4. DPI (RGB) Interface .....	46
3.4.1. DPI Interface Selection.....	46
3.4.2. DPI Interface Timing .....	48
3.5. DSI system interface .....	49
3.5.1. General Description.....	49
3.5.2. Interface Level Communication.....	50
3.5.3. General.....	50
3.5.4. DSI-CLK Lanes.....	51
3.5.5. Low Power Mode (LPM).....	52

3.5.6. Ultra Low Power Mode (ULPM).....	54
3.5.7. High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM).....	55
3.5.8. DSI-D1 and DSI-D0 Data Lanes .....	57
3.5.9. General.....	57
3.5.10. Escape Modes.....	58
3.5.11. Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) .....	60
3.5.12. Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS).....	61
3.5.13. Remote Application Reset (RAR).....	62
3.5.14. Acknowledge (ACK) .....	63
3.5.15. High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT).....	64
3.5.16. Entering High-Speed Data Transmission (TSOT of HSDT) .....	64
3.5.17. Leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT) .....	65
3.5.18. Burst of the High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT).....	66
3.5.19. Bus Turnaround (BTA).....	69
3.5.20. Packet Level Communication .....	70
3.5.21. Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) Structures .....	70
3.5.22. Bit Order of the Byte on Packets .....	71
3.5.23. Byte Order of the Multiple Byte Information on Packets .....	71
3.5.24. Packet Header (PH) .....	72
3.5.25. Data Identification (DI).....	73
3.5.26. Virtual Channel (VC).....	74
3.5.27. Data Type (DT) .....	75
3.5.28. Packet Data (PD) on the Short Packet (SPa).....	77
3.5.29. Word Count (WC) on the Long Packet (LPa).....	78
3.5.30. Error Correction Code (ECC) .....	79
3.5.31. Packet Data (PD) on the Long Packet (LPa).....	84
3.5.32. Packet Footer (PF) on the Long Packet (LPa) .....	84
3.5.33. Packet Transmissions.....	86
3.5.34. Packet from the MPU to the Display Module.....	86
3.5.35. Display Command Set (DCS).....	86
3.5.36. Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S).....	87
3.5.37. Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S) .....	88
3.5.38. Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L).....	89
3.5.39. Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S) .....	93
3.5.40. Null Packet, No Data (NP-L).....	96
3.5.41. End of Transmission Packet (EoTP) .....	98
3.5.42. Packet from the Display Module to the MPU.....	100
3.5.43. Used Packet types.....	100

3.5.44. Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) .....	102
3.5.45. DCS Read Long Response (DCSRR-L).....	105
3.5.46. DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S) .....	107
3.5.47. DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned (DCSRR2-S).....	108
3.5.48. Communication Sequences.....	109
3.5.49. General.....	109
3.5.50. Sequences.....	110
3.5.51. DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence .....	110
3.5.52. DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence .....	111
3.5.53. DCS Write Long Sequence .....	112
3.5.54. DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence.....	113
3.5.55. Null Packet, No Data Sequence .....	115
3.5.56. End of Transmission Packet.....	115
3.6. Display Data Format .....	116
3.6.1. DPI (RGB) Interface .....	116
3.6.2. 16-bit / pixel 65K colors order on the DPI Interface .....	116
3.6.3. 18-bit / pixel 262K colors order on the DPI Interface .....	117
3.6.4. 24-bit / pixel 16.7M colors order on the DPI Interface.....	118
3.6.5. DSI transmission data format .....	119
3.6.6. 16-bit per Pixel, Long packet, Data Type 00 1110 (0Eh) .....	119
3.6.7. 18-bit per Pixel, Long packet, Data Type = 01 1110 (1Eh).....	120
3.6.8. 18-bit per Pixel, Long packet, Data Type = 10 1110 (2Eh).....	121
3.6.9. 24-bit per Pixel, Long packet, Data Type = 11 1110 (3Eh) .....	122
4. Command.....	123
4.1. Command Flow .....	123
4.2. Command List .....	124
4.2.1. Page 0 Command List.....	124
4.2.2. Page 1 Command List.....	128
4.2.3. Page 2 Command List.....	135
4.2.4. Page 3 Command List.....	135
4.2.5. Page 4 Command List.....	136
4.2.6. Page 5 Command List.....	136
4.2.7. Page 6 Command List.....	138
4.2.8. Page 7 Command List.....	140
4.3. Page 0 Command Description .....	141
4.3.1. NOP (00h).....	141
4.3.2. Software Reset (01h).....	142
4.3.3. Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h).....	143

4.3.4.	Read Display Power Mode (0Ah).....	144
4.3.5.	Read Display MADCTL (0Bh).....	145
4.3.6.	Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch).....	146
4.3.7.	Read Display Image Mode (0Dh).....	147
4.3.8.	Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh).....	148
4.3.9.	Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh).....	149
4.3.10.	Sleep In (10h).....	150
4.3.11.	Sleep Out (11h).....	151
4.3.12.	Normal Display Mode On (13h).....	152
4.3.13.	Display Inversion Off (20h).....	153
4.3.14.	Display Inversion On (21h).....	154
4.3.15.	All Pixel Off (22h).....	155
4.3.16.	All Pixel On (23h).....	156
4.3.17.	Gamma Set (26h).....	157
4.3.18.	Display Off (28h).....	158
4.3.19.	Display ON (29h).....	159
4.3.20.	Tearing Effect Line Off (34h).....	160
4.3.21.	Tearing Effect Line On (35h).....	161
4.3.22.	Display Access Control (36h).....	162
4.3.23.	Interface Pixel Format (3Ah).....	164
4.3.24.	Write Display Brightness Value (51h).....	165
4.3.25.	Read Display Brightness Value (52h).....	166
4.3.26.	Write CTRL Display Value (53h).....	167
4.3.27.	Read CTRL Display Value (54h).....	168
4.3.28.	Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control Value (55h).....	169
4.3.29.	Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control Value (56h).....	170
4.3.30.	Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh).....	171
4.3.31.	Read CABC Minimum Brightness (5Fh).....	172
4.3.32.	Read automatic brightness control self-diagnostic result (68h).....	173
4.3.33.	Read ID1 (DAh).....	174
4.3.34.	Read ID2 (DBh).....	175
4.3.35.	Read ID3 (DCh).....	176
4.3.36.	Read EXTC Command In SPI Mode (FEh).....	177
4.3.37.	EXTC Command Set enable register (FFh).....	179
4.4.	Page 1 Command Description.....	180
4.4.1.	Read Device Code (00h~02h).....	180
4.4.2.	Interface Mode Control 1 (08h).....	181
4.4.3.	Interface Mode Control 2 (0Ah).....	182

4.4.4. Display Function Control 1 (20h).....	183
4.4.5. Display Function Control 2 (21h).....	184
4.4.6. Panel Control 1 (22h) .....	185
4.4.7. Panel Control 2 (23h) .....	186
4.4.8. Data Complement Setting (24h).....	187
4.4.9. Blanking Porch Control1 (25h) .....	188
4.4.10. Blanking Porch Control 2 (26h) .....	189
4.4.11. Blanking Porch Control 3~4 (27h~28h).....	190
4.4.12. Resolution Control (30h).....	192
4.4.13. Display Inversion Control (31h).....	193
4.4.14. Dithering Enable (34h).....	195
4.4.15. Source Signal Adjust (35h).....	196
4.4.16. Power Control 1 (40h) .....	197
4.4.17. Power Control 2 (41h) .....	199
4.4.18. Power Control 3 (42h) .....	201
4.4.19. Power Control 4 (43h) .....	202
4.4.20. Power Control 5 (44h) .....	203
4.4.21. Power Control 6 (45h) .....	204
4.4.22. Power Control 7 (46h) .....	206
4.4.23. Power Control 8 (47h) .....	208
4.4.24. Power Control 9 (50h) .....	210
4.4.25. Power Control 10 (51h) .....	212
4.4.26. VCOM Control 1~2 (52h~53h) .....	214
4.4.27. VCOM Control 3~4 (54h~55h) .....	216
4.4.28. VCOM Control 5 (56h).....	218
4.4.29. LVD Detect (57h).....	219
4.4.30. Entry Mode Set (58h) .....	220
4.4.31. Source Timing Adjust 1 (60h) .....	221
4.4.32. Source Timing Adjust 2 (61h) .....	222
4.4.33. Source Timing Adjust 3 (62h) .....	223
4.4.34. Source Timing Adjust 4 (63h) .....	224
4.4.35. Synchronization Timing Adjust 1 (80h).....	225
4.4.36. Synchronization Timing Adjust 2 (81h).....	227
4.4.37. Synchronization Timing Adjust 3 (82h).....	228
4.4.38. Positive Gamma Control 1~16 (A0h~AFh).....	229
4.4.39. Negative Gamma Correction 1~16 (C0h~CFh).....	230
4.4.40. NV Memory Write1~2 (E0h~ E1h).....	231
4.4.41. NV Memory Protection Key1~3 (E3h~ E5h).....	232

4.4.42. NV Memory Status Read1 (E6h) .....	233
4.4.43. NV Memory Status Read2 (E7h) .....	234
4.4.44. NV Memory Status Read3 (E8h) .....	235
4.4.45. NV Memory Status Read4 (E9h) .....	236
4.4.46. NV Memory Status Read5 (EAh).....	237
4.5. Page 2 Command Description .....	238
4.5.1. Digital Gamma Control 1 (00h~3Fh) .....	238
4.5.2. Digital 3 Gamma Enable (40h) .....	241
4.6. Page 3 Command Description .....	242
4.6.1. Digital Gamma Control 2 (00h~7Fh) .....	242
4.7. Page 4 Command Description .....	246
4.7.1. Digital Gamma Control 3 (00h~7Fh) .....	246
4.8. Page 5 Command Description .....	250
4.8.1. Backlight Control 1 (00h).....	250
4.8.2. Backlight Control 2 (01h).....	251
4.8.3. Backlight Control 3 (02h).....	253
4.8.4. Backlight Control 4 (03h).....	254
4.8.5. Backlight Control 5 (04h).....	256
4.8.6. Backlight Control 6 (05h).....	257
4.8.7. Backlight Control 7 (06h).....	258
4.8.8. Backlight Control 8 (07h).....	259
4.8.9. Backlight Control 9 (09h).....	260
4.8.10. Backlight Control 10 (0Ch) .....	261
4.8.11. Color Enhancement Control 1~24 (25h~3Ch).....	262
4.9. Page 6 Command Description .....	264
4.9.1. GIP Setting (00h~1Dh / 20h~27h / 30h~40h).....	264
4.9.2. GOUT_VGLO Control (53h) .....	266
4.9.3. GOUT_VGHO Control (54h).....	267
4.10. Page 7 Command Description .....	268
4.10.1. VCL Control (06h).....	268
4.10.2. VGL_REG ENABLE (17h).....	269
4.10.3. VREG1/2OUT ENABLE (18h) .....	270
5. Color Enhancement function.....	271
6. Sleep Out Command and Self-Diagnostic Functions .....	273
6.1. Register loading Detection .....	273
6.2. Functionality Detection.....	274
7. Power ON/OFF Sequence .....	275
7.1. Case 1 –RESX line is held High or Unstable by Host at Power ON .....	276

7.2.	Case 2 – RESX line is held Low by Host at Power ON .....	277
7.3.	Abnormal Power Off .....	278
8.	Power Level Definition .....	279
8.1.	LCM Voltage Generation .....	279
8.2.	Gamma Default Values (for NW type LC) .....	280
8.3.	Gamma Curves .....	281
8.3.1.	Gamma Curve 1 (GC0) , applies the function $y=x^2.2$ .....	281
9.	Reset .....	282
9.1.	Driver IC Input and Output pins .....	282
9.1.1.	Output Pins, I/O Pins .....	282
9.1.2.	Input Pins .....	282
9.1.3.	Reset Timing .....	283
10.	NV Memory Programming .....	284
10.1.	NV Memory Programming flow .....	284
10.2.	NV Memory Read flow .....	285
11.	Gamma Correction .....	286
12.	Deep Standby Mode Setting .....	304
13.	Synchronization Time .....	305
14.	Electrical Characteristics .....	306
14.1.	Absolute Maximum Ratings .....	306
14.2.	DC Characteristics for Panel Driving .....	307
14.3.	DSI DC Characteristics .....	308
14.3.1.	DC characteristics for Power Lines .....	308
14.3.2.	DC characteristics for DSI LP mode .....	309
14.3.3.	Spike / Glitch Rejection .....	309
14.3.4.	DC Characteristics for DSI HS mode .....	310
14.4.	AC Characteristics .....	313
14.4.1.	Display Serial Interface Timing Characteristics (3-line SPI system) .....	313
14.4.2.	Parallel 24/18/16-bit RGB Interface Timing Characteristics .....	314
14.4.3.	DSI Timing Characteristics .....	315
14.4.4.	High Speed Mode – Clock Channel Timing .....	315
14.4.5.	High Speed Mode – Data Clock Channel Timing .....	315
14.4.6.	High Speed Mode – Rise and Fall Timings .....	316
14.4.7.	Low Speed Mode – Bus Turn Around .....	317
14.4.8.	Data Lanes from Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode .....	318
14.4.9.	Data Lanes from High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode .....	319
14.4.10.	DSI Clock Burst – High Speed Mode to/from Low Power Mode .....	320
15.	Application Circuit .....	321



---

15.1. Reference Circuit .....	321
15.2. ILI4002/ILI4003 Application Circuit .....	322
15.3. External Component .....	323
16. Revision History .....	324

**Figures**

Figure 1 Block Diagram ..... 19

Figure 2 DBI data format ..... 39

Figure 3 SPI protocol (SCL rising edge example) ..... 40

Figure 4 SPI read cycle sequence (SCL rising edge example) ..... 41

Figure 5 Data Transfer Break and Recovery (SCL rising edge example) ..... 42

Figure 6 Data Transfer Break -Case 1 ..... 42

Figure 7 Data Transfer Break -Case 2 ..... 43

Figure 8 Data Transfer Pause ..... 44

Figure 9 SPI data transfer pause (SCL rising edge example) ..... 45

Figure 10 DPI (RGB) Interface 16/18/24-bit pixel format selection ..... 46

Figure 11 General DPI timing diagram ..... 47

Figure 12 DPI Interface Timing diagram<sup>1,Note2</sup> ..... 48

Figure 13 DSI system interface diagram ..... 49

Figure 14 Clock Lanes Power Modes ..... 51

Figure 15 From ULPM to LPM ..... 52

Figure 16 From High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) to LPM ..... 52

Figure 17 All Three Mode Changes to LPM on the Flow Chart ..... 53

Figure 18 From LPM to ULPM ..... 54

Figure 19 Mode Change from LPM to ULPM on the Flow Chart ..... 54

Figure 20 From LPM to HSCM ..... 55

Figure 21 Mode Change from LPM to HSCM on the Flow Chart ..... 55

Figure 22 High Speed Clock Burst ..... 56

Figure 23 General Escape Mode Sequence ..... 58

Figure 24 Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) ..... 60

Figure 25 Pause (Example) ..... 60

Figure 26 Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) ..... 61

Figure 27 Remote Application Reset (RAR) ..... 62

Figure 28 Acknowledge (ACK) ..... 63

Figure 29 Entering High-Speed Data Transmission (TSOT of HSDT) ..... 64

Figure 30 Leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT) ..... 65

Figure 31 Single Packet in High-Speed Data Transmissions ..... 66

Figure 32 Multiple Packets in High-Speed Data Transmission – Examples ..... 66

Figure 33 Single Packet in HSDT – Even Number of Bytes ..... 67

Figure 34 Single Packet in HSDT – Odd Number of Byte ..... 67

Figure 35 Start of Transmission (SoT) in HSDT for Multiple Packets ..... 67

Figure 36 Continue Multiple Packets in HSDT when Number of Bytes is Equal on Both Data Lanes at the End of the Packet ..... 67

Figure 37 Continue Multiple Packets in HSDT when Number of Bytes is not Equal on Both Data Lanes at the End of the Packet .....	68
Figure 38 End of Transmission (EoT) in HSDT when Number of Bytes is Equal on Both Data Lanes at the End of the Packet.....	68
Figure 39 End of Transmission (EoT) in HSDT when Number of Bytes is not Equal on Both Data Lanes at the End of the Packet .....	68
Figure 40 Bus Turnaround Procedure .....	69
Figure 41 Short Packet (SPa) Structure .....	70
Figure 42 Long Packet (LPa) Structure .....	70
Figure 43 Bit Order of the Byte on Packets .....	71
Figure 44 Byte Order of the Multiple Byte Information on Packets .....	71
Figure 45 Packet Header (PH) on Short Packet (SPa) .....	72
Figure 46 Packet Header (PH) on Long Packet (LPa) .....	72
Figure 47 Data Identification (DI) Structure .....	73
Figure 48 Data Identification (DI) on the Packet Header (PH) .....	73
Figure 49 Virtual Channel (VC) on the Packet Header (PH) .....	74
Figure 50 Virtual Channel (VC) Configuration .....	74
Figure 51 Data Type (DT) on the Packet Header (PH) .....	75
Figure 52 Packet Data (PD) for Short Packet (SPa), 2 Bytes Information .....	77
Figure 53 Packet Data (PD) for Short Packet (SPa), 1 Byte Information .....	77
Figure 54 Word Count (WC) on the Long Packet (LPa).....	78
Figure 55 Packet Data in Short and Long Packets .....	78
Figure 56 D[23...0] and P[7...0] on the Short Packet (SPa) .....	79
Figure 57 D[23...0] and P[7...0] on the Long Packet (LPa) .....	79
Figure 58 XOR Functionality on the Short Packet (SPa) .....	80
Figure 59 XOR Functionality on the Long Packet (LPa) .....	81
Figure 60 Internal Error Correction Code (IECC) on the Display Module (The Receiver) .....	81
Figure 61 Internal XOR Calculation between ECC and IECC Values – No Error .....	82
Figure 62 Internal XOR Calculation between ECC and IECC Values - Error .....	82
Figure 63 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) Calculation .....	84
Figure 64 CRC Calculation – Packet Data (PD) is 01h .....	84
Figure 65 Packet Footer (PF) Example .....	85
Figure 66 Display Command Set (DCS) on Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) .....	86
Figure 67 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S) - Example .....	87
Figure 68 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S) – Example .....	88
Figure 69 Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L) with DCS Only - Example .....	90
Figure 70 Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long with DCS and 1 Parameter - Example.....	91
Figure 71 Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long with DCS and 4 Parameters - Example.....	92

Figure 72 Set Maximum Return Packet Size (SMRPS-S) - Example .....	94
Figure 73 Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S) - Example .....	95
Figure 74 Null Packet, No Data (NP-L) - Example .....	97
Figure 75 End of Transmission Packet (EoTP) .....	99
Figure 76 End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)-Examples .....	99
Figure 77 Return Bytes on Single Packet .....	100
Figure 78 Return Bytes on Several Packets – Not Possible .....	100
Figure 79 Exception when Return Bytes on Several Packets .....	101
Figure 80 Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) – Example .....	103
Figure 81 Errors Packets .....	104
Figure 82 Flow Chart for Errors on DSI .....	104
Figure 83 DCS Read Long Response (DCSRR-L) - Example .....	106
Figure 84 DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S) - Example .....	107
Figure 85 DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned (DCSRR2-S) - Example .....	108
Figure 86 16-bit / pixel 65K colors order on the DPI Interface .....	116
Figure 87 18-bit / pixel 262K colors order on the DPI Interface .....	117
Figure 88 24-bit / pixel 16.7M colors order on the DPI Interface .....	118
Figure 89 16-bit per Pixel, Data Type 00 1110 (0Eh).....	119
Figure 90 18-bit per Pixel, Data Type = 01 1110 (1Eh).....	120
Figure 91 18-bit per Pixel, Data Type = 10 1110 (2Eh).....	121
Figure 92 24-bit per Pixel, Data Type = 11 1110 (3Eh).....	122
Figure 93 Command Flow .....	123
Figure 94 : (a) HSL model, (b) the definition of 24 color-axis. ....	271
<b>Figure 95 : (a) All color-axis with same level, (b) higher level in red-axis, .....</b>	<b>271</b>
<b>Figure 96 : (a)Original, (b)Low Level, (c)Medium Level, (d) High Level. ....</b>	<b>272</b>
Figure 97 Register loading Detection .....	273
Figure 98 Functionality Detection .....	274
Figure 99 Case 2 – RESX line is held Low by Host at Power ON .....	277
Figure 100 Power Stage Diagram .....	279
Figure 101 Gamma Curve 1 (GC0) .....	281
Figure 102 Reset Timing.....	283
Figure 103 Positive Noise Pulse during Reset Low .....	283
Figure 104 NV Memory Programming Flow .....	284
Figure 105 NV Memory Read Flow .....	285
Figure 106 Positive Gamma Control (Page1_A0h~AFh) .....	286
Figure 107 Negative Gamma Control (Page1_C0h~CFh) .....	287
Figure 108 Deep Standby Mode Entry / Exit .....	304
Figure 109 Noise on Power Supply Lines .....	308

Figure 110 Spike / Glitch Rejection.....309

Figure 111 Differential Inputs Logical '0's and '1's, Threshold High/Low, Differential Voltage Range.....311

Figure 112 Common Mode Voltage on Clock and Data Channels .....311

Figure 113 Differential Pair Termination Resistor on the Receiver Side.....312

Figure 114 DSI Clock Channel Timing.....315

Figure 115 DSI Data to Clock Channel Timings .....315

Figure 116 Rise and Fall Timings on Clock and Data Channels .....316

Figure 117 BTA from the MPU to the Display Module .....317

Figure 118 BTA from the Display Module to the MPU .....317

Figure 119 Data Lanes – Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode Timings .....318

Figure 120 Data Lanes – High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode Timings.....319

Figure 121 Clock Lanes – High Speed Mode to/from Low Power Mode Timings .....320

Figure 122 Reference Circuit.....321

Figure 123 ILI4002/ILI4003 Reference Circuit .....322

**Tables**

Table 1 System Operating Mode .....	20
Table 2 Bus Interface Pins .....	22
Table 3 Driver Output Pins .....	24
Table 4 Charge Pump Relative Pins .....	25
Table 5 ILI4002 and ILI4003 Control Pins .....	25
Table 6 Power Pins .....	26
Table 7 Test Pins .....	27
Table 8 SPI Interface .....	39
Table 9 DPI (RGB) Interface Selection .....	46
Table 10 High Speed and Low-Power Lane Pair State Codes .....	50
Table 11 Entering and Leaving Sequences .....	57
Table 12 Escape Commands .....	59
Table 13 Abbreviations .....	66
Table 14 Data Type (DT) from the MPU to the Display Module (ILI9806E).....	75
Table 15 Data Type (DT) from the Display Module (ILI9806E) to the MPU.....	76
Table 16 One Bit Error Value of the Error Correction Code (ECC).....	83
Table 17 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameters (DCSWN-S).....	87
Table 18 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S).....	88
Table 19 Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L).....	89
Table 20 Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S).....	93
Table 21 Receiving and Transmitting EoTP during LPDT .....	98
Table 22 Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) for Long Packet (LPa) Response .....	102
Table 23 Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) for Short Packet (SPa) Response.....	102
Table 24 Interface Level Communication .....	109
Table 25 Packet Level Communication .....	109
Table 26 DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 1 .....	110
Table 27 DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 2 .....	110
Table 28 DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 3 .....	110
Table 29 DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 1 .....	111
Table 30 DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 2 .....	111
Table 31 DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 3 .....	111
Table 32 DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 1 .....	112
Table 33 DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 2 .....	112
Table 34 DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 3 .....	112
Table 35 DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence – Example 1 .....	113
Table 36 DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence – Example 2 .....	114
Table 37 Null Packet, No Data Sequence - Example .....	115

Table 38 End of Transmission Packet – Example .....	115
Table 39 Output and I/O Pins .....	282
Table 40 Input Pins .....	282
Table 41 Reset Timing .....	283
Table 42 Reset Descript .....	283
Table 43 Absolute Maximum Ratings .....	306
Table 44 Spike / Glitch Rejection .....	309
Table 45 DSI Clock Channel Timing .....	315
Table 46 DSI Data to Clock Channel Timings.....	315
Table 47 Rise and Fall Timings on Clock and Data Channels.....	316
Table 48 Low Power State Period Timings – A.....	317
Table 49 Low Power State Period Timings – B.....	317
Table 50 Data Lanes – Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode Timings .....	318
Table 51 Data Lanes – High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode Timings .....	319
Table 52 Clock Lanes – High Speed Mode to/from Low Power Mode Timings.....	320
Table 53 External Component table .....	323

## Introduction

The ILI9806E is a 16.7M single-chip SOC driver for a-Si TFT liquid crystal display panels with a resolution up to 480(RGB)x864. The ILI9806E is comprised of a 1441-channel source driver, an gate-IC-less level shifter, and a power supply circuit.

The ILI9806E supports 3-line serial peripheral interface to input commands. The ILI9806E supports a RGB (16-/18-/24-bit) data bus for video image display. For high-speed serial interface, the MIPI DSI interface mode, the ILI9806E supports two data lanes and one clock lane for high-speed and low power transmission in both directions with low EMI noise.

The ILI9806E operates a wide range of an analog power supplies. The ILI9806E supports sleep mode and deep standby power management functions, making the ILI9806E an ideal LCD driver for medium or small sized portable products such as digital cellular phones, smart phones, MP3 players, personal media players and similar devices with color graphics display where conserving battery power is desired. Additionally, it has an internal DC/DC converter that generates the LCD driving voltage and the voltage follower circuit for LCD driver.



## 1. Features

- ◆ Display resolution options:
  - 480(RGB) (H) X 864 (V)
  - 480(RGB) (H) X 854 (V)
  - 480(RGB) (H) X 800 (V)
  - 480(RGB) (H) X 720 (V)
  - 480(RGB) (H) X 640 (V)
  
- ◆ Display color modes
  - Full color mode:
    - 16.7M colors (24-bit data, R: 8-bit, G: 8-bit, B: 8-bit)
  - Reduced color modes:
    - 262K colors (18-bit data, R: 6-bit, G: 6-bit, B: 6-bit)
    - 65K colors (16-bit data, R: 5-bit, G: 6-bit, B: 5-bit)
  
- ◆ Display module
  - Supports 1441 source channel outputs
  - Supports gate control signals to gate driver in the panel
  - Supports 1-dot / 2-dot / 3-dot / 4-dot / column inversion
  - Gamma correction (1 preset Gamma curve)
  - On module VCOM control (DDVDL+0.3V to 0V common electrode output voltage range)
  
- ◆ Interface types
  - MIPI-DSI (Display Serial Interface) interface
    - Supports one data lane / maximum speed 850Mbps or
    - Supports two data lanes / maximum speed 500Mbps
    - Supports DSI version 1.02.00
    - Supports D-PHY version 1.00.00
    - Supports DCS version 1.02.00
  - MIPI-DPI (Display Pixel Interface) interface
    - 16 bit/pixel (R: 5-bit, G: 6-bit, B: 5-bit)
    - 18 bit/pixel (R: 6-bit, G: 6-bit, B: 6-bit)
    - 24 bit/pixel (R: 8-bit, G: 8-bit, B: 8-bit)
  - 3 line-9bit SPI (Serial Peripheral Interface) interface
  
- ◆ Power saving mode:
  - Deep-standby mode
  - Sleep mode

- ◆ Other on-chip functions / Miscellaneous
  - Supports inversion mode
  - Software programmable color depth mode
  - Supports DC VCOM driving
  - DC VCOM voltage generator and adjustment
  - OTP (One-Time Programming) memory store initialization register settings
  - Provide 3 times OTP to store DC VCOM value setting, ID setting
  - Supports CABC (Content Adaptive Brightness Control) function
  - Separate RGB Gamma correction
  - Supports 3-Gamma DGC (Digital Gamma Correction) function
  - Color enhancement function
  - Supports control the ILI4002 and ILI4003 IC
  - VGHO/VGLO voltage generator for gate control signal in panel
  - Supports gate control signals to gate driver in panel (GIP)
  
- ◆ Input power
  - I/O supply voltage range for IOVCC to DGND = 1.65V ~ 3.6V
  - Analog supply voltage range for VCI/VCIR/VCIP to AGND/DGND/CGND/VSSR1/VSSR2/VSSR3 = 2.5V ~ 3.6V
  - OTP programming voltage, VPP = 5.0V
  
- ◆ Source/VCOM/Gate power supply voltage
  - DDVDH-AGND=4.75 to 6.5V (Step-up 1 output voltage range)
  - DDVDL-AGND = -6.5 to -4.75V (Step-up 2 output voltage range)
  - VCL-AGND = -1 X VCIP (Step-up 3 output voltage range)
  - DC VCOM = -4.0V to 0V, a step 12.5mV (Common electrode voltage range)
  - VREG1OUT= 3.0V to 6.1875V (DDVDH-0.3V) (Positive gamma high voltage range)
  - VREG2OUT= -3.0V to -6.1875V (DDVDL+0.3V) (Negative gamma high voltage range)
  - VGH-AGND = 8.0V to 18.0V (Positive gate driver output voltage range)
  - VGL-AGND = -8.0V to -18.0V (Negative gate driver output voltage range)
  - VGL\_REG-AGND = -7.0 to -15.5V (Negative gate driver output voltage range)
  - VGH\_REG-AGND = 8.5V to 16.0V (Positive gate driver output voltage range)

## 2. Device Overview

### 2.1. Block Diagram

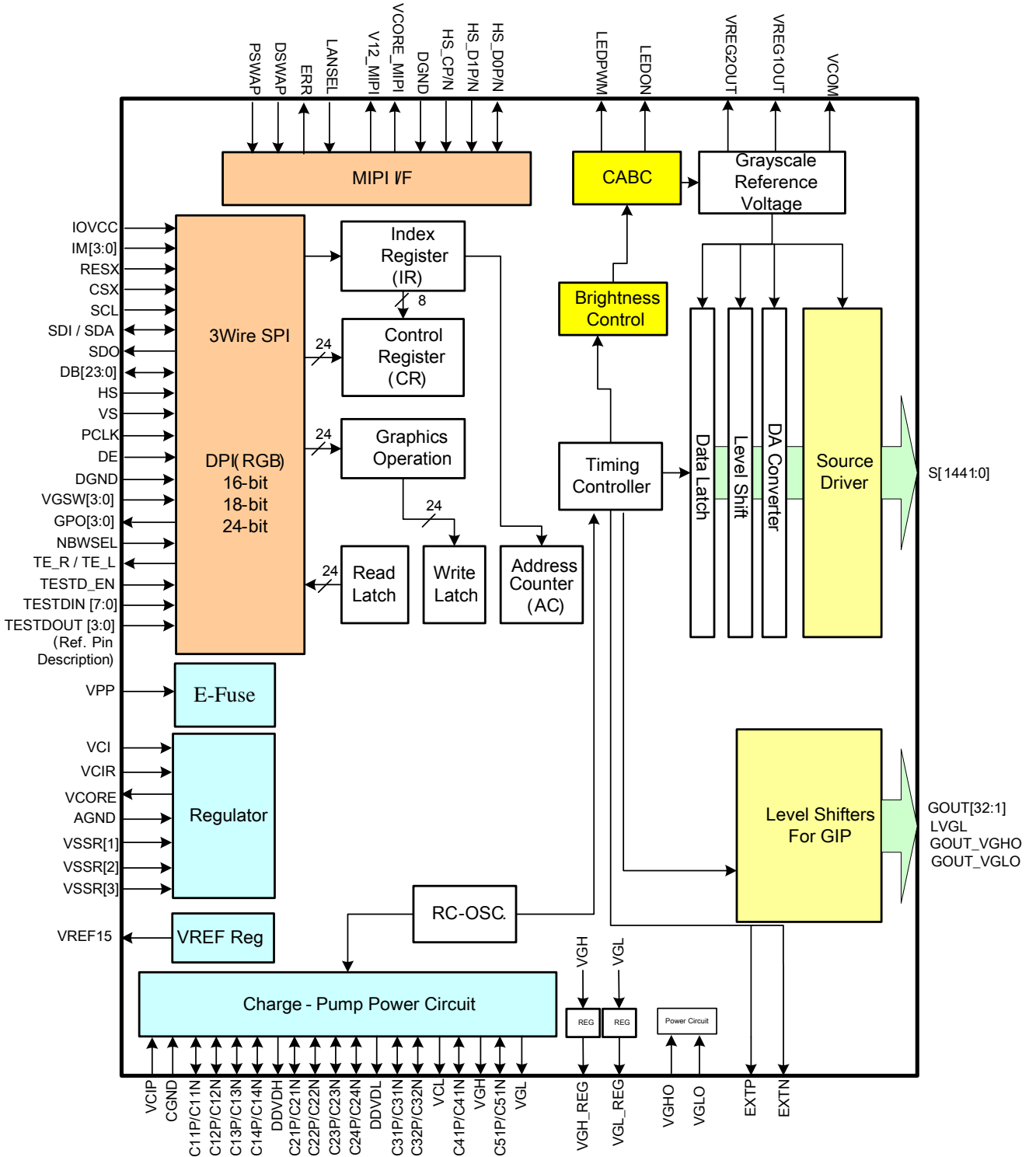


Figure 1 Block Diagram

## 2.2. Block Function Description

### 2.2.1. System Interface

The interface operating mode (DPI or DSI) is selected by hardware pins IM [3:0], see Table 1 below.

**Table 1 System Operating Mode** <sup>Note 1</sup>

IM3	IM2	IM1	IM0	Interface	IO Pin in Use
0	0	1	1	DPI with SPI (3-line 9-bit)	DB[23:0] ,VS, HS, DE, PCLK, SDI,SDO,SCL(rising edge),CSX
1	0	0	1		
1	0	1	0		
1	0	1	1		DB[23:0] , VS, HS, DE, PCLK, SDI,SDO,SCL(falling edge),CSX
0	1	0	1	MIPI DSI Interface	HS_D0P,HS_D0N, HS_D1P, HS_D1N, HS_CP, HS_CN
0	1	1	1	MIPI DSI Interface+SPI (When set IM[3:0]=0111, the SPI I/F only supports the CABC function (command 51h~56h, 5Eh, 5Fh), and the others command are prohibited.)	HS_D0P,HS_D0N, HS_D1P, HS_D1N, HS_CP, HS_CN,SDI,SDO,SCL(rising edge) ,CSX
1	1	1	1	MIPI DSI Interface+SPI (When set IM[3:0]=1111, the SPI I/F only supports the CABC function (command 51h~56h, 5Eh, 5Fh), and the others command are prohibited.)	HS_D0P,HS_D0N, HS_D1P, HS_D1N, HS_CP, HS_CN, SDI,SDO,SCL(falling edge) ,CSX

### 2.2.2. Parallel RGB Interface

The DPI (RGB) interface is used as the external interface for displaying moving pictures. When the DPI (RGB) interface is selected, display operations are synchronized with the externally supplied signals, VS, HS, and PCLK. In DPI (RGB) interface mode, data (DB[23:0]) are written in synchronization with these signals according to the polarity of the DE signal (Data Enable); this is done in order to prevent flicker on the display while updating display data.

### 2.2.3. Grayscale Voltage Generating Circuit

The grayscale voltage generating circuit generates the LCD drive voltage which corresponds to 256 grayscale level set in the Gamma correction register. The ILI9806E can display up to 16.7M colors at the maximum.

### 2.2.4. Timing Generating

The timing generator is used to generate timing signals for operating internal circuits.

### 2.2.5. Oscillator

The ILI9806E incorporates an RC oscillator circuit. Command settings are used to change the frame frequency.

<sup>Note 1</sup> Set Number of Set number of colors using set pixel format: 3Ah.

### **2.2.6. Source Driver Circuit**

The LCD display driver circuit consists of a 480-output source driver (S0~S1441). The display pattern data is latched when 480RGB pixels of data are input. The voltage is output from the source driver according to the latched data.

### **2.2.7. Panel Control Circuit**

The panel control circuit outputs GOUT [32:1] signals at either VGH, VGL, VGH\_REG, VGL\_REG, LVGL level.

### **2.2.8. Power Supply Circuit**

The LCD drive power supply circuit generates the voltage levels for driving a panel. Voltage levels are adjusted according to register setting.

### **2.2.9. MIPI DSI Controller Circuit**

The MIPI DSI controller circuit consists of the D-PHY controller, Protocol Control Unit (PCU), Packet Processing Unit (PPU), ECC generating circuit, internal data/command buffer and analog transceiver. The D-PHY controls communication with the analog block and the ECC generating circuit generates the ECC to check the outgoing data stream for accuracy of the receiving data packet. The PCU controls outgoing and incoming data streams and the PPU controls transmitting packet distribution and merging. The internal data and command buffer is used for temporary storage of incoming command and display data.

### **2.2.10. CABC (Content Adaptive Brightness Control)**

The CABC (Content Adaptive Brightness Control) dynamic backlight control function is used to reduce the power consumption of the luminance source.

## 2.3. Pin Descriptions

Table 2 Bus Interface Pins

Bus Interface Pins						
Pin Name	I/O	Descriptions				
IM[3:0]	I	-Select the interface mode				
		IM3	IM2	IM1	IM0	Interface
		0	0	1	1	DPI with SPI 3-line (SCL rising edge)
		1	0	0	1	
		1	0	1	0	DPI with SPI 3-line (SCL falling edge)
		1	0	1	1	
		0	1	0	1	MIPI DSI
		0	1	1	1	MIPI DSI+SPI (SCL rising edge)
1	1	1	1	MIPI DSI+SPI (SCL falling edge)		
RESX	I	- The external reset input. Initializes the chip with a low input. Be sure to execute a power-on reset after supplying power.				
CSX	I	-A chip select signal. Low: the chip is selected and accessible High: the chip is not selected and not accessible <b>Fix to DGND level when not in use.</b>				
SCL	I	- The SPI Interface (SCL): Serves as a write signal and writes data at the rising edge. - Serial interface (SCL): Serial clock input. <b>Fix to DGND level when not in use.</b>				
DB[23:0]	I/O	- A 24-bit parallel bi-directional data bus for DPI (RGB) I/F <b>Fix to DGND level when not in use</b>				
SDI (SDA)	I/O	Serial data input pin used for the SPI Interface. SDI : Serial data input pin SDA : Serial data input/output bidirectional pin <b>Fix to DGND level when not in use</b>				
SDO	O	Serial data output pin used for the SPI Interface. <b>Leave the pin to open when not in use.</b>				
TE_L / TE_R	O	-Tearing effect output TE_L= TE_R <b>Leave the pin to open when not in use.</b>				
PCLK	I	- Dot clock signal for DPI (RGB) interface operation. <b>Fix to DGND level when not in use.</b>				
VS	I	- Frame synchronizing signal for DPI (RGB) interface operation. <b>Fix to DGND level when not in use.</b>				
HS	I	- Line synchronizing signal for DPI (RGB) interface operation. <b>Fix to DGND level when not in use.</b>				
DE	I	- Data enable signal for DPI (RGB) interface operation. Low : access enabled.				

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

		High : access inhibited. <b>Fix to DGND level when not in use.</b>																																												
HS_CP HS_CN	I	MIPI DSI differential clock pair (DSI-CLK+/-). <b>If MIPI are not used, they should be connected to DGND.</b>																																												
HS_D0P HS_D0N HS_D1P HS_D1N	I/O	MIPI DSI differential data pair (DSI-Dn+/-). <b>If MIPI are not used, they should be connected to DGND</b>																																												
ERR	O	- CRC and ECC error output pin for MIPI interface, activated by S/W command. This pin is output low when it is not activated. When this pin is activated, it output high if CRC/ECC error found. <b>Leave the pin to open when not in use.</b>																																												
LANSEL	I	- Input pin to select 1 data lane or 2 data lanes in MIPI interface. Low: 1 data lane. High: 2 data lanes. - The pin have internal pull low resister. <b>Fix to DGND level when not in use.</b>																																												
DSWAP PSWAP	I	- Differential clock polarity swap For MIPI DSI interface <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">DSWAP</th> <th rowspan="2">PSWAP</th> <th colspan="6">Pins</th> </tr> <tr> <th>CLK_P</th> <th>CLK_N</th> <th>D0_P</th> <th>D0_N</th> <th>D1_P</th> <th>D1_N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">0</td> <td>0</td> <td>CLK_P</td> <td>CLK_N</td> <td>D0_P</td> <td>D0_N</td> <td>D1_P</td> <td>D1_N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CLK_N</td> <td>CLK_P</td> <td>D0_N</td> <td>D0_P</td> <td>D1_N</td> <td>D1_P</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">1</td> <td>0</td> <td>CLK_P</td> <td>CLK_N</td> <td>D1_P</td> <td>D1_N</td> <td>D0_P</td> <td>D0_N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CLK_N</td> <td>CLK_P</td> <td>D1_N</td> <td>D1_P</td> <td>D0_N</td> <td>D0_P</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <b>Fix to DGND level when not in use.</b>	DSWAP	PSWAP	Pins						CLK_P	CLK_N	D0_P	D0_N	D1_P	D1_N	0	0	CLK_P	CLK_N	D0_P	D0_N	D1_P	D1_N	1	CLK_N	CLK_P	D0_N	D0_P	D1_N	D1_P	1	0	CLK_P	CLK_N	D1_P	D1_N	D0_P	D0_N	1	CLK_N	CLK_P	D1_N	D1_P	D0_N	D0_P
DSWAP	PSWAP	Pins																																												
		CLK_P	CLK_N	D0_P	D0_N	D1_P	D1_N																																							
0	0	CLK_P	CLK_N	D0_P	D0_N	D1_P	D1_N																																							
	1	CLK_N	CLK_P	D0_N	D0_P	D1_N	D1_P																																							
1	0	CLK_P	CLK_N	D1_P	D1_N	D0_P	D0_N																																							
	1	CLK_N	CLK_P	D1_N	D1_P	D0_N	D0_P																																							
NBWSEL	I	- Input pin to select the gamma voltage level sequence of V0~V255. Low: V0>V1>...>V254>V255, normally white. High: V255>V254>...>V1>V0, normally black. <b>Fix to DGND level when not in use.</b>																																												
VGSW[3:0]	I	- Input pin to select the different application. - The pins have internal pull-low resister. <b>Leave the pin to open when not in use.</b>																																												
GPO[3:0]	O	- General purpose output pins. <b>Leave the pin to open when not in use.</b>																																												
LEDON	O	- Used for turning On/Off external LED backlight control. <b>Leave the pin to open when not in use.</b>																																												
LEDPWM	O	- The PWM frequency output for LED driver control. <b>Leave the pin to open when not in use.</b>																																												

**Table 3 Driver Output Pins**

Driver Output Pins		
Pin Name	I/O	Descriptions
S[0:1441]	O	- Source output voltage signals applied to a LCD panel.
GOUT[1:32]	O	- Gate control signals and the swing voltage level is VGHO to VGLO.
GOUT_VGHO	O	- High voltage level for GIP control signals and gate circuit of panel.
GOUT_VGLO	O	- Low voltage level for GIP control signals and gate circuit of panel.
VGHO	O	- High voltage level for GIP control signals and gate circuit of panel.
VGLO	O	- Low voltage level for GIP control signals and gate circuit of panel.
LVGL	O	- Low voltage level for gate circuit of panel.
VCOM	O	- Regulator output for common voltage of panel.
DMY_VSS	O	- Dummy Source. <b>Leave the pin to open when not in use.</b>



**Table 4 Charge Pump Relative Pins**

Charge Pump Relative Pins		
Pin Name	I/O	Descriptions
DDVDH	O	- Output voltage from step-up circuit 1, generated from VCI. - Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between DDVDH and AGND.
DDVDL	O	- Output voltage from step-up circuit 2, generated from VCI. - Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between DDVDL and AGND.
VCL	O	- Output voltage from step-up circuit 3, generated from VCI. - Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VCL and AGND.
VGH	O	- Output voltage from step-up circuit 4, generated from VCI. - Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VGH and AGND.
VGL	O	- Output voltage from step-up circuit 5, generated from VCI. - Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VGL and AGND.
C11P, C11N C12P, C12N C13P, C13N C14P, C14N	-	- Connect the charge-pumping capacitor for generating DDVDH level. - Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit 1.
C21P, C21N C22P, C22N C23P, C23N C24P, C24N	-	- Connect the charge-pumping capacitor for generating DDVDL level. - Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit 2.
C31P, C31N C32P, C32N	-	- Connect the charge-pumping capacitor for generating VCL level. - Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit 3.
C41P, C41N	-	- Connect the charge-pumping capacitor for generating VGH level. - Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit 4.
C51P, C51N	-	- Connect the charge-pumping capacitor for generating VGL level. - Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit 5.

**Table 5 ILI4002 and ILI4003 Control Pins**

ILI4002 and ILI4003 Control Pins		
Pin Name	I/O	Descriptions
EXTP (CTRL_A)	O	-CTRL_A : Control signal for a external charge pump IC (ex: ILI4002 or ILI4003) - The level voltage is between VCI and GND.
EXTN (CTRL_B)	O	-CTRL_B : Control signal for a external charge pump IC (ex: ILI4002 or ILI4003) - The level voltage is between VCI and GND.

**Table 6 Power Pins**

Power Pins		
Pin Name	I/O	Descriptions
VCI	P	- Power supply for analog system. - VCI, VCIR and VCIP should be the same input voltage level of 2.5 ~ 3.6V.
VCIR	P	- Power supply for regulator low voltage reference circuit. - VCI, VCIR and VCIP should be the same input voltage level of 2.5 ~ 3.6V.
VCIP	P	- Power supply for DC/DC converter. - VCI, VCIR and VCIP should be the same input voltage level of 2.5 ~ 3.6V.
IOVCC	P	- Power supply for I/O block. <b>Excluded MIPI interface.</b>
VCORE	O	- internal logic voltage output - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
VGH_REG	O	- Output voltage generated from VGH. - Connect a capacitor for stabilization. <b>Leave the pin to open when not in use.</b>
VGL_REG	O	- Output voltage generated from VGL. LDO output used for panel voltage. - Connect a capacitor for stabilization. <b>Leave the pin to open when not in use.</b>
VREF15	O	- Regulator output voltage for power voltage. - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
VREG1OUT	O	- Output voltage generated from DDVDH. LDO output for positive gamma voltage generator.
VREG2OUT	O	- Output voltage generated from DDVDL. LDO output for negative gamma voltage generator.
VCORE_MIPI	O	- Regulator output for internal MIPI DSI analog system (1.5V typical) - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
V12_MIPI	O	- Regulator output for internal MIPI DSI low power system (1.2V typical) - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
AGND	P	- System ground for analog circuit.
CGND	P	- System ground for DC/DC convertor.
DGND	P	- System ground for internal digital system.
VSSR[1] VSSR[2] VSSR[3]	P	- System ground for regulator low voltage reference circuit.
VPP	I	- OTP programming power.

**Table 7 Test Pins**

Test Pins		
Pin Name	I/O	Descriptions
PADA[1:4] PADB[1:4]	I/O	- These test pins for chip attachment detection. - PADA[1:4] are output pins and PADB[1:4] are input pins - For normal operation: Connect PADA1 and PADB1 together by ITO trace. Connect PADA2 and PADB2 together by ITO trace. Connect PADA3 and PADB3 together by ITO trace. Connect PADA4 and PADB4 together by ITO trace.
CONTACT1A CONTACT2A CONTACT1B CONTACT2B	I/O	- Test pin, for test bonding quality, IC internal connect CONTACT1A , CONTACT1B, CONTACT2A with CONTACT2B
TESTD_EN	I/O	- Test pin, It is not accessible to user. must be open. - This pin have internal pull low resister.
TESTDIN[7:0]	-	- The pin, It is not accessible to user. must be open. - The pins haves internal pull low resister.
TESTDOUT[3:0]	-	- Test pin, It is not accessible to user. must be open.
DMY	-	- These pins are dummy (Non-function inside).

## 2.4. Pin assignment

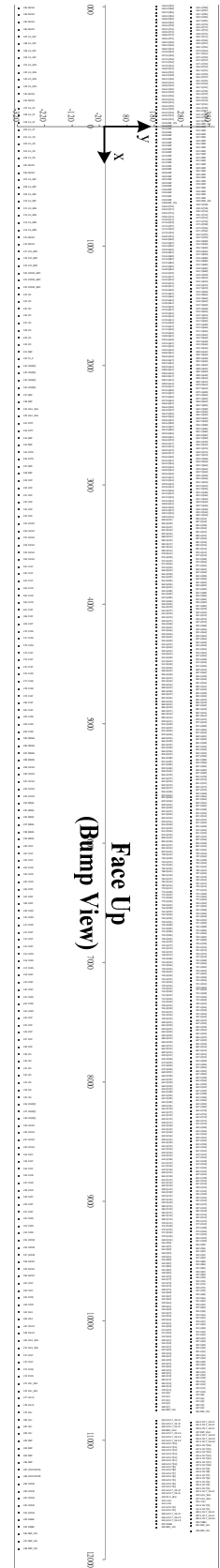
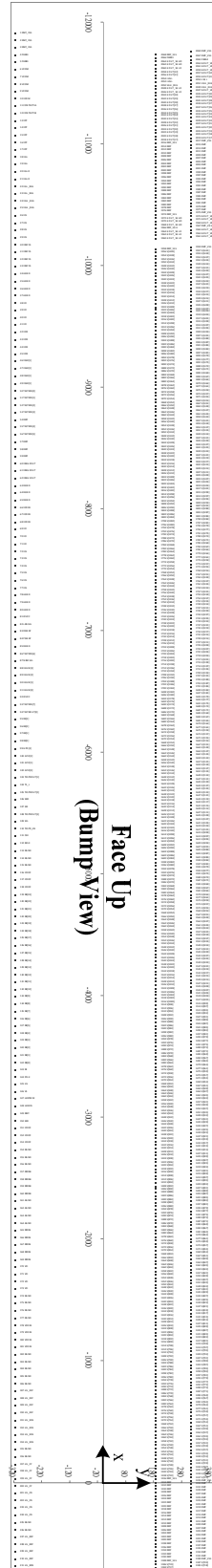
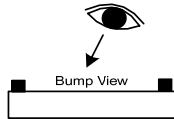
Chip Size: 24000 um x 800 um

Pad Location : Pad Center.

Coordinate Origin : Chip center

Bump Size:

1. Input Side : 40um x 90um
2. Output Side : 14um x 95um



## 2.5. Bump Arrangement

<p>Output PAD</p>	<p>Unit: um</p>
<p>Input PAD</p>	<p>Unit: um</p>
<p>Alignment mark</p>	<p>Unit: um</p> <p>ALMARK_L_T</p> <p>ALMARK_R_T</p>

### 2.6. Pad Coordination

No.	Pad Name	X	Y	No.	Pad Name	X	Y	No.	Pad Name	X	Y	No.	Pad Name	X	Y
1	DMY_VSS	-11910	-315	61	VREG2OUT	-8310	-315	121	DB[21]	-4710	-315	181	VCORE	-1110	-315
2	DMY_VSS	-11850	-315	62	VREG1OUT	-8250	-315	122	DB[20]	-4650	-315	182	DGND	-1050	-315
3	DMY_VSS	-11790	-315	63	DGND	-8190	-315	123	DB[19]	-4590	-315	183	DGND	-990	-315
4	PADA1	-11730	-315	64	DGND	-8130	-315	124	DB[18]	-4530	-315	184	DGND	-930	-315
5	PADB1	-11670	-315	65	DGND	-8070	-315	125	DB[17]	-4470	-315	185	DGND	-870	-315
6	VCOM	-11610	-315	66	VCORE	-8010	-315	126	DB[16]	-4410	-315	186	DGND	-810	-315
7	VCOM	-11550	-315	67	VCORE	-7950	-315	127	DB[15]	-4350	-315	187	HS_D1P	-750	-315
8	VCOM	-11490	-315	68	VCORE	-7890	-315	128	DB[14]	-4290	-315	188	HS_D1P	-690	-315
9	VCOM	-11430	-315	69	VCI	-7830	-315	129	DB[13]	-4230	-315	189	HS_D1P	-630	-315
10	VCOM	-11370	-315	70	VCI	-7770	-315	130	DB[12]	-4170	-315	190	HS_D1P	-570	-315
11	CONTACT1A	-11310	-315	71	VCI	-7710	-315	131	DB[11]	-4110	-315	191	HS_D1N	-510	-315
12	CONTACT1B	-11250	-315	72	VCL	-7650	-315	132	DB[10]	-4050	-315	192	HS_D1N	-450	-315
13	VPP	-11190	-315	73	VCL	-7590	-315	133	DB[9]	-3990	-315	193	HS_D1N	-390	-315
14	VPP	-11130	-315	74	VCL	-7530	-315	134	DB[8]	-3930	-315	194	HS_D1N	-330	-315
15	VPP	-11070	-315	75	VCL	-7470	-315	135	DB[7]	-3870	-315	195	DGND	-270	-315
16	VPP	-11010	-315	76	VCL	-7410	-315	136	DB[6]	-3810	-315	196	DGND	-210	-315
17	VPP	-10950	-315	77	VCL	-7350	-315	137	DB[5]	-3750	-315	197	HS_CP	-150	-315
18	VGL	-10890	-315	78	AGND	-7290	-315	138	DB[4]	-3690	-315	198	HS_CP	-90	-315
19	VGL	-10830	-315	79	AGND	-7230	-315	139	DB[3]	-3630	-315	199	HS_CP	-30	-315
20	VGLO	-10770	-315	80	AGND	-7170	-315	140	DB[2]	-3570	-315	200	HS_CP	30	-315
21	VGLO	-10710	-315	81	IOVCC	-7110	-315	141	DB[1]	-3510	-315	201	HS_CN	90	-315
22	VGL_REG	-10650	-315	82	LANSSEL	-7050	-315	142	DB[0]	-3450	-315	202	HS_CN	150	-315
23	VGL_REG	-10590	-315	83	DSWAP	-6990	-315	143	DE	-3390	-315	203	HS_CN	210	-315
24	VGH_REG	-10530	-315	84	PSWAP	-6930	-315	144	PCLK	-3330	-315	204	HS_CN	270	-315
25	VGH_REG	-10470	-315	85	DGND	-6870	-315	145	HS	-3270	-315	205	DGND	330	-315
26	VCL	-10410	-315	86	TESTDIN[6]	-6810	-315	146	VS	-3210	-315	206	DGND	390	-315
27	VCL	-10350	-315	87	NBWSEL	-6750	-315	147	LEDPWM	-3150	-315	207	HS_D0P	450	-315
28	VCL	-10290	-315	88	VGSW[3]	-6690	-315	148	LEDON	-3090	-315	208	HS_D0P	510	-315
29	VCL	-10230	-315	89	VGSW[2]	-6630	-315	149	DMY	-3030	-315	209	HS_D0P	570	-315
30	VREF15	-10170	-315	90	VGSW[1]	-6570	-315	150	ERR	-2970	-315	210	HS_D0P	630	-315
31	VREF15	-10110	-315	91	VGSW[0]	-6510	-315	151	IOVCC	-2910	-315	211	HS_DON	690	-315
32	VREF15	-10050	-315	92	IOVCC	-6450	-315	152	IOVCC	-2850	-315	212	HS_DON	750	-315
33	VREF15	-9990	-315	93	TESTDIN[7]	-6390	-315	153	IOVCC	-2790	-315	213	HS_DON	810	-315
34	AGND	-9930	-315	94	TESTDOUT[0]	-6330	-315	154	DGND	-2730	-315	214	HS_DON	870	-315
35	AGND	-9870	-315	95	IM[3]	-6270	-315	155	DGND	-2670	-315	215	DGND	930	-315
36	AGND	-9810	-315	96	IM[2]	-6210	-315	156	DGND	-2610	-315	216	DGND	990	-315
37	AGND	-9750	-315	97	IM[1]	-6150	-315	157	DDVDH	-2550	-315	217	V12_MIPI	1050	-315
38	VCI	-9690	-315	98	IM[0]	-6090	-315	158	DDVDH	-2490	-315	218	V12_MIPI	1110	-315
39	VCI	-9630	-315	99	GPO[3]	-6030	-315	159	DDVDH	-2430	-315	219	V12_MIPI	1170	-315
40	VCI	-9570	-315	100	GPO[2]	-5970	-315	160	DDVDH	-2370	-315	220	VCORE_MIPI	1230	-315
41	VCI	-9510	-315	101	GPO[1]	-5910	-315	161	AGND	-2310	-315	221	VCORE_MIPI	1290	-315
42	VCIR	-9450	-315	102	GPO[0]	-5850	-315	162	AGND	-2250	-315	222	VCORE_MIPI	1350	-315
43	VCIR	-9390	-315	103	TESTDOUT[1]	-5790	-315	163	AGND	-2190	-315	223	VCI	1410	-315
44	VCIR	-9330	-315	104	TE_L	-5730	-315	164	AGND	-2130	-315	224	VCI	1470	-315
45	VCIR	-9270	-315	105	TESTDOUT[2]	-5670	-315	165	DDVDL	-2070	-315	225	VCI	1530	-315
46	VSSR[1]	-9210	-315	106	SDO	-5610	-315	166	DDVDL	-2010	-315	226	VCI	1590	-315
47	VSSR[1]	-9150	-315	107	SDI	-5550	-315	167	DDVDL	-1950	-315	227	VCI	1650	-315
48	VSSR[1]	-9090	-315	108	TESTDOUT[3]	-5490	-315	168	DDVDL	-1890	-315	228	VCI	1710	-315
49	VSSR[1]	-9030	-315	109	SCL	-5430	-315	169	DDVDL	-1830	-315	229	VCI	1770	-315
50	TESTDIN[0]	-8970	-315	110	TESTD_EN	-5370	-315	170	VCI	-1770	-315	230	VCI	1830	-315
51	TESTDIN[1]	-8910	-315	111	CSX	-5310	-315	171	VCI	-1710	-315	231	DMY	1890	-315
52	TESTDIN[2]	-8850	-315	112	RESX	-5250	-315	172	VCI	-1650	-315	232	TE_R	1950	-315
53	TESTDIN[3]	-8790	-315	113	DGND	-5190	-315	173	VCI	-1590	-315	233	VSSR[2]	2010	-315
54	DMY	-8730	-315	114	DGND	-5130	-315	174	DGND	-1530	-315	234	VSSR[2]	2070	-315
55	TESTDIN[4]	-8670	-315	115	DGND	-5070	-315	175	DGND	-1470	-315	235	VSSR[2]	2130	-315
56	TESTDIN[5]	-8610	-315	116	IOVCC	-5010	-315	176	DGND	-1410	-315	236	VSSR[2]	2190	-315
57	DMY	-8550	-315	117	IOVCC	-4950	-315	177	DGND	-1350	-315	237	DMY	2250	-315
58	DMY	-8490	-315	118	IOVCC	-4890	-315	178	VCORE	-1290	-315	238	DMY	2310	-315
59	DMY	-8430	-315	119	DB[23]	-4830	-315	179	VCORE	-1230	-315	239	VGH_REG	2370	-315
60	VREG2OUT	-8370	-315	120	DB[22]	-4770	-315	180	VCORE	-1170	-315	240	VGH_REG	2430	-315

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

No.	Pad Name	X	Y	No.	Pad Name	X	Y	No.	Pad Name	X	Y	No.	Pad Name	X	Y
241	EXTP	2490	-315	301	C21P	6090	-315	361	C41P	9690	-315	421	GOUT_VGLO	11438	312.5
242	EXTP	2550	-315	302	C21P	6150	-315	362	C41P	9750	-315	422	GOUT_VGLO	11424	187.5
243	DMY	2610	-315	303	C21N	6210	-315	363	C41N	9810	-315	423	GOUT[3]	11410	312.5
244	DMY	2670	-315	304	C21N	6270	-315	364	C41N	9870	-315	424	GOUT[3]	11396	187.5
245	EXTN	2730	-315	305	C21N	6330	-315	365	VGH	9930	-315	425	GOUT[4]	11382	312.5
246	EXTN	2790	-315	306	C22P	6390	-315	366	VGH	9990	-315	426	GOUT[4]	11368	187.5
247	DMY	2850	-315	307	C22P	6450	-315	367	VGHO	10050	-315	427	GOUT[5]	11354	312.5
248	DMY	2910	-315	308	C22P	6510	-315	368	VGHO	10110	-315	428	GOUT[5]	11340	187.5
249	VCIP	2970	-315	309	C22N	6570	-315	369	VGH_REG	10170	-315	429	GOUT[6]	11326	312.5
250	VCIP	3030	-315	310	C22N	6630	-315	370	VGH_REG	10230	-315	430	GOUT[6]	11312	187.5
251	VCIP	3090	-315	311	C22N	6690	-315	371	C51P	10290	-315	431	GOUT[7]	11298	312.5
252	VCIP	3150	-315	312	C23P	6750	-315	372	C51P	10350	-315	432	GOUT[7]	11284	187.5
253	VCIP	3210	-315	313	C23P	6810	-315	373	C51N	10410	-315	433	GOUT[8]	11270	312.5
254	VCIP	3270	-315	314	C23P	6870	-315	374	C51N	10470	-315	434	GOUT[8]	11256	187.5
255	CGND	3330	-315	315	C23N	6930	-315	375	VGL_REG	10530	-315	435	GOUT[9]	11242	312.5
256	CGND	3390	-315	316	C23N	6990	-315	376	VGL_REG	10590	-315	436	GOUT[9]	11228	187.5
257	CGND	3450	-315	317	C23N	7050	-315	377	VGLO	10650	-315	437	GOUT[10]	11214	312.5
258	CGND	3510	-315	318	C24P	7110	-315	378	VGLO	10710	-315	438	GOUT[10]	11200	187.5
259	CGND	3570	-315	319	C24P	7170	-315	379	VGL	10770	-315	439	GOUT[11]	11186	312.5
260	CGND	3630	-315	320	C24P	7230	-315	380	VGL	10830	-315	440	GOUT[11]	11172	187.5
261	C11P	3690	-315	321	C24N	7290	-315	381	VGL	10890	-315	441	GOUT[12]	11158	312.5
262	C11P	3750	-315	322	C24N	7350	-315	382	VGL	10950	-315	442	GOUT[12]	11144	187.5
263	C11P	3810	-315	323	C24N	7410	-315	383	DMY	11010	-315	443	GOUT[13]	11130	312.5
264	C11N	3870	-315	324	VCIP	7470	-315	384	DMY	11070	-315	444	GOUT[13]	11116	187.5
265	C11N	3930	-315	325	VCIP	7530	-315	385	DMY	11130	-315	445	GOUT[14]	11102	312.5
266	C11N	3990	-315	326	VCIP	7590	-315	386	DMY	11190	-315	446	GOUT[14]	11088	187.5
267	C12P	4050	-315	327	VCIP	7650	-315	387	CONTACT2A	11250	-315	447	GOUT[15]	11074	312.5
268	C12P	4110	-315	328	VCIP	7710	-315	388	CONTACT2B	11310	-315	448	GOUT[15]	11060	187.5
269	C12P	4170	-315	329	VCL	7770	-315	389	VCOM	11370	-315	449	GOUT[16]	11046	312.5
270	C12N	4230	-315	330	VCL	7830	-315	390	VCOM	11430	-315	450	GOUT[16]	11032	187.5
271	C12N	4290	-315	331	VCL	7890	-315	391	VCOM	11490	-315	451	GOUT_VGHO	11018	312.5
272	C12N	4350	-315	332	VCL	7950	-315	392	VCOM	11550	-315	452	GOUT_VGHO	11004	187.5
273	C13P	4410	-315	333	VCL	8010	-315	393	VCOM	11610	-315	453	GOUT_VGHO	10990	312.5
274	C13P	4470	-315	334	VCL	8070	-315	394	PADA2	11670	-315	454	GOUT_VGHO	10976	187.5
275	C13P	4530	-315	335	VCL	8130	-315	395	PADB2	11730	-315	455	GOUT_VGHO	10962	312.5
276	C13N	4590	-315	336	VSSR[3]	8190	-315	396	DMY_VSS	11790	-315	456	GOUT_VGHO	10948	187.5
277	C13N	4650	-315	337	VSSR[3]	8250	-315	397	DMY_VSS	11850	-315	457	DMY_VGH	10934	312.5
278	C13N	4710	-315	338	VSSR[3]	8310	-315	398	DMY_VSS	11910	-315	458	DMY_VGH	10920	187.5
279	C14P	4770	-315	339	CGND	8370	-315	399	DMY_VSS	11760	312.5	459	GOUT_VGLO	10906	312.5
280	C14P	4830	-315	340	CGND	8430	-315	400	DMY_VSS	11732	187.5	460	GOUT_VGLO	10892	187.5
281	C14P	4890	-315	341	CGND	8490	-315	401	DMY_VSS	11718	312.5	461	GOUT_VGLO	10878	312.5
282	C14N	4950	-315	342	CGND	8550	-315	402	PADA3	11704	187.5	462	GOUT_VGLO	10864	187.5
283	C14N	5010	-315	343	C31P	8610	-315	403	PADB3	11690	312.5	463	GOUT_VGLO	10850	312.5
284	C14N	5070	-315	344	C31P	8670	-315	404	GOUT_VGHO	11676	187.5	464	GOUT_VGLO	10836	187.5
285	DDVDH	5130	-315	345	C31P	8730	-315	405	GOUT_VGHO	11662	312.5	465	DMY_VSS	10766	312.5
286	DDVDH	5190	-315	346	C31N	8790	-315	406	GOUT_VGHO	11648	187.5	466	DMY_VSS	10752	187.5
287	DDVDH	5250	-315	347	C31N	8850	-315	407	GOUT_VGLO	11634	312.5	467	S[0]	10738	312.5
288	DDVDH	5310	-315	348	C31N	8910	-315	408	GOUT_VGLO	11620	187.5	468	S[1]	10724	187.5
289	CGND	5370	-315	349	C32P	8970	-315	409	GOUT_VGLO	11606	312.5	469	S[2]	10710	312.5
290	CGND	5430	-315	350	C32P	9030	-315	410	GOUT[1]	11592	187.5	470	S[3]	10696	187.5
291	CGND	5490	-315	351	C32P	9090	-315	411	GOUT[1]	11578	312.5	471	S[4]	10682	312.5
292	CGND	5550	-315	352	C32N	9150	-315	412	GOUT[2]	11564	187.5	472	S[5]	10668	187.5
293	CGND	5610	-315	353	C32N	9210	-315	413	GOUT[2]	11550	312.5	473	S[6]	10654	312.5
294	DDVDL	5670	-315	354	C32N	9270	-315	414	LVGL	11536	187.5	474	S[7]	10640	187.5
295	DDVDL	5730	-315	355	VCORE	9330	-315	415	LVGL	11522	312.5	475	S[8]	10626	312.5
296	DDVDL	5790	-315	356	VCORE	9390	-315	416	LVGL	11508	187.5	476	S[9]	10612	187.5
297	DDVDL	5850	-315	357	VCORE	9450	-315	417	VGH_REG	11494	312.5	477	S[10]	10598	312.5
298	DDVDL	5910	-315	358	AGND	9510	-315	418	VGH_REG	11480	187.5	478	S[11]	10584	187.5
299	DDVDL	5970	-315	359	AGND	9570	-315	419	VGH_REG	11466	312.5	479	S[12]	10570	312.5
300	C21P	6030	-315	360	AGND	9630	-315	420	GOUT_VGLO	11452	187.5	480	S[13]	10556	187.5

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.















No.	Pad Name	X	Y	No.	Pad Name	X	Y	No.	Pad Name	X	Y	Pad Name	X	Y
1921	S[1405]	-9618	312.5	1981	DMY	-10514	312.5	2041	GOUT[28]	-11354	312.5	ALMARK_R_T	11870	305
1922	S[1406]	-9632	187.5	1982	DMY	-10528	187.5	2042	GOUT[29]	-11368	187.5	ALMARK_L_T	-11870	305
1923	S[1407]	-9646	312.5	1983	DMY	-10542	312.5	2043	GOUT[29]	-11382	312.5			
1924	S[1408]	-9660	187.5	1984	DMY	-10556	187.5	2044	GOUT[30]	-11396	187.5			
1925	S[1409]	-9674	312.5	1985	DMY	-10570	312.5	2045	GOUT[30]	-11410	312.5			
1926	S[1410]	-9688	187.5	1986	DMY	-10584	187.5	2046	GOUT_VGLO	-11424	187.5			
1927	S[1411]	-9702	312.5	1987	DMY	-10598	312.5	2047	GOUT_VGLO	-11438	312.5			
1928	S[1412]	-9716	187.5	1988	DMY	-10612	187.5	2048	GOUT_VGLO	-11452	187.5			
1929	S[1413]	-9730	312.5	1989	DMY	-10626	312.5	2049	VGH_REG	-11466	312.5			
1930	S[1414]	-9744	187.5	1990	DMY	-10640	187.5	2050	VGH_REG	-11480	187.5			
1931	S[1415]	-9758	312.5	1991	DMY	-10654	312.5	2051	VGH_REG	-11494	312.5			
1932	S[1416]	-9772	187.5	1992	DMY	-10668	187.5	2052	LVGL	-11508	187.5			
1933	S[1417]	-9786	312.5	1993	DMY	-10682	312.5	2053	LVGL	-11522	312.5			
1934	S[1418]	-9800	187.5	1994	DMY	-10696	187.5	2054	LVGL	-11536	187.5			
1935	S[1419]	-9814	312.5	1995	DMY	-10710	312.5	2055	GOUT[31]	-11550	312.5			
1936	S[1420]	-9828	187.5	1996	DMY	-10724	187.5	2056	GOUT[31]	-11564	187.5			
1937	S[1421]	-9842	312.5	1997	DMY	-10738	312.5	2057	GOUT[32]	-11578	312.5			
1938	S[1422]	-9856	187.5	1998	DMY	-10752	187.5	2058	GOUT[32]	-11592	187.5			
1939	S[1423]	-9870	312.5	1999	DMY	-10766	312.5	2059	GOUT_VGLO	-11606	312.5			
1940	S[1424]	-9884	187.5	2000	DMY	-10780	187.5	2060	GOUT_VGLO	-11620	187.5			
1941	S[1425]	-9898	312.5	2001	DMY	-10794	312.5	2061	GOUT_VGLO	-11634	312.5			
1942	S[1426]	-9912	187.5	2002	DMY	-10808	187.5	2062	GOUT_VGHO	-11648	187.5			
1943	S[1427]	-9926	312.5	2003	DMY	-10822	312.5	2063	GOUT_VGHO	-11662	312.5			
1944	S[1428]	-9940	187.5	2004	DMY	-10836	187.5	2064	GOUT_VGHO	-11676	187.5			
1945	S[1429]	-9954	312.5	2005	DMY	-10850	312.5	2065	PADA4	-11690	312.5			
1946	S[1430]	-9968	187.5	2006	DMY	-10864	187.5	2066	PADB4	-11704	187.5			
1947	S[1431]	-9982	312.5	2007	DMY	-10878	312.5	2067	DMY_VSS	-11718	312.5			
1948	S[1432]	-9996	187.5	2008	DMY	-10892	187.5	2068	DMY_VSS	-11732	187.5			
1949	S[1433]	-10010	312.5	2009	DMY	-10906	312.5	2069	DMY_VSS	-11760	312.5			
1950	S[1434]	-10024	187.5	2010	DMY	-10920	187.5							
1951	S[1435]	-10038	312.5	2011	DMY	-10934	312.5							
1952	S[1436]	-10052	187.5	2012	DMY	-10948	187.5							
1953	S[1437]	-10066	312.5	2013	DMY	-10962	312.5							
1954	S[1438]	-10080	187.5	2014	DMY	-10976	187.5							
1955	S[1439]	-10094	312.5	2015	DMY	-10990	312.5							
1956	S[1440]	-10108	187.5	2016	DMY_VSS	-11004	187.5							
1957	S[1441]	-10122	312.5	2017	DMY_VSS	-11018	312.5							
1958	DMY_VSS	-10136	187.5	2018	GOUT[17]	-11032	187.5							
1959	DMY_VSS	-10150	312.5	2019	GOUT[17]	-11046	312.5							
1960	GOUT_VGLO	-10220	187.5	2020	GOUT[18]	-11060	187.5							
1961	GOUT_VGLO	-10234	312.5	2021	GOUT[18]	-11074	312.5							
1962	GOUT_VGLO	-10248	187.5	2022	GOUT[19]	-11088	187.5							
1963	GOUT_VGLO	-10262	312.5	2023	GOUT[19]	-11102	312.5							
1964	GOUT_VGLO	-10276	187.5	2024	GOUT[20]	-11116	187.5							
1965	GOUT_VGLO	-10290	312.5	2025	GOUT[20]	-11130	312.5							
1966	DMY_VGH	-10304	187.5	2026	GOUT[21]	-11144	187.5							
1967	DMY_VGH	-10318	312.5	2027	GOUT[21]	-11158	312.5							
1968	GOUT_VGHO	-10332	187.5	2028	GOUT[22]	-11172	187.5							
1969	GOUT_VGHO	-10346	312.5	2029	GOUT[22]	-11186	312.5							
1970	GOUT_VGHO	-10360	187.5	2030	GOUT[23]	-11200	187.5							
1971	GOUT_VGHO	-10374	312.5	2031	GOUT[23]	-11214	312.5							
1972	GOUT_VGHO	-10388	187.5	2032	GOUT[24]	-11228	187.5							
1973	GOUT_VGHO	-10402	312.5	2033	GOUT[24]	-11242	312.5							
1974	DMY_VSS	-10416	187.5	2034	GOUT[25]	-11256	187.5							
1975	DMY_VSS	-10430	312.5	2035	GOUT[25]	-11270	312.5							
1976	DMY	-10444	187.5	2036	GOUT[26]	-11284	187.5							
1977	DMY	-10458	312.5	2037	GOUT[26]	-11298	312.5							
1978	DMY	-10472	187.5	2038	GOUT[27]	-11312	187.5							
1979	DMY	-10486	312.5	2039	GOUT[27]	-11326	312.5							
1980	DMY	-10500	187.5	2040	GOUT[28]	-11340	187.5							

### 3. System Interface

#### 3.1. SPI Interface

The following is selection of interface decided by the IM [3:0] pins. See Table 8.

**Table 8 SPI Interface**

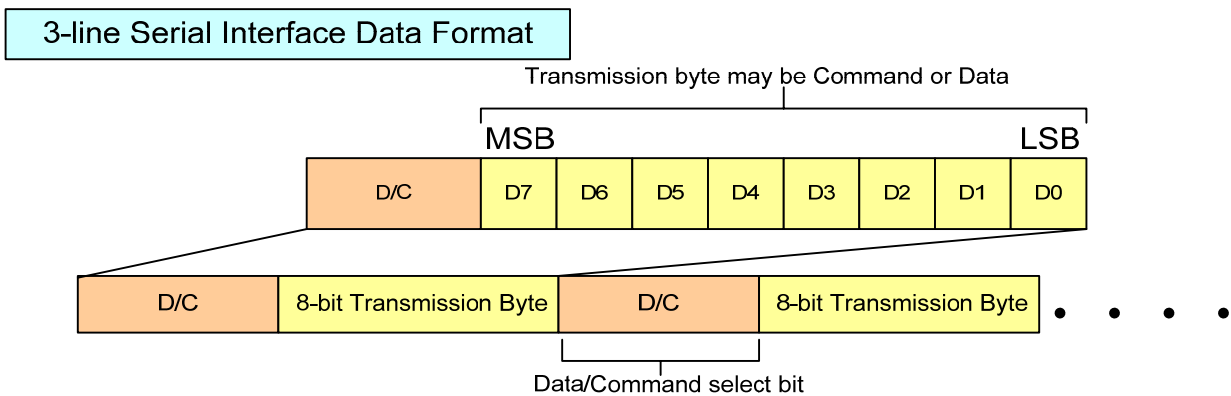
IM3	IM2	IM1	IM0	SPI Mode	CSX	SCL	Function
0	0	1	1	3-line serial interface	"L"		Read/Write command, parameter.
1	0	0	"L"				
1	0	1	"L"				
1	0	1	"L"				

The ILI9806E uses a 3-line 9-bit serial interface for communication between the host and the ILI9806E. The 3-line serial interface consists of the chip enable input (CSX), the serial clock input (SCL) and serial data Input/Output (SDA). If the data bus (DB [23:0]) is not used for the data transfer of DPI interface, the unused pins are unaffected. The Serial clock (SCL) is used only for the interface with the MPU, so it can be stopped when no communication is necessary.

##### 3.1.1. Write Cycle Sequence

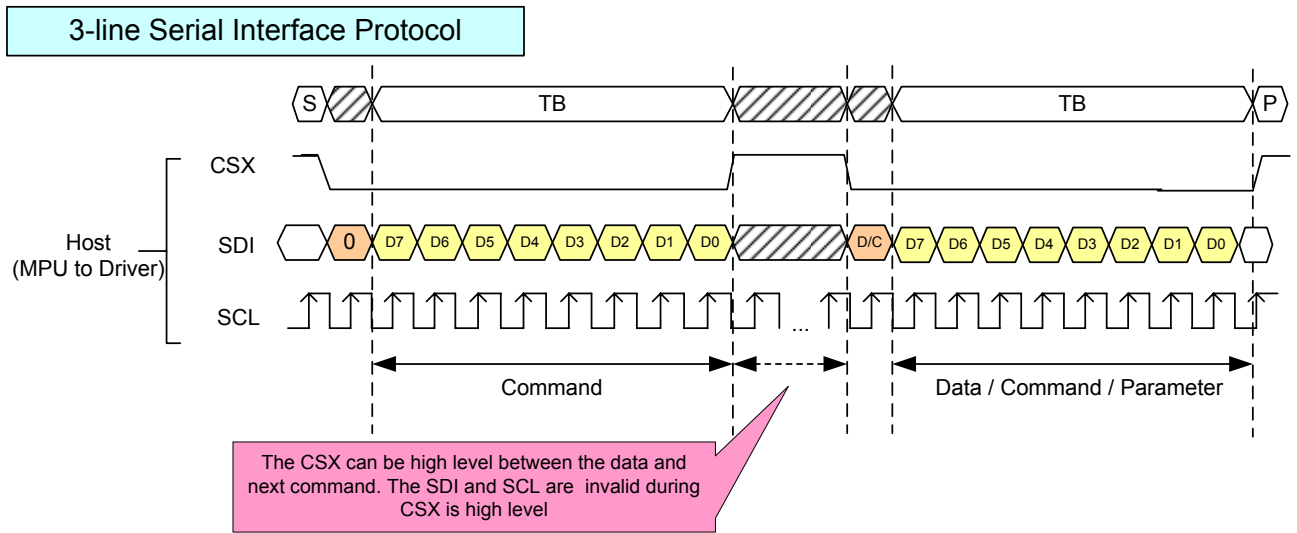
In write mode of the interface, the host writes commands and data to the ILI9806E. The 3-line serial data packet contains a D/C (data/command) select bit and a transmission byte. If the D/C bit is "low", the transmission byte is interpreted as a command byte. If the D/C bit is "high", the transmission byte is stored in the command register as a parameter data.

Any instruction can be sent in any order to the ILI9806E and the MSB is transmitted first. The serial interface is initialized when the CSX status is high. In this state, SCL clock pulse and SDI data are ineffective. A falling edge on CSX enables the serial interface and indicates the start of data transmission. See the detail of data format for 3-line serial interface.



**Figure 2 DBI data format**

The host drives the CSX pin to low and setting the D/C bit on the SDI pin. The bit is read by the ILI9806E on the first rising edge of the SCL signal. On the next falling edge of the SCL, the MSB data bit (D7) is set on the SDI pin by the host. On the next falling edge of the SCL, the next bit (D6) is set on the SDI pin. If the optional D/C signal is used, a byte is eight read cycles long. The 3-line serial interface writes sequences described in the Figure 3 below.



**Figure 3 SPI protocol (SCL rising edge example)**



### 3.1.2. Read Cycle Sequence

In read mode of the interface, the host reads the register value from the ILI9806E. The host sends a command (Read ID or register command), then a byte is (bytes are) transmitted in the opposite direction. The ILI9806E samples the SDI (input data) at the rising edges of the SCL (serial clock), and shifts SDO (output data) at the falling edges of the SCL (serial clock). The read mode has three types of transmitted command data (8-/24-/32-bit) according command code.

3-line Serial Protocol (for RDID2/RDID3/0Ah/0Bh/0Ch/0Dh/0Eh/0Fh command: 8-bit read)

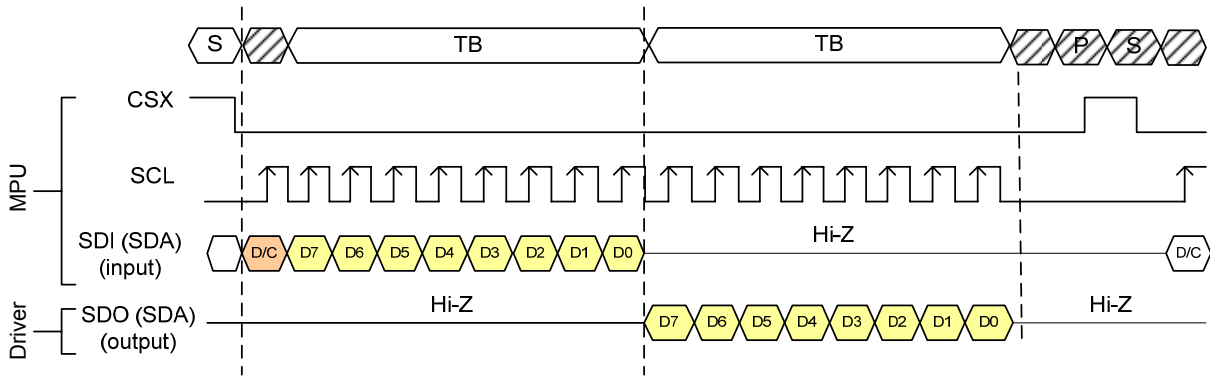
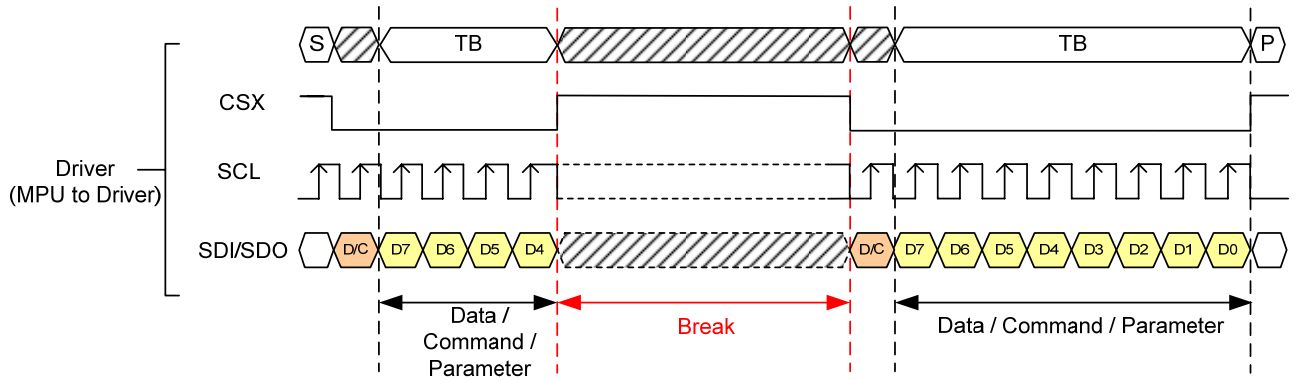


Figure 4 SPI read cycle sequence (SCL rising edge example)

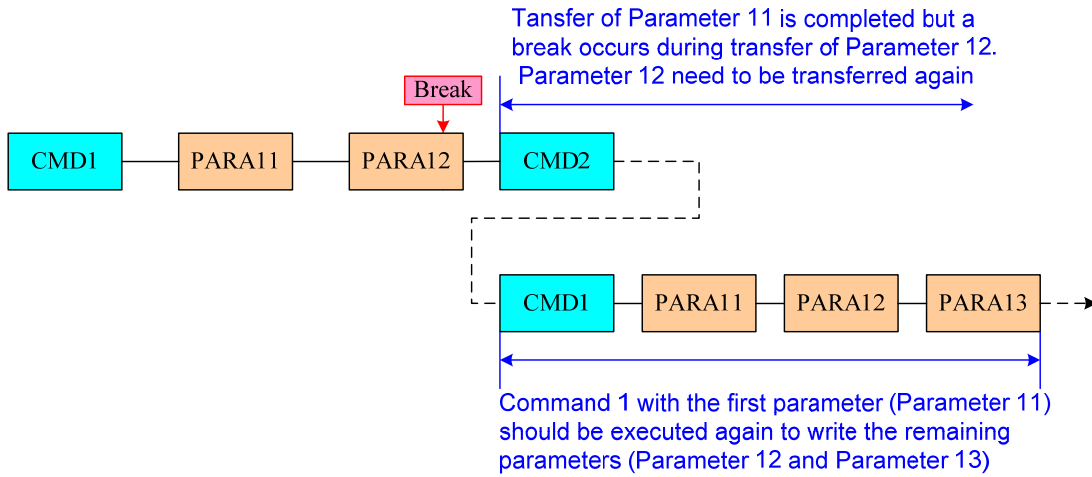
### 3.2. Data Transfer Break and Recovery

If there data transmission is broken by CSX pulse while transferring a Command, Multiple parameter command, before Bit D0 of the byte has been completed, then the driver will reject the previous bits and reset the interface so it will be ready to receive the same byte re-transmitted when the chip select pin (CSX) is next activated.



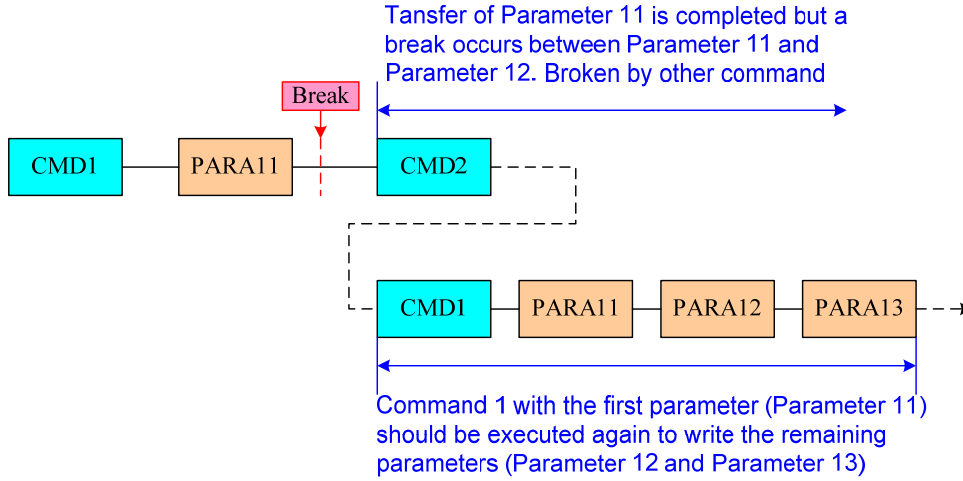
**Figure 5 Data Transfer Break and Recovery (SCL rising edge example)**

If there is a break in data transmission of a multiple parameter command, and the host initiates transfer of a new command, the parameters that were successfully transferred are stored and the incomplete parameter data where the break occurred is dropped. The interface is ready to receive the next byte as shown in the figure below. See diagram



**Figure 6 Data Transfer Break -Case 1**

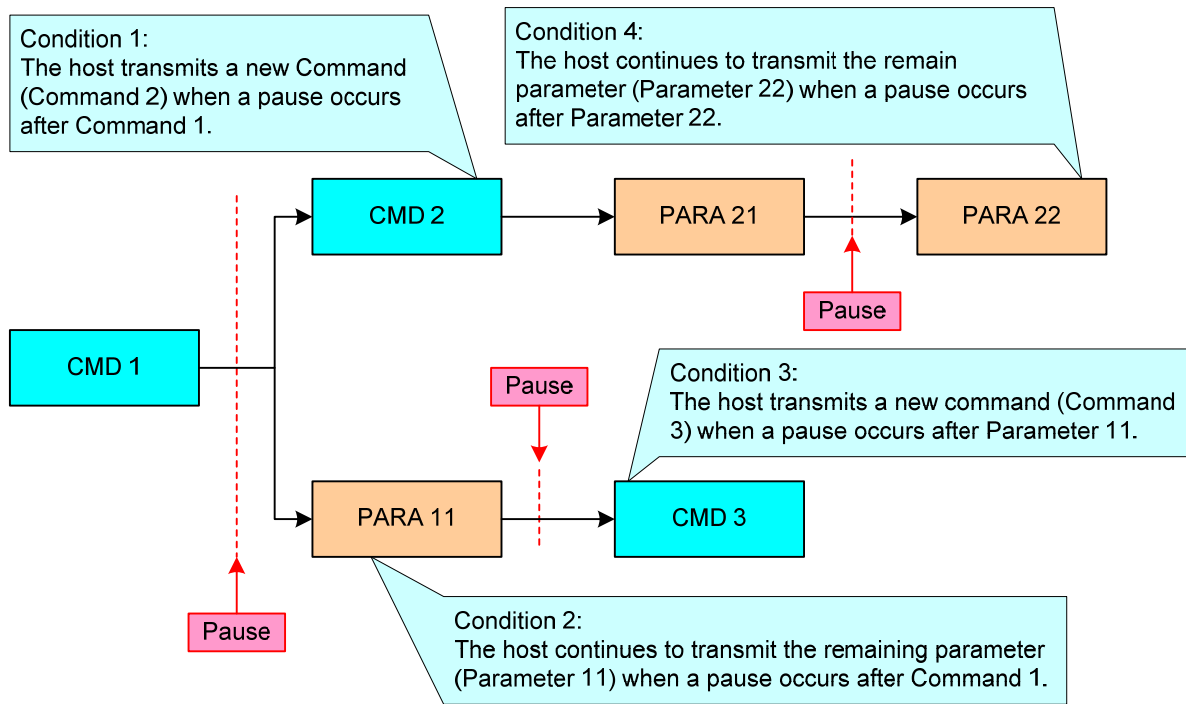
If a multiple parameter command is sent and a break occurs when a new command is sent before all the parameters are transferred, then the parameters that were successfully sent are stored and the remaining parameters of that command remain at the previous value.



**Figure 7 Data Transfer Break -Case 2**

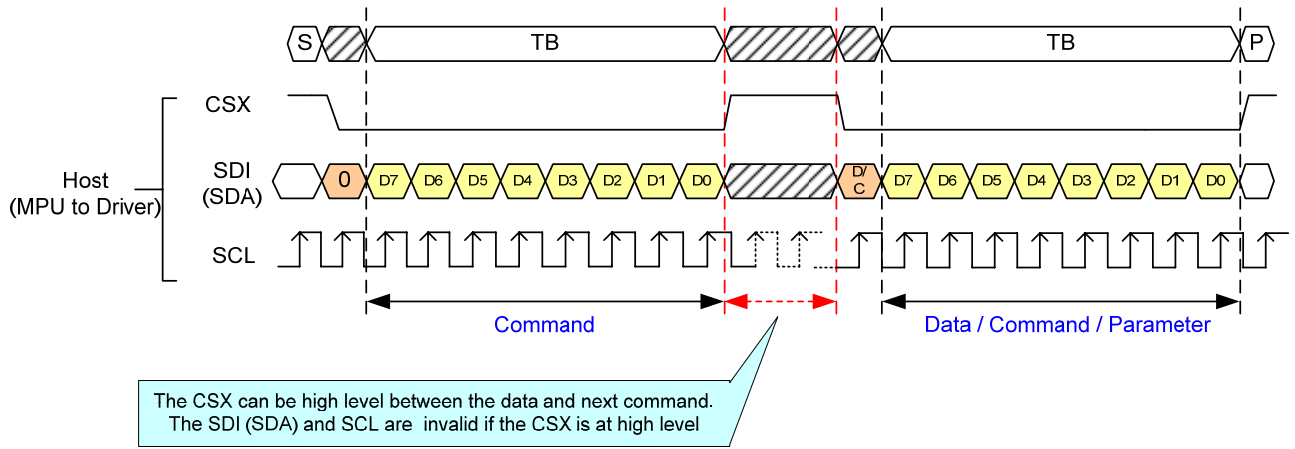
### 3.3. Data Transfer Pause

It will be possible when transferring a Command, Multiple Parameter Data to invoke a pause in the data transmission. If the Chip Select pin (CSX) is released after Multiple Parameter Data has been completed, then the ILI9806E will wait and continue Parameter Data Transmission from the point where it was paused. If the Chip Select pin is released after a whole byte of a command has been completely transmitted, then the display module will receive either the command's parameters (if appropriate) or a new command when the Chip Select Line is next enabled as shown below.



**Figure 8 Data Transfer Pause**

### 3.3.1. Serial Interface Pause



**Figure 9 SPI data transfer pause (SCL rising edge example)**

This applies to the following 4 conditions:

- 1) Command-Pause-Command
- 2) Command-Pause-Parameter
- 3) Parameter-Pause-Command
- 4) Parameter-Pause-Parameter

### 3.4. DPI (RGB) Interface

The DPI interface displaying moving pictures is selected by the ILI9806E.

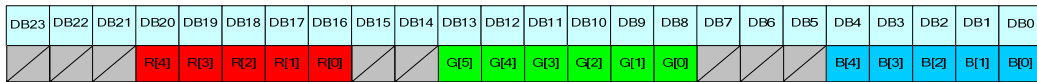
#### 3.4.1. DPI Interface Selection

The DPI interface is operated with VS, HS, DE PCLK, DB [23:0] lines. It supports several pixel formats that can be selected by DPI [2:0] bits in “Pixel Format Set (R3Ah)” of Page 0 command. The selection of a given interface is defined by DPI [2:0] as show in the Table 9 and Figure 10 below.

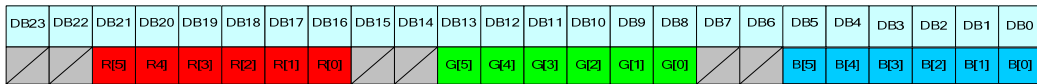
**Table 9 DPI (RGB) Interface Selection**

DPI [2:0]			DPI (RGB) Interface Mode	Used Pins
1	0	1	16-bit RGB interface	VS, HS, DE, PCLK, DB [20:16] , DB [13:8], DB [4:0]
1	1	0	18-bit RGB interface	VS, HS, DE, PCLK, DB [21:16] , DB [13:8], DB [5:0]
1	1	1	24-bit RGB interface	VS, HS, DE, PCLK, DB [23:0]
Others			Setting prohibited	

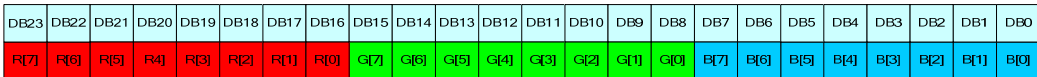
16-bit DPI interface connection:set pixel format DPI[2:0]=3'h5



18-bit DPI interface connection:set pixel format DPI[2:0]=3'h6



24-bit DPI interface connection:set pixel format DPI[2:0]=3'h7



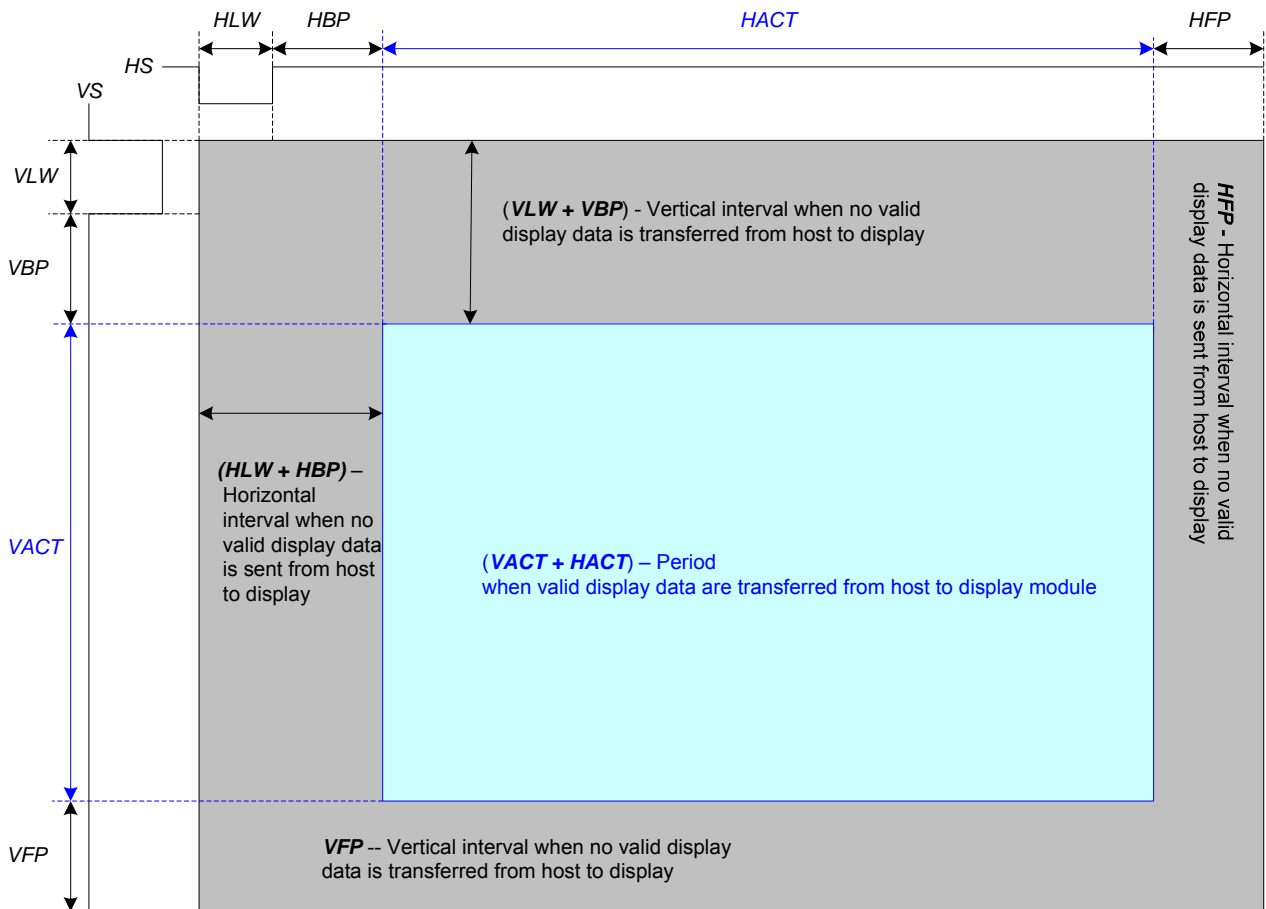
**Figure 10 DPI (RGB) Interface 16/18/24-bit pixel format selection**

The Pixel clock (PCLK) is running all the time without stopping, it is used for entering VS, HS, DE and DB [23:0] states when there is a rising edge of the PCLK. The PCLK can not be used as the internal clock for other functions of the display module.

Vertical synchronization (Vsync) is used to tell when there is received a new frame of the display. This is low enable and its state is read to the display module by a rising edge of the PCLK signal.

Horizontal synchronization (Hsync) is used to tell when there is received a new line of the frame. This is low enable and its state is read to the display module by a rising edge of the PCLK signal.

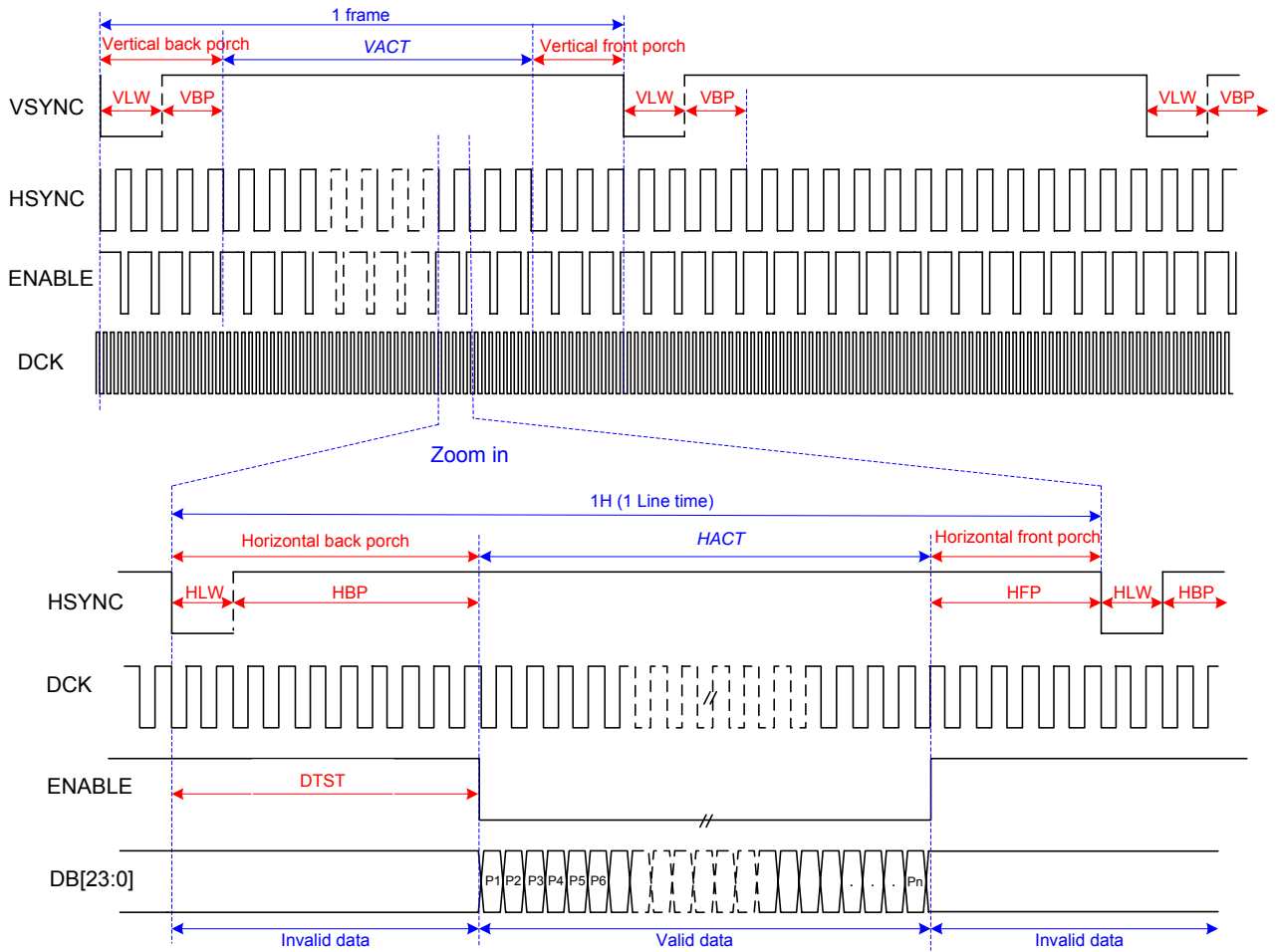
DE (Data Enable) is used to tell when there is received RGB information that should be transferred on the display. This is a high enable and its state is read to the display module by a rising edge of the PCLK signal. DB [23:0] are used to tell what is the information of the image that is transferred on the display (When DE= '0' (low) and there is a rising edge of PCLK). DB [23:0] can be '0' (low) or '1' (high). These lines are read by a rising edge of the PCLK signal.



**Figure 11 General DPI timing diagram**

### 3.4.2. DPI Interface Timing

The timing chart of 24-/18-/16-bit DPI (RGB) interface mode is illustrated in Figure 12.



VLW : VSYNC Low pulse Width  
HLW : HSYNC Low pulse Width  
DTST : Data Transfer Startup Time  
Pn : pixel 1, pixel 2..., pixel n.

Parameter	Symbols	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Frame Rate	FR		54		66	fps
Horizontal Low Pulse width	HLW		1		-	DOTCLK
Horizontal Back Porch	HBP		2		126	DOTCLK
Horizontal Address	HACT			480		DOTCLK
Horizontal Front Porch	HFP		2		-	DOTCLK
Vertical Low Pulse width	VLW		1		126	Line
Vertical Back Porch	VBP		1		126	Line
Vertical Address	VACT				864	Line
Vertical Front Porch	VFP		1		255	Line
Data Clock	DCLK		16.6		41.7	MHz

Figure 12 DPI Interface Timing diagram <sup>Note1,Note2</sup>

Note1.  $HLW+HBP+HFP \geq 2\mu s$ .

Note2.  $VSPL=0'$ ,  $HSPL=0'$ ,  $DPL=0'$  and  $EPL=0'$  of "(Interface Mode Control 21h of the Page 1)" command.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.



### 3.5. DSI system interface

#### 3.5.1. General Description

The MIPI DSI is enabled or disabled by external IM[3:0] pin.

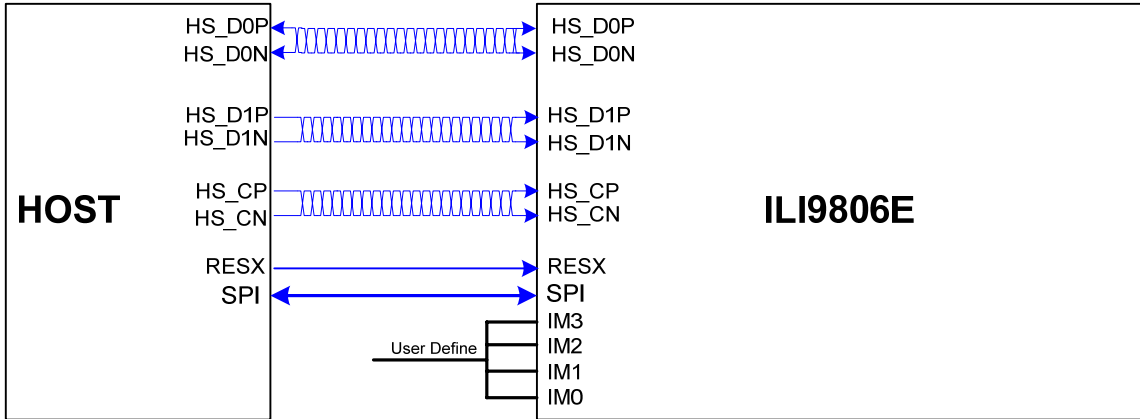


Figure 13 DSI system interface diagram

IM3	IM2	IM1	IM0	MPU Interface	Data Pin in Use
0	1	0	1	DSI interface	HS_CP, HS_CN HS_D0P, HS_D0N HS_D1P, HS_D1N
0	1	1	1	DSI+SPI interface	HS_CP, HS_CN, HS_D0P, HS_D0N, HS_D1P, HS_D1N, SDI,SDO, SCL(rising edge), CSX
1	1	1	1	DSI+SPI interface	HS_CP, HS_CN, HS_D0P, HS_D0N, HS_D1P, HS_D1N, SDI,SDO, SCL(falling edge), CSX

The communication is separated into two different levels between the MPU and the display module:

- Low level communication is done on the interface level.
- High level communication is done on the packet level.

### 3.5.2. Interface Level Communication

#### 3.5.3. General

The display module uses data and clock lane differential pairs for DSI (DSI-2M). Both differential lane pairs can be driven Low Power (LP) or High Speed (HS) mode.

Low Power mode means that each line of the differential pair is used in single end mode and a differential receiver is disable (A termination resistor of the receiver is disable) and it can be driven into a low power mode. High Speed mode means that differential pairs (The termination resistor of the receiver is enable) are not used in the single end mode.

There are used different modes and protocols in each mode when there are wanted to transfer information from the MPU to the display module and vice versa.

The State Codes of the High Speed (HS) and Low Power (LP) lane pair are defined below.

**Table 10 High Speed and Low-Power Lane Pair State Codes**

Lane Pair State Code	Line DC Voltage Levels		High Speed (HS)	Low Power	
	DATA_P	DATA_N	Burst Mode	CLOCK_P	CLOCK_N
HS-0	Low (HS)	High (HS)	Differential – 0	Note 1	Note 1
HS-1	High (HS)	Low (HS)	Differential – 1	Note 1	Note 1
LP-00	Low (LP)	Low (LP)	Not Defined	Bridge	Space
LP-01	Low (LP)	High (LP)	Not Defined	HS – Request	Mark - 0
LP-10	High (LP)	Low (LP)	Not Defined	LP - Request	Mark - 1
LP-11	High (LP)	High (LP)	Not Defined	Stop	Note 2

<sup>Note 1</sup> Low-Power Receivers (LP-Rx) of the lane pair are checking the LP-00 state code, when the Lane Pair is in the High Speed (HS) mode.

<sup>Note 2</sup> If Low-Power Receivers (LP-Rx) of the lane pair recognizes LP-11 state code, the lane pair returns to LP-11 of the Control Mode.

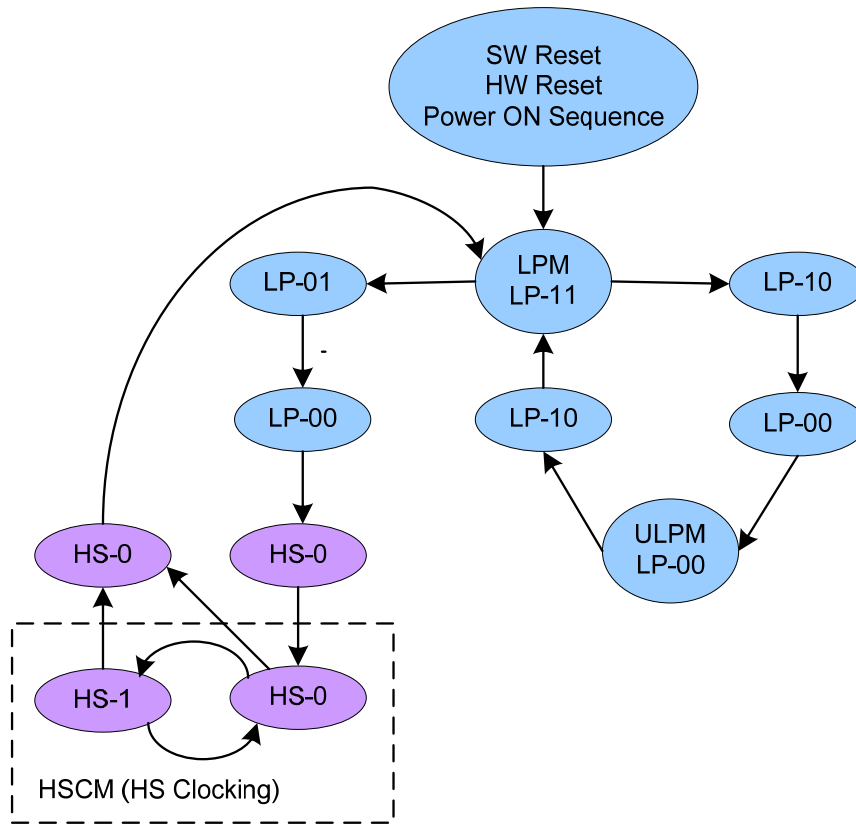
<sup>Note 3</sup> n = 0 and 1 (D1+/- lanes only for HS-0 and HS-1)

### 3.5.4. DSI-CLK Lanes

DSI-CLK+/- lanes can be driven into three different power modes: Low Power Mode (LPM), Ultra Low Power Mode (ULPM) or High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM). Clock lanes are in a single end mode (LP = Low Power) when there is entering or leaving Low Power Mode (LPM) or Ultra Low Power Mode (ULPM). Clock lanes are in the single end mode (LP = Low Power) when there is entering in or leaving out High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM).

These entering and leaving protocols are using clock lanes in the single end mode to generate an entering or leaving sequences.

The principal flow chart of the different clock lanes power modes is illustrated below.



**Figure 14 Clock Lanes Power Modes**

### 3.5.5. Low Power Mode (LPM)

DSI-CLK+/- lanes can be driven to the Low Power Mode (LPM), when DSI-CLK lanes are entering LP-11 State Code, in three different ways:

- 1) After SW Reset, HW Reset or Power On Sequence =>LP-11
- 2) After DSI-CLK+/- lanes are leaving Ultra Low Power Mode (ULPM, LP-00 State Code) =>LP-10 =>LP-11 (LPM).

This sequence is illustrated below.

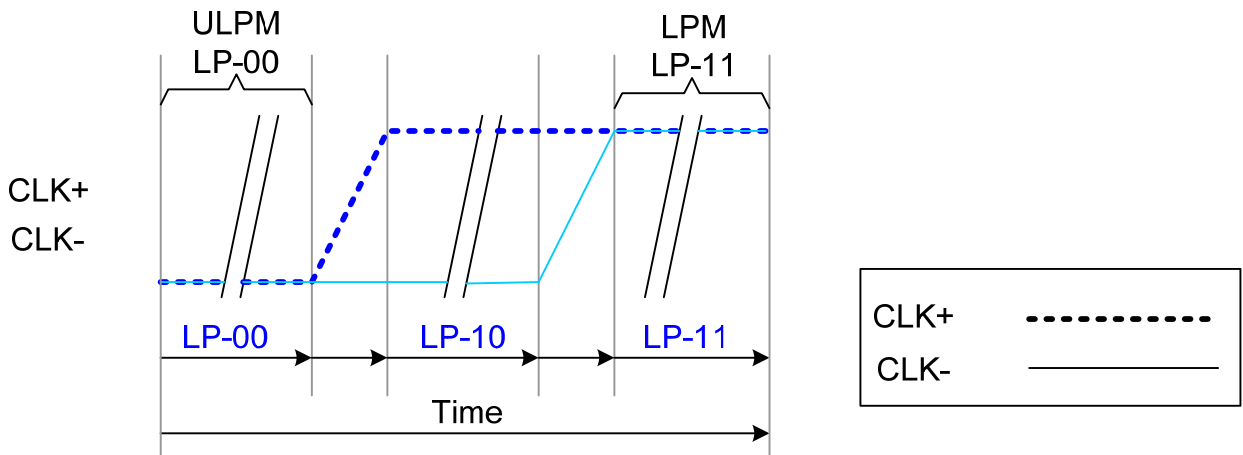


Figure 15 From ULPM to LPM

- 3) After DSI-CLK+/- lanes are leaving High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM, HS-0 or HS-1 State Code) =>HS-0=>LP-11 (LPM). This sequence is illustrated below.

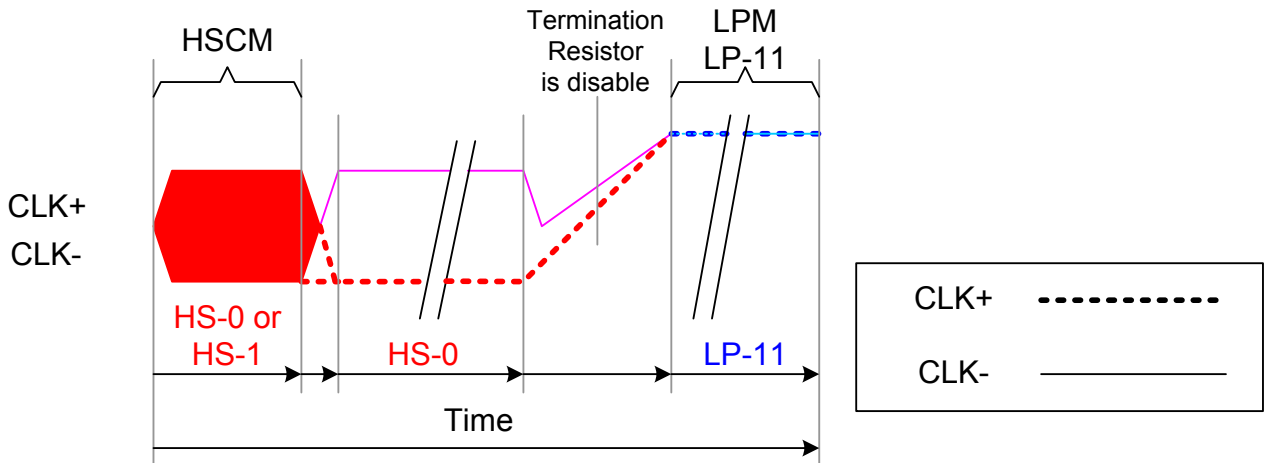
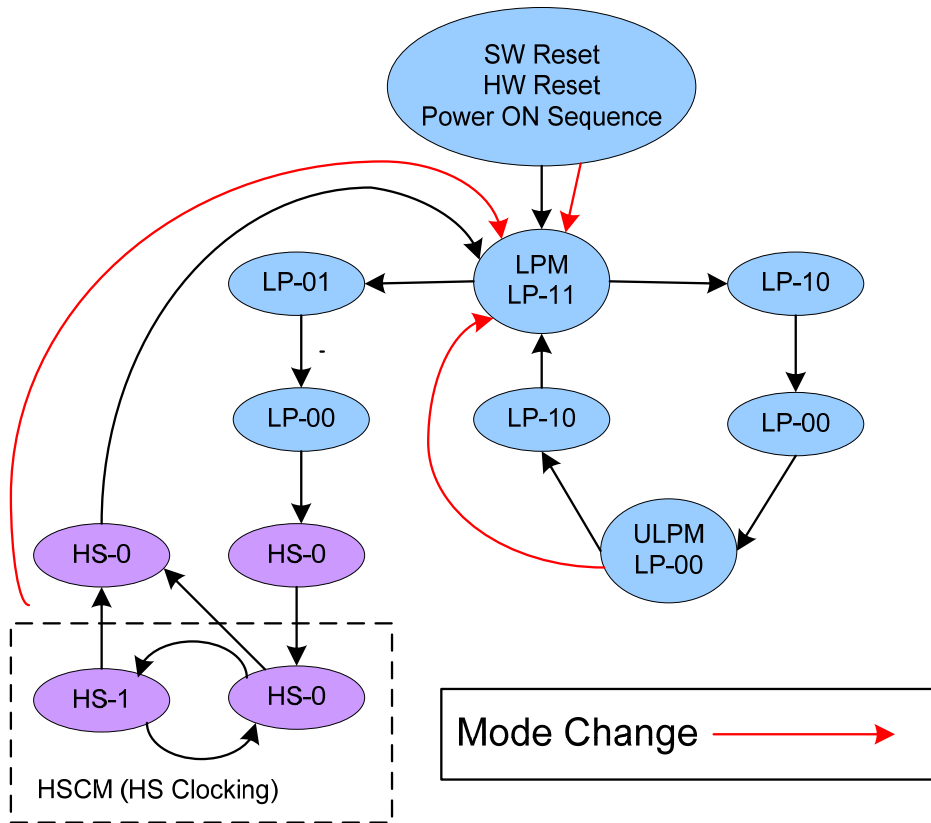


Figure 16 From High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) to LPM

All three mode changes are illustrated a flow chart below.



**Figure 17 All Three Mode Changes to LPM on the Flow Chart**

### 3.5.6. Ultra Low Power Mode (ULPM)

DSI-CLK+/- lanes can be driven to the Ultra Low power Mode (ULPM), when DSI-CLK lanes are entering LP-00 State Code. The only entering possibility is from the Low Power Mode (LPM, LP-11 State Code) =>LP-10 =>LP-00 (ULPM).

This sequence is illustrated below.

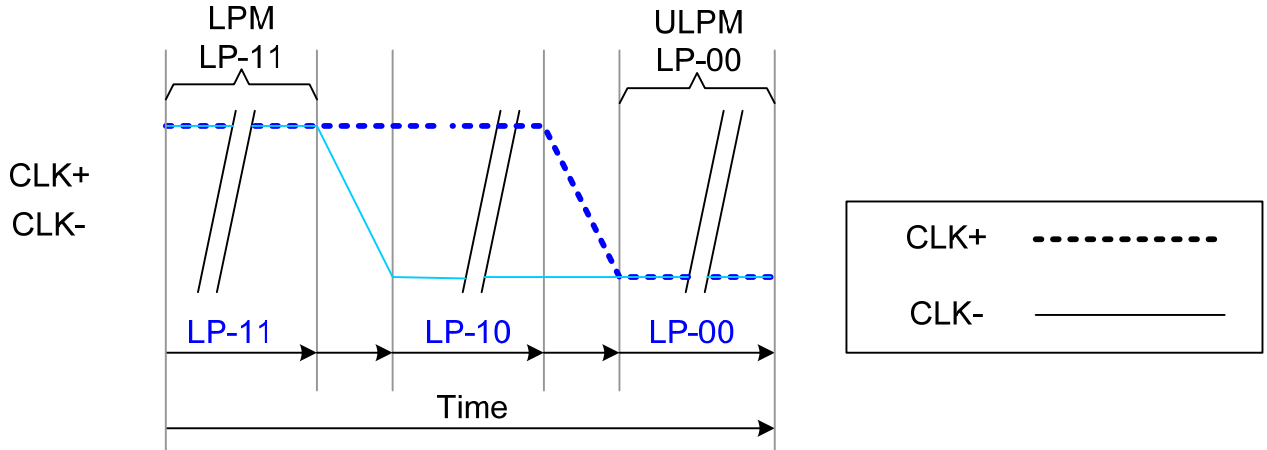


Figure 18 From LPM to ULPM

The mode change is also illustrated below.

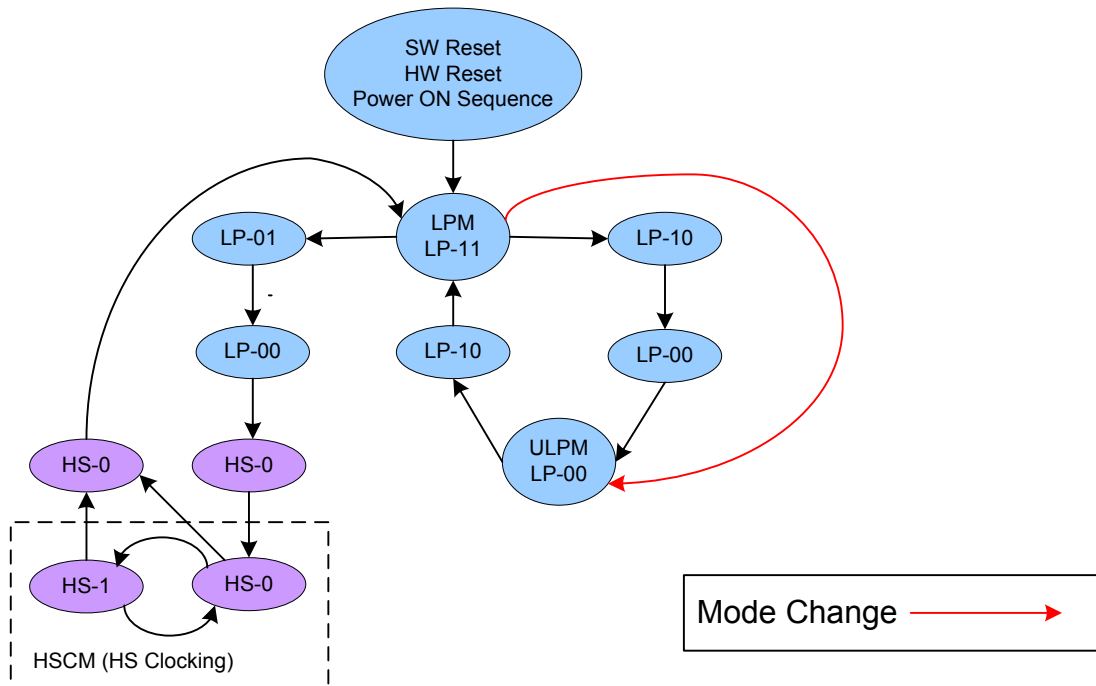
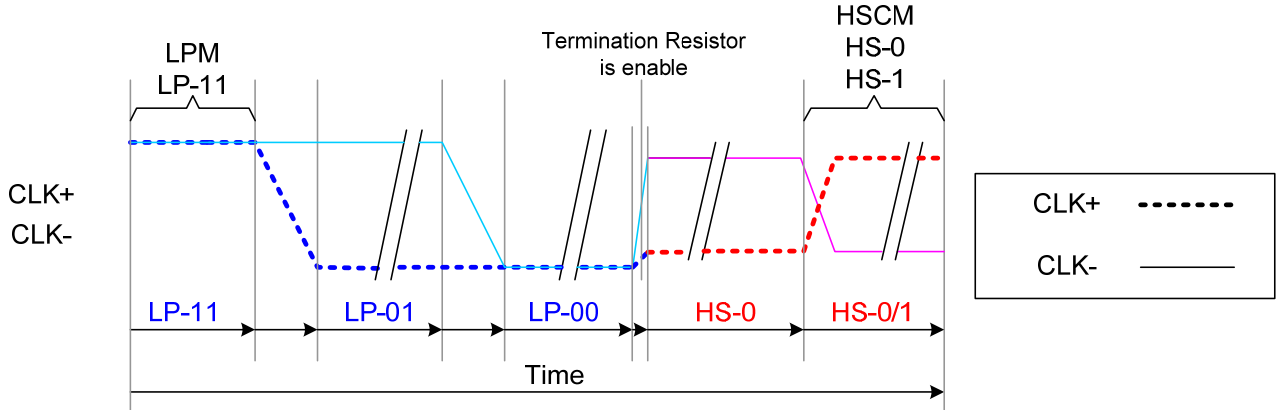


Figure 19 Mode Change from LPM to ULPM on the Flow Chart

### 3.5.7. High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM)

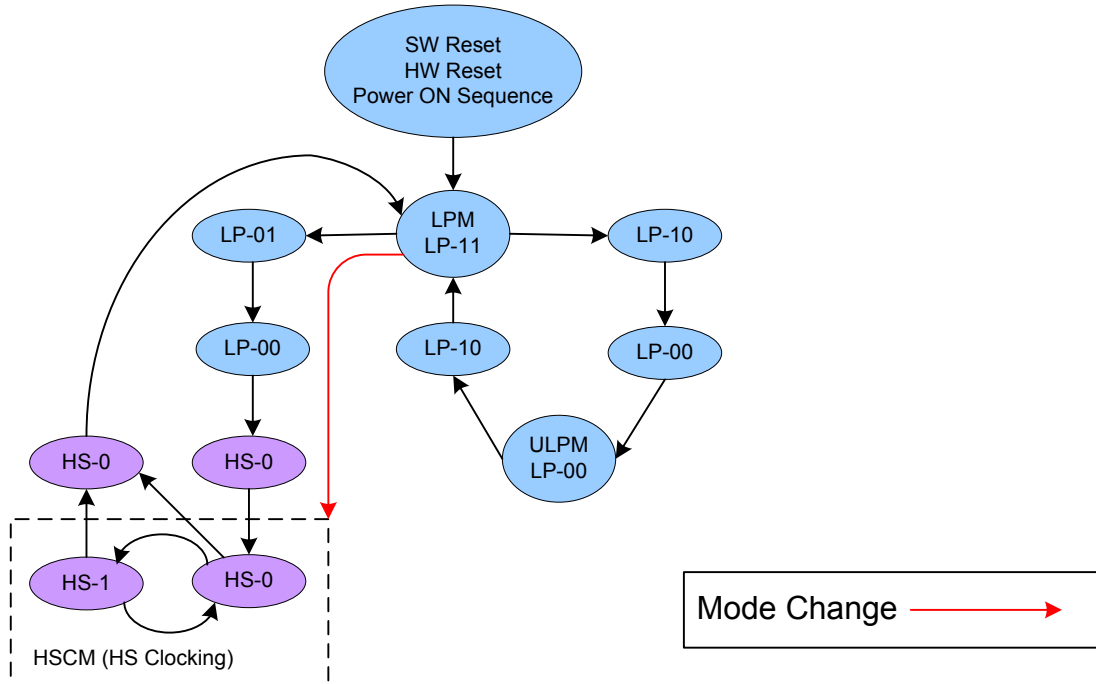
DSI-CLK+/- lanes can be driven to the High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM), when DSI-CLK lanes are starting to work between HS-0 and HS-1 State Codes.

The only entering possibility is from the Low Power Mode (LPM, LP-11 State Code) =>LP-01 =>LP-00 =>HS-0 =>HS-0/1 (HSCM). This sequence is illustrated below.



**Figure 20 From LPM to HSCM**

The mode change is also illustrated below.

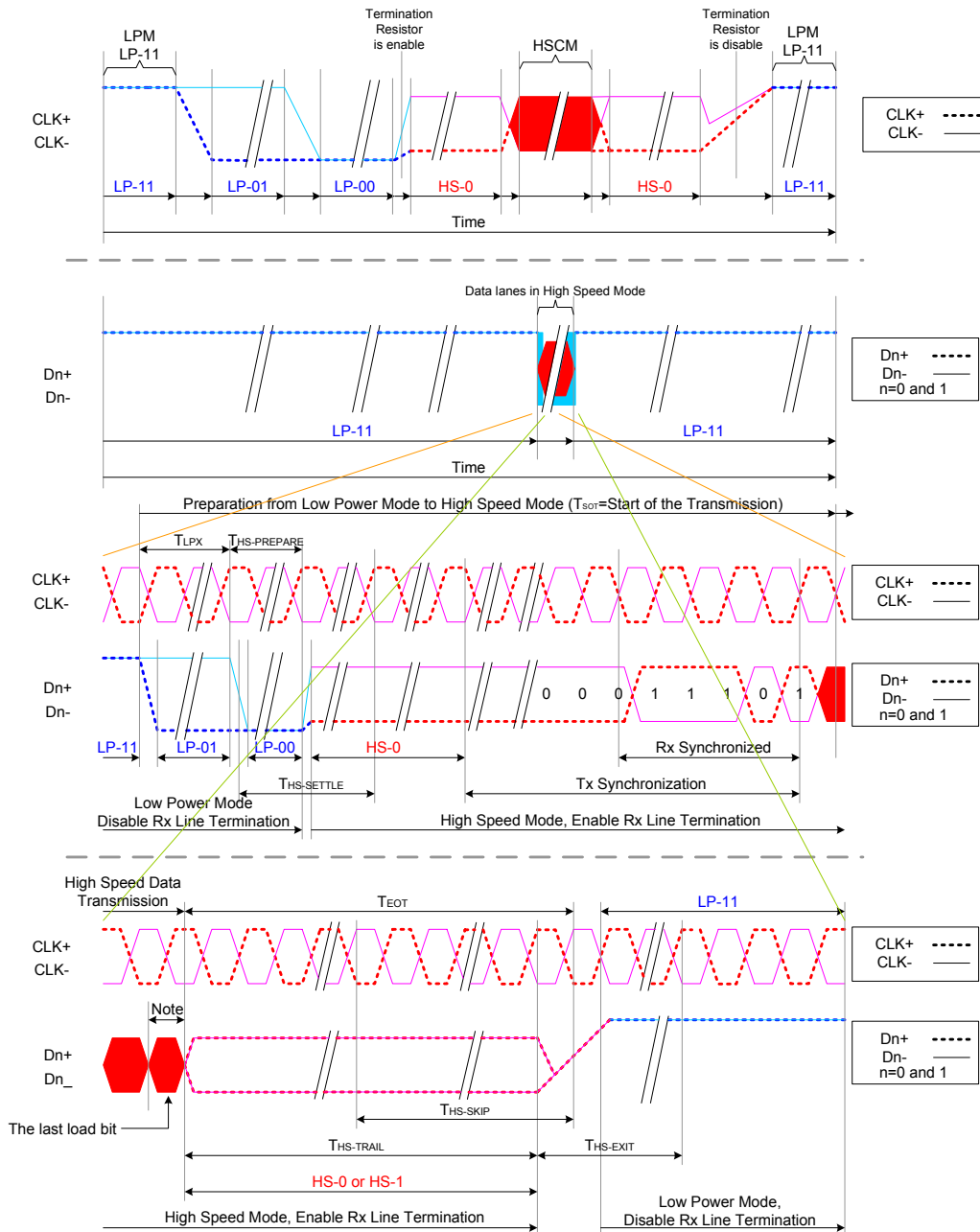


**Figure 21 Mode Change from LPM to HSCM on the Flow Chart**

The high speed clock (DSI-CLK+/-) is started before high speed data is sent via DSI-D1+/- or DSI-D0+/- lanes. The high speed clock continues clocking after the high speed data sending has been stopped.

The burst of the high speed clock consists of:

- Even number of transitions
- Start state is HS-0
- End state is HS-0



**Figure 22 High Speed Clock Burst<sup>Note</sup>**

<sup>Note</sup> 1. If the last load bit is HS-0, the transmitter changes from HS-0 to HS-1.  
2. If the last load bit is HS-1, the transmitter changes from HS-1 to HS-0.



### 3.5.8. DSI-D1 and DSI-D0 Data Lanes

### 3.5.9. General

DSI-D1+/- and DSI-D0+/- Data Lanes can be driven in different modes which are:

- Escape Mode (Only DSI-D0+/- data lanes are used)
- High-Speed Data Transmission (DSI-D1+/- and DSI-D0+/- data lanes are used)
- Bus Turnaround Request (Only DSI-D0+/- data lanes are used)

These modes and their entering codes are defined on the following table.

**Table 11 Entering and Leaving Sequences<sup>Note</sup>**

Mode	Entering Mode Sequence	Leaving Mode Sequence
Escape Mode	LP-11 → LP-10 → LP-00 → LP-01 → LP-00	LP-00 → LP-10 → LP-11 (Mark-1)
High-Speed Data Transmission	LP-11 → LP-01 → LP-00 → HS-0	(HS-0 or HS-1 ) → LP-11
Bus Turnaround Request	LP-11 → LP-10 → LP-00 → LP-10 → LP-00	Hi-Z

---

<sup>Note</sup> 1. DSI-D1+/- and DSI-D0+/- data lanes are used.  
2. More information on chapter "Bus Turnaround".

### 3.5.10. Escape Modes

DSI-D0+/- data lanes can be used in different Escape Modes when data lanes are in Low Power (LP) mode.

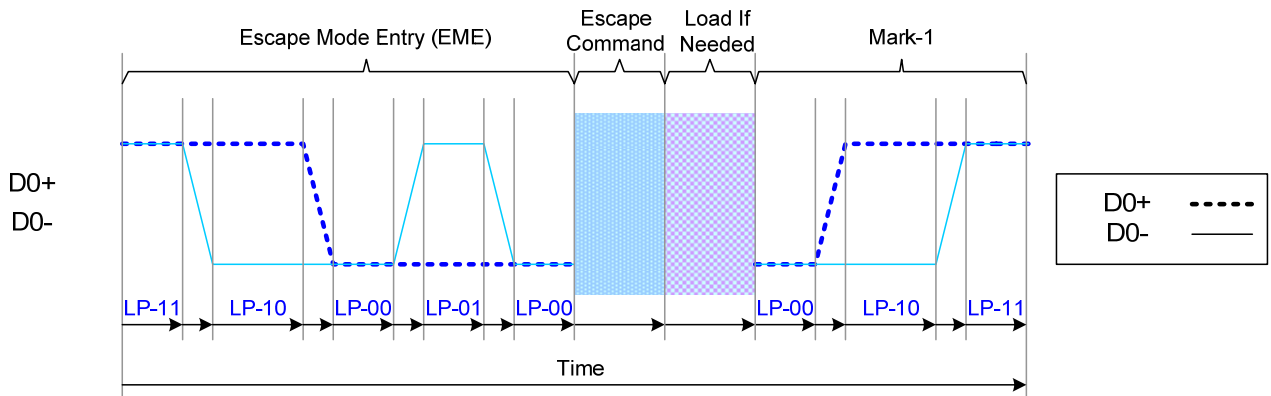
These Escape Modes are used to:

- Send “Low-Power Data Transmission” (LPDT) e.g. from the MPU to the display module,
- Drive data lanes to “Ultra-Low Power State” (ULPS),
- Indicate “Remote Application Reset” (RAR), which is resetting the display module,
- Indicate “Acknowledge” (ACK), which is used for a non-error event from the display module to the MPU.

The basic sequence of the Escape Mode is as follow

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 =>LP-10 =>LP-00 =>LP-01 =>LP-00
- Escape Command (EC), which is coded, when one of the data lanes is changing from low-to-high-to-low then this changed data lane is presenting a value of the current data bit (DSI-D0+ = 1, DSI-D0- = 0) e.g. when DSI-D0- is changing from low-to-high-to-low, the receiver is latching a data bit, which value is logical 0. The receiver is using this low-to-high-to-low transition for its internal clock.
- A load if it is needed
- Exit Escape (Mark-1) LP-00 =>LP-10 =>LP-11
- End: LP-11

This basic construction is illustrated below:



**Figure 23 General Escape Mode Sequence**

There are a total of eight Escape Commands (EC) divided into two types, Modes and Triggers, see Table 12: Escape Commands.

An example of a Mode type Escape Command is 'Ultra-Low Power Mode' where the MPU instructs the display module to enter it's Ultra-Low Power Mode.

Escape commands are defined on the next table.

**Table 12 Escape Commands**<sup>Note</sup>

Escape command	Command Type Mode / Trigger	Entry command Pattern (First Bit → Last Bit Transmitted)	Dn	D0
Low-Power Data Transmission	Mode	1110 0001 b	-	X
Ultra-Low Power Mode	Mode	0001 1110 b	X	X
Undefined-1, <sup>Note 1</sup>	Mode	1001 1111 b	-	-
Undefined-2, <sup>Note 1</sup>	Mode	1101 1110 b	-	-
Remote Application Reset	Trigger	0110 0010 b	-	X
Acknowledge	Trigger	0010 0001 b	-	X
Uknown-5, <sup>Note 1</sup>	Trigger	1010 0000 b	-	-

<sup>Note</sup> 1. This Escape command support has not been implemented on the display module.

2. n = 1

3. x = Supported

4. - = Not Supported

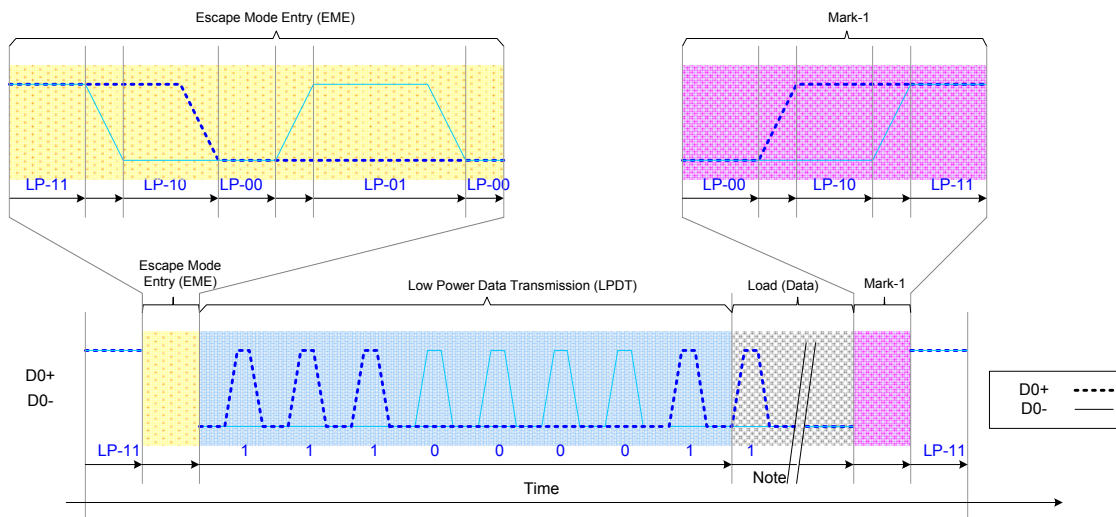
### 3.5.11. Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT)

The MPU can send data to the display module in Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode when data lanes are entering in Escape Mode and Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) command has been sent to the display module. The display module is also using the same sequence when it is sending data to the MPU.

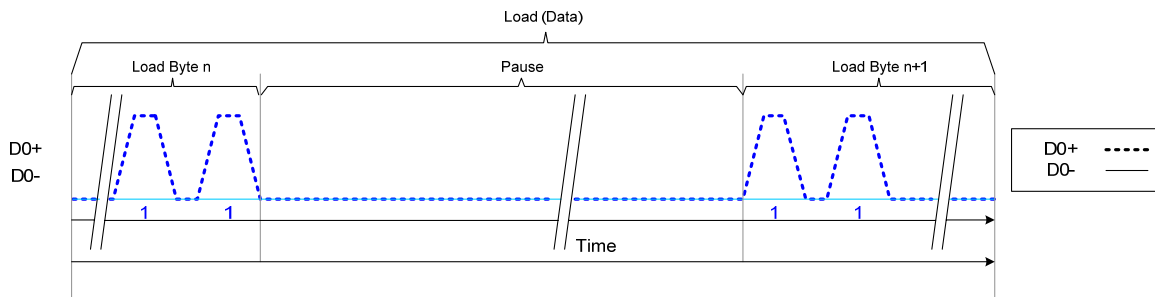
The Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) is using a following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 =>LP-10 =>LP-00 =>LP-01 =>LP-00
- Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) command in Escape Mode: 1110 0001 (First to Last bit)
- Load (Data):
  - One or more bytes (8 bit)
  - Data lanes are in pause mode when data lanes are stopped (Both lanes are low) between bytes
- Mark-1: LP-00 =>LP-10 =>LP-11
- End: LP-11

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:



**Figure 24 Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT)<sup>Note</sup>**



**Figure 25 Pause (Example)**

<sup>Note</sup> Load (Data) is presenting that the first bit is logical '1' in this example.

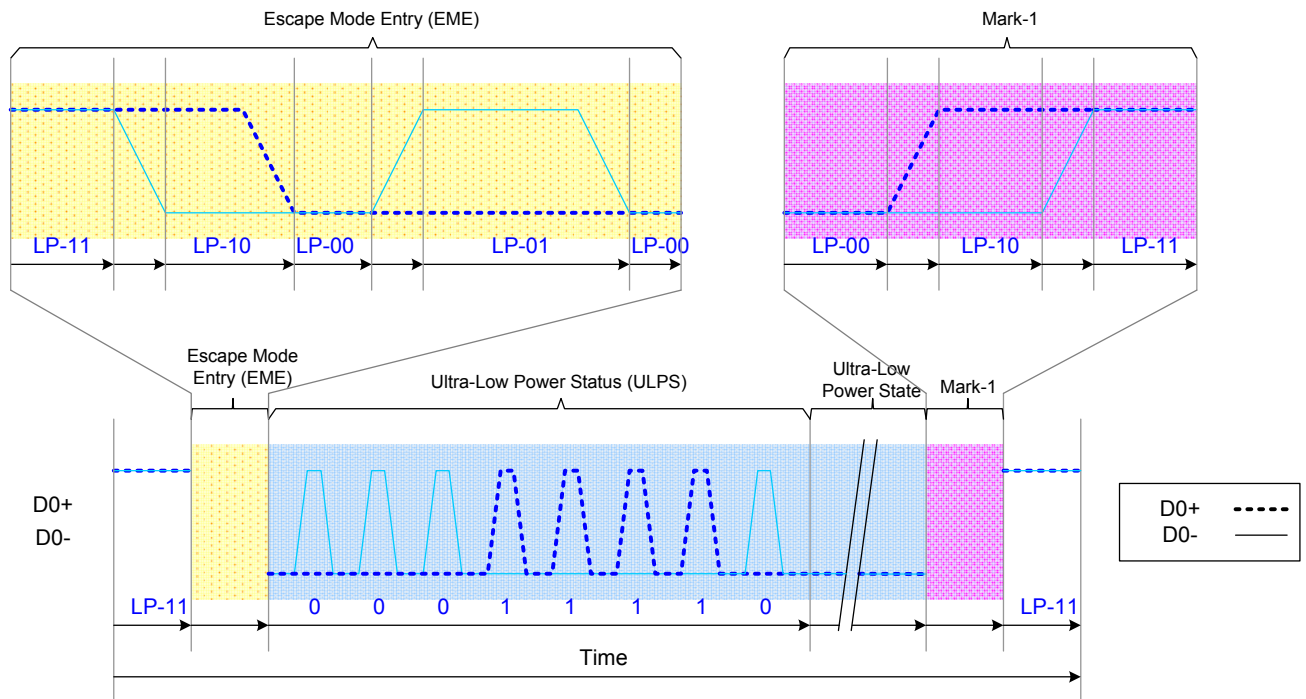
### 3.5.12. Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS)

The MPU can force data lanes in Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) mode when data lanes are entering in Escape Mode.

The Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) is using a following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 =>LP-10 =>LP-00 =>LP-01 =>LP-00
- Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) command in Escape Mode: 0001 1110 (First to Last bit)
- Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) when the MPU is keeping data lanes low
- Mark-1: LP-00 =>LP-10 =>LP-11
- End: LP-11

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:



**Figure 26 Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS)**

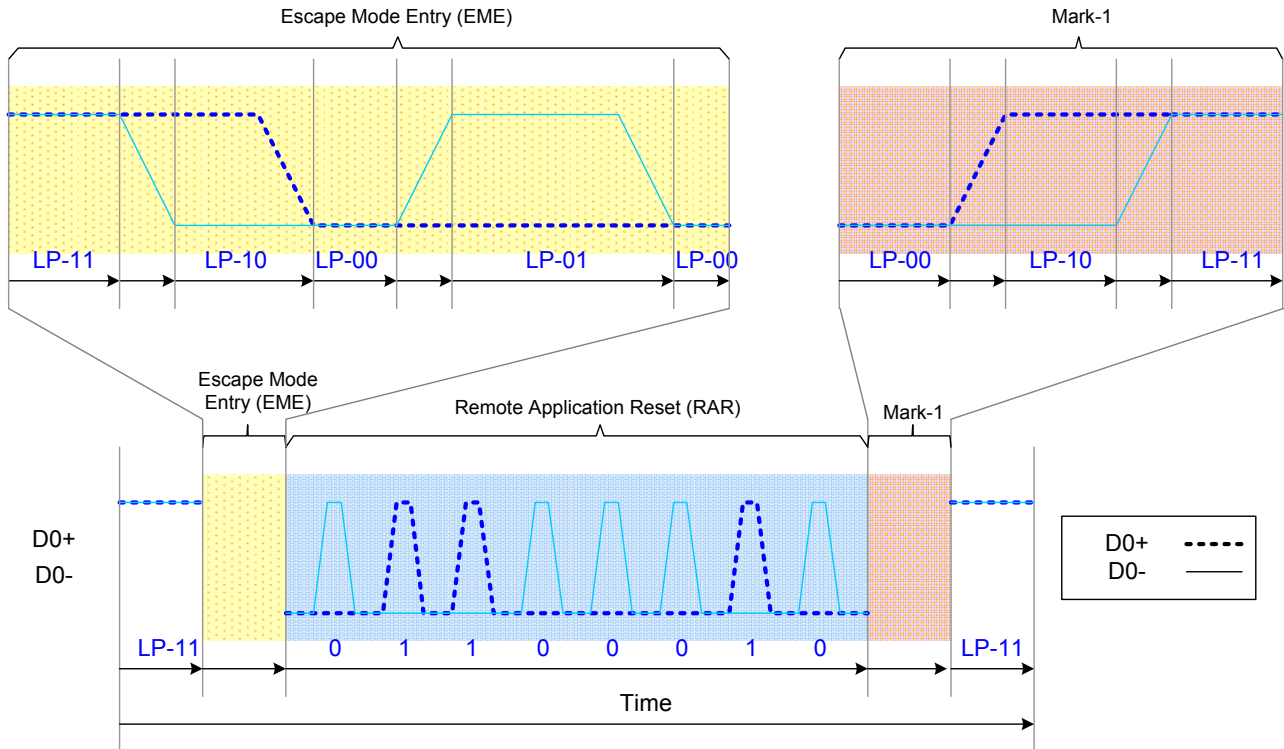
### 3.5.13. Remote Application Reset (RAR)

The MPU can inform to the display module that it should be reset in Remote Application Reset (RAR) trigger when data lanes are entering in Escape Mode.

The Remote Application Reset (RAR) is using a following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 =>LP-10 =>LP-00 =>LP-01 =>LP-00
- Remote Application Reset (RAR) command in Escape Mode: 0110 0010 (First to Last bit)
- Mark-1: LP-00 =>LP-10 =>LP-11
- End: LP-11

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:



**Figure 27 Remote Application Reset (RAR)**

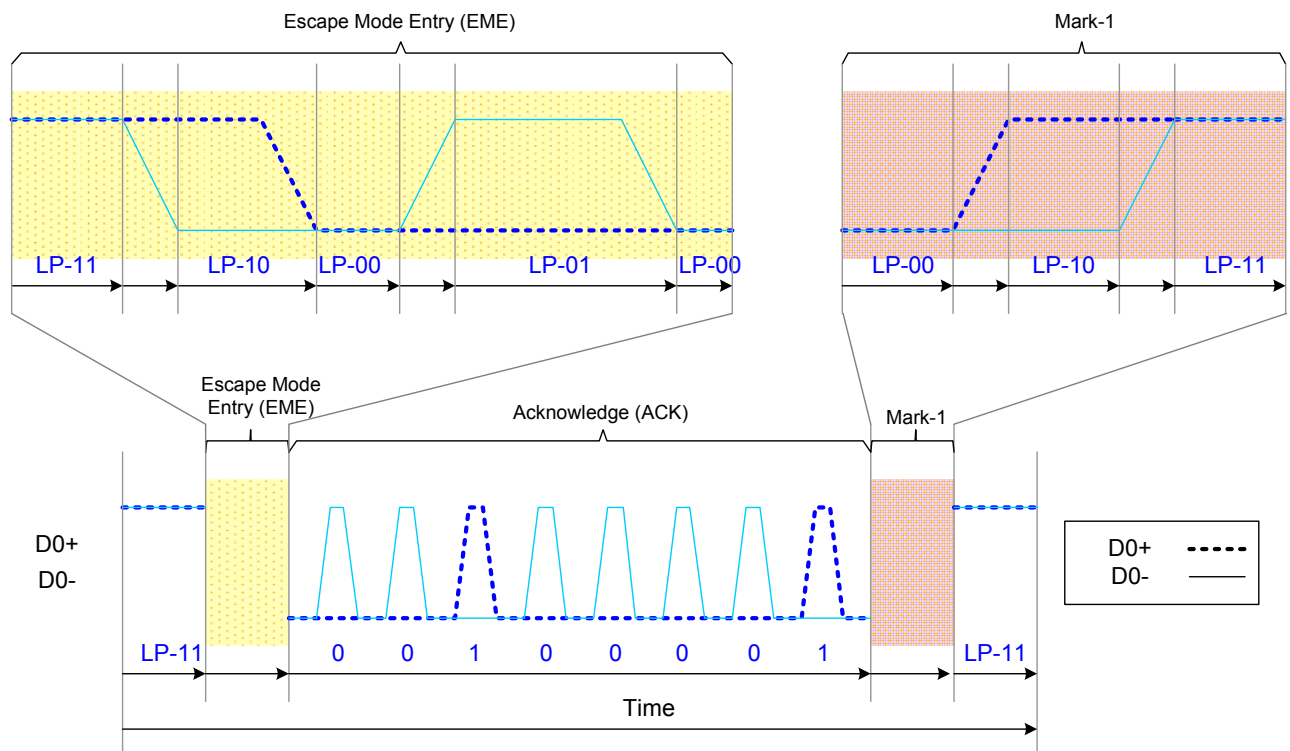
### 3.5.14. Acknowledge (ACK)

The display module can inform to the MPU when an error has not recognized on it by Acknowledge (ACK).

The display module is sending the Acknowledge (ACK) what is using a following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 =>LP-10 =>LP-00 =>LP-01 =>LP-00
- Acknowledge (ACK) command in Escape Mode: 0010 0001 (First to Last bit)
- Mark-1: LP-00 =>LP-10 =>LP-11
- End: LP-11

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:



**Figure 28 Acknowledge (ACK)**

**3.5.15. High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)**

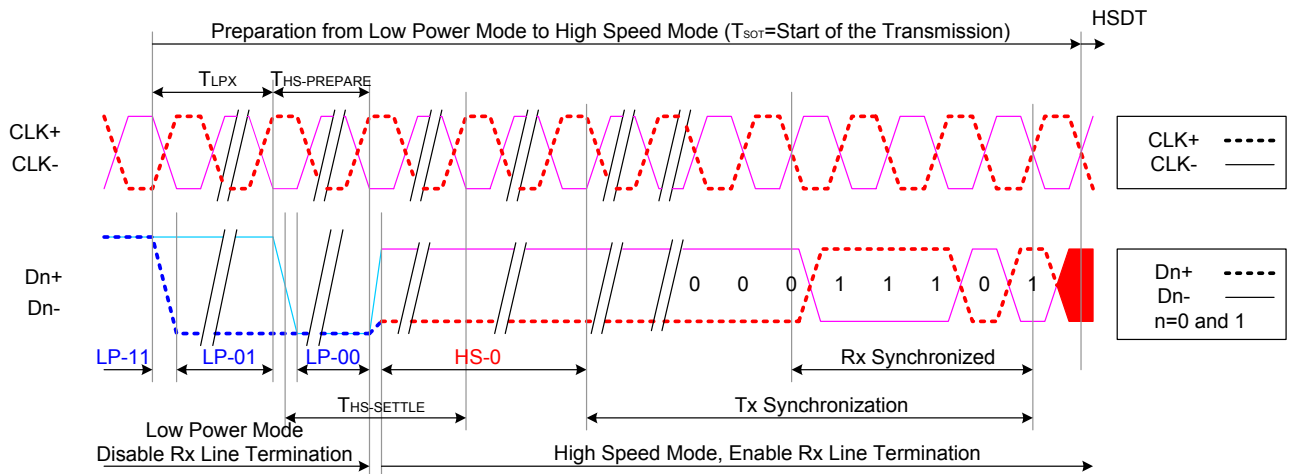
**3.5.16. Entering High-Speed Data Transmission (T<sub>SOT</sub> of HSDT)**

The display module is entering High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) when Clock lanes DSI-CLK+/- have already been entered in the High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) by the MPU. See more information on chapter “High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM)”.

Data lanes DSI-D1+/- and DSI-D0+/- of the display module are entering (T<sub>SOT</sub>) in the High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) as follows

- Start: LP-11
- HS-Request: LP-01
- HS-Settle: LP-00 => HS-0 (Rx: Lane Termination Enable)
- Rx Synchronization: 011101 (Tx (= MPU) Synchronization: 0001 1101)
- End: High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) – Ready to receive High-Speed Data Load

This same entering High-Speed Data Transmission (T<sub>SOT</sub> of HSDT) sequence is illustrated below



**Figure 29 Entering High-Speed Data Transmission (T<sub>SOT</sub> of HSDT)**



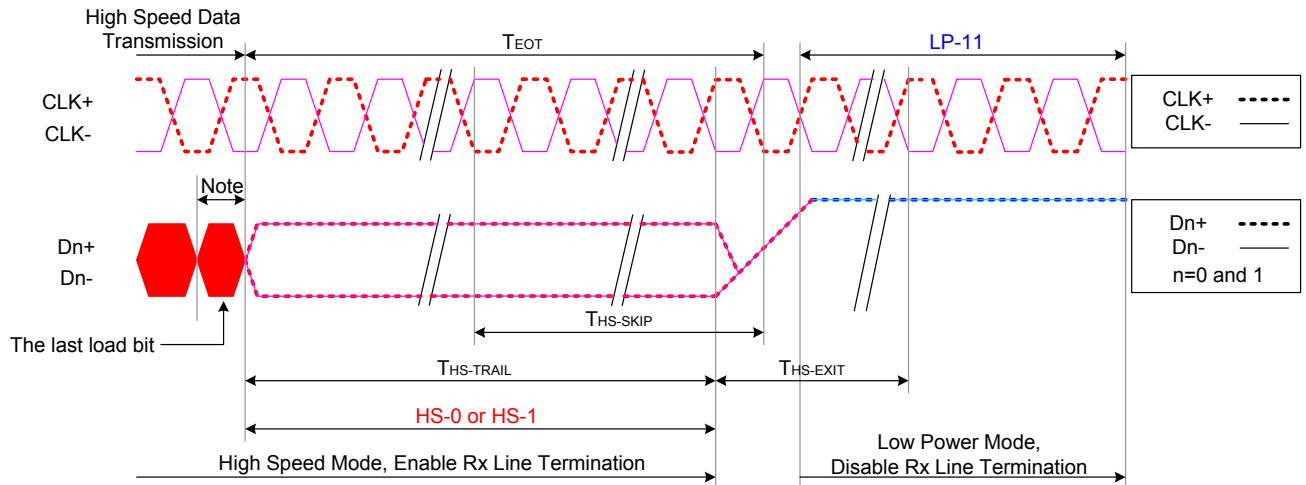
### 3.5.17. Leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (T<sub>EOT</sub> of HSDT)

The display module is leaving the High-Speed Data Transmission (T<sub>EOT</sub> of HSDT) when Clock lanes DSICLK+/- are in the High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) by the MPU and this HSCM is kept until data lanes DSI-D1+/- and DSI-D0+/- are in LP-11 mode. See more information on chapter “High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM)”.

Data lanes DSI-D1+/- and DSI-D0+/- of the display module are leaving from the High-Speed Data Transmission (T<sub>EOT</sub> of HSDT) as follows

- Start: High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)
- Stops High-Speed Data Transmission
  - o MPU changes to HS-1, if the last load bit is HS-0
  - o MPU changes to HS-0, if the last load bit is HS-1
- End: LP-11 (Rx: Lane Termination Disable)

This same leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (T<sub>EOT</sub> of HSDT) sequence is illustrated below



**Figure 30 Leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (T<sub>EOT</sub> of HSDT)<sup>Note</sup>**

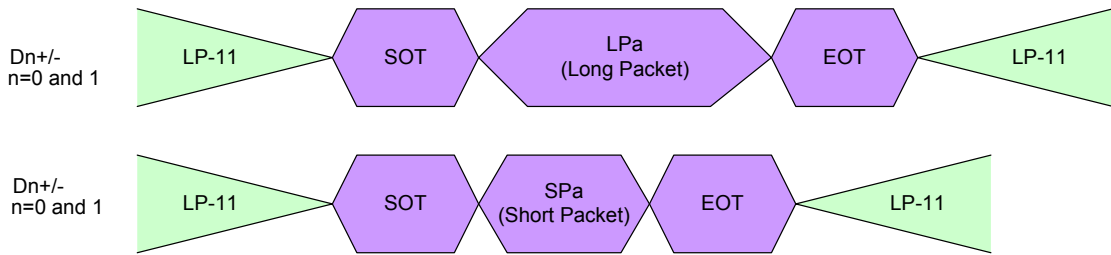
<sup>Note</sup> 1. If the last load bit is HS-0, the transmitter changes from HS-0 to HS-1.  
2. If the last load bit is HS-1, the transmitter changes from HS-1 to HS-0.

### 3.5.18. Burst of the High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)

The burst of the “High-Speed Data Transmission” (HSDT) can consist of one data packet or several data packets.

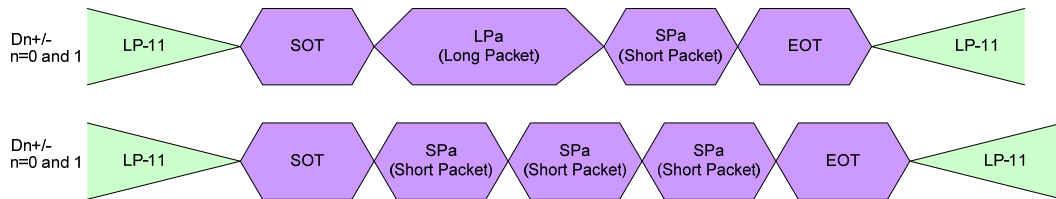
These data packets can be Long (LPa) or Short (SPa) packets. These packets are defined on chapter “Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) Structures”.

These different burst of the High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) cases are illustrated for reference purposes below.



**Figure 31 Single Packet in High-Speed Data Transmissions**

The multiple packets in High-Speed Data Transmission is illustrated for reference purposes below:

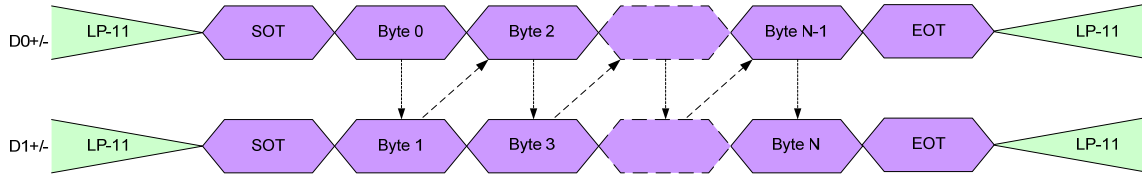


**Figure 32 Multiple Packets in High-Speed Data Transmission – Examples**

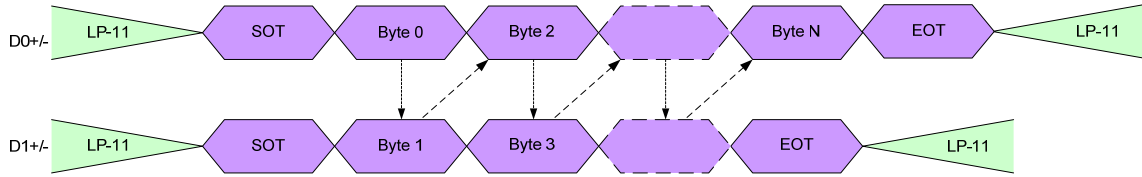
**Table 13 Abbreviations**

Abbreviation	Explanation
EOT	End of the Transmission
LPa	Long Packet
LP-11	Low Power Mode, Both of Data lanes are ‘1’s (Stop Mode)
SPa	Short Packet
SOT	Start of the Transmission

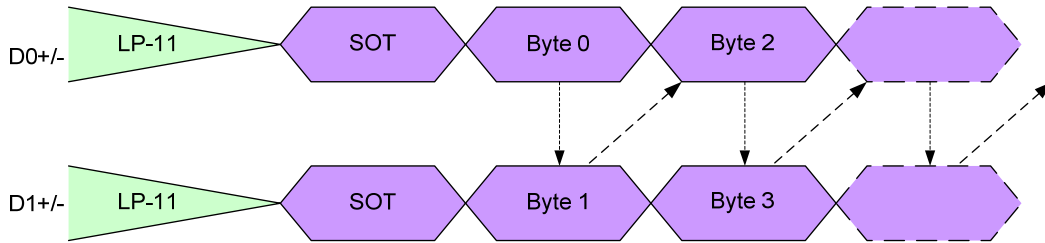
Byte orders of the sent packet is in High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) as follows.



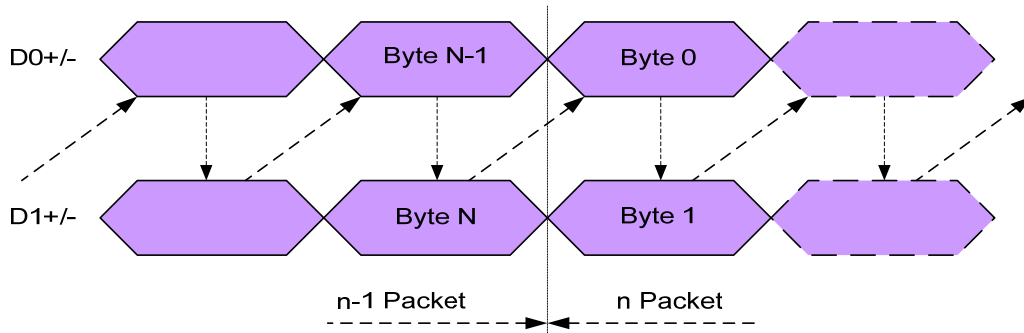
**Figure 33 Single Packet in HSDT – Even Number of Bytes**



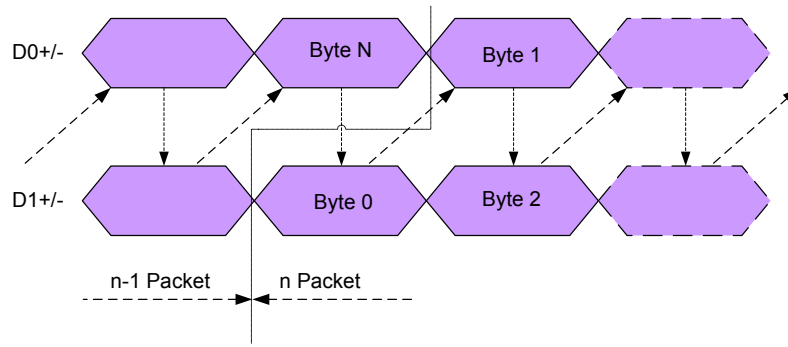
**Figure 34 Single Packet in HSDT – Odd Number of Byte**



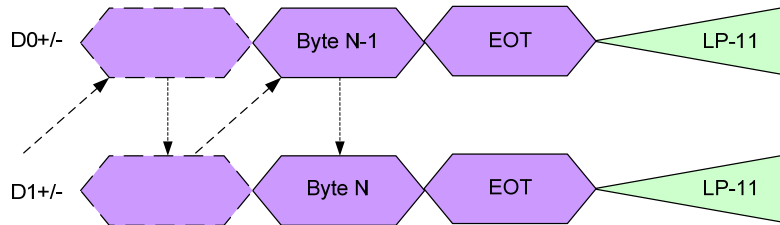
**Figure 35 Start of Transmission (SoT) in HSDT for Multiple Packets**



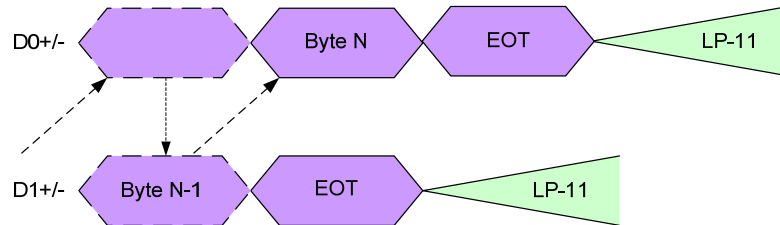
**Figure 36 Continue Multiple Packets in HSDT when Number of Bytes is Equal on Both Data Lanes at the End of the Packet**



**Figure 37 Continue Multiple Packets in HSDT when Number of Bytes is not Equal on Both Data Lanes at the End of the Packet**



**Figure 38 End of Transmission (EoT) in HSDT when Number of Bytes is Equal on Both Data Lanes at the End of the Packet**



**Figure 39 End of Transmission (EoT) in HSDT when Number of Bytes is not Equal on Both Data Lanes at the End of the Packet**

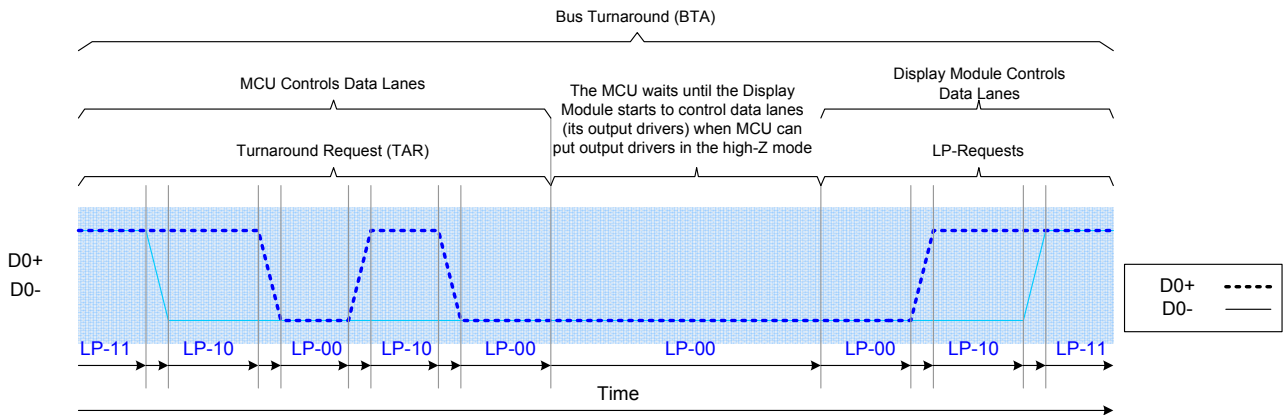
### 3.5.19. Bus Turnaround (BTA)

The MPU or display module, which is controlling DSI-D0+/- Data Lanes, can start a bus turnaround procedure when it wants information from a receiver, which can be the MPU or display module.

The MPU and display module are using the same sequence when this bus turnaround procedure is used. This sequence is described for reference purposes, when the MPU wants to do the bus turnaround procedure to the display module, as follows.

- Start (MPU): LP-11
- Turnaround Request (MPU): LP-11 =>LP-10 =>LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-00
- The MPU waits until the display module is starting to control DSI-D0+/- data lanes and the MPU stops to control DSI-D0+/- data lanes (= High-Z)
- The display module changes to the stop mode: LP-00 =>LP-10 =>LP-11

The same bus turnaround procedure (From the MPU to the display module) is illustrated below



**Figure 40 Bus Turnaround Procedure**

MPU and display module terms are switched on the Figure 40, if the Bus Turnaround (BTA) is from the display module to the MPU.

### 3.5.20. Packet Level Communication

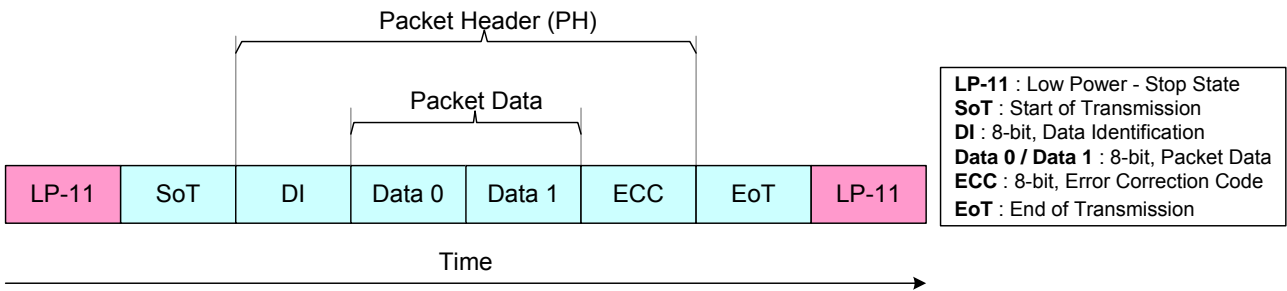
#### 3.5.21. Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) Structures

Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) are always used when data transmission is done in Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) or High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) modes<sup>Note</sup>.

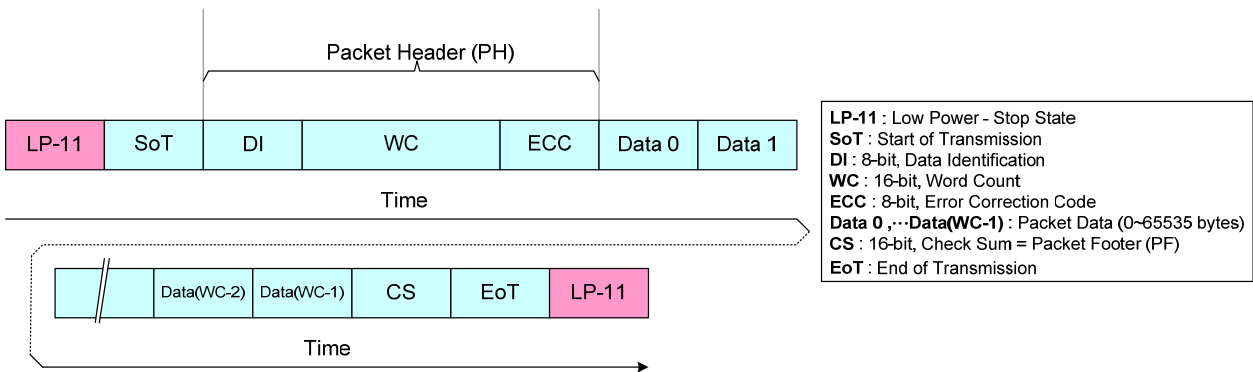
The lengths of the packets are

- Short Packet (SPa): 4 bytes
- Long Packet (LPa): From 6 to 65,541 bytes

The type (SPa or LPa) of the packet can be recognized from their package headers (PH).



**Figure 41 Short Packet (SPa) Structure**



**Figure 42 Long Packet (LPa) Structure**

<sup>Note</sup> Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) are presenting a single packet sending (= Includes LP-11, SoT and EoT for each packet sending).  
The other possibility is that there is not needed SoT, EoT and LP-11 between packets if packets have sent in multiple packet format e.g.

- LP-11 =>SoT=>SPa=>LPa=>SPa=>SPa=>EoT=>LP-11
- LP-11 =>SoT=>SPa=>SPa=>SPa=>EoT=>LP-11
- LP-11 =>SoT=>LPa=>LPa=>LPa=>EoT=>LP-11

### 3.5.22. Bit Order of the Byte on Packets

The bit order of the byte, what is used on packets, is that the Least Significant Bit (LSB) of the byte is sent in the first and the Most Significant Bit (MSB) of the byte is sent in the last.

This same order is illustrated for reference purposes below.

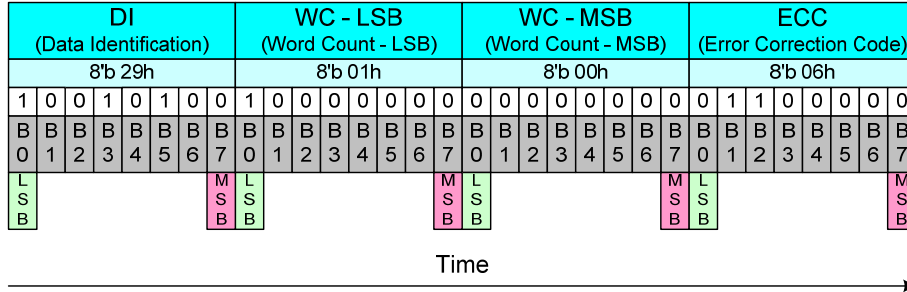


Figure 43 Bit Order of the Byte on Packets

### 3.5.23. Byte Order of the Multiple Byte Information on Packets

Byte order of the multiple bytes information, what is used on packets, is that the Least Significant (LS) Byte of the information is sent in the first and the Most Significant (MS) Byte of the information is sent in the last e.g. Word Count (WC) consists of 2 bytes (16 bits) when the LS byte is sent in the first and the MS byte is sent in the last.

This same order is illustrated for reference purposes below.

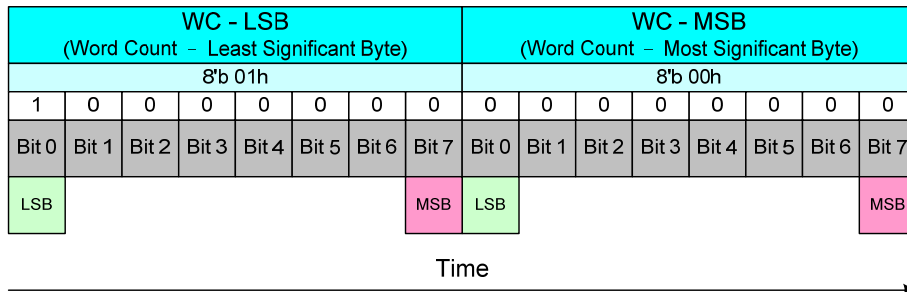


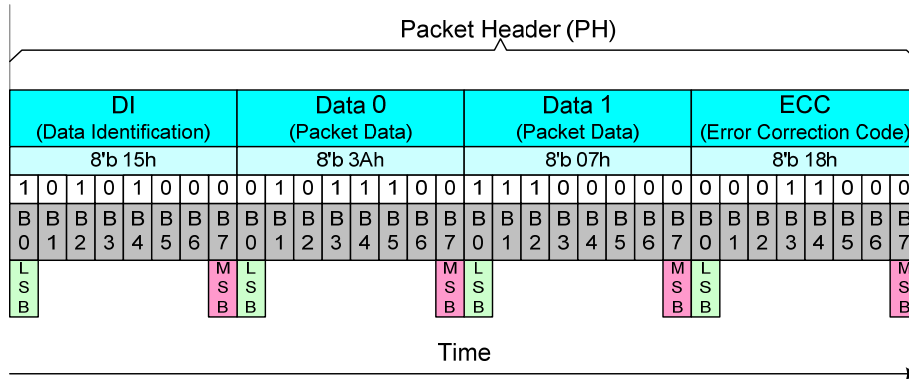
Figure 44 Byte Order of the Multiple Byte Information on Packets

### 3.5.24. Packet Header (PH)

The packet header is always consisting of 4 bytes. The content of these 4 bytes are different if it is used to Short Packet (SPa) or Long Packet (LPa).

Short Packet (SPa):

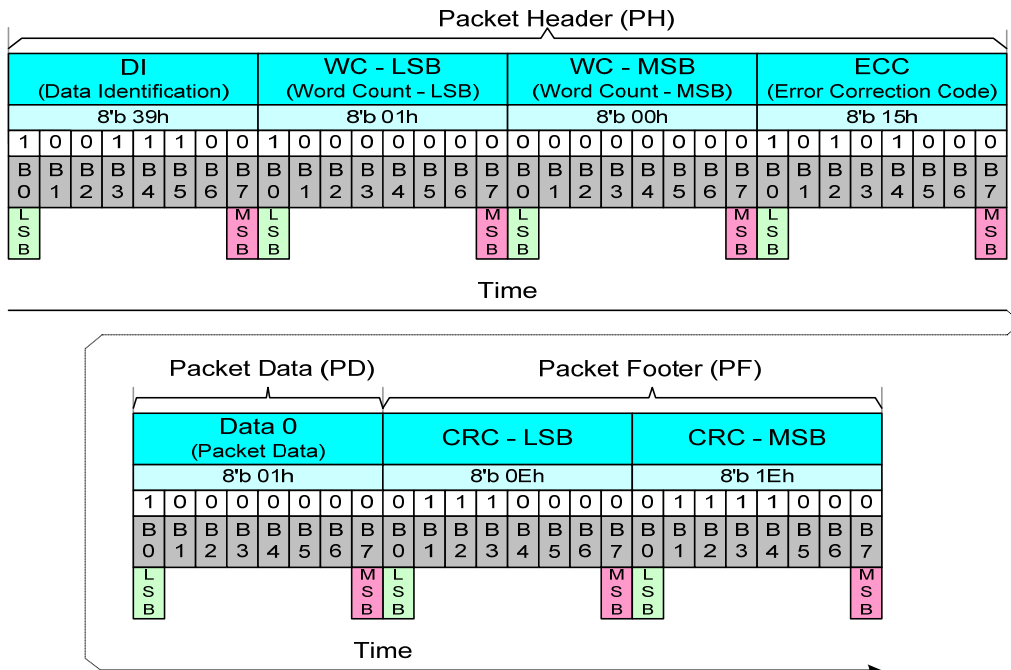
- 1st byte: Data Identification (DI) => Identification that this is Short Packet (SPa)
- 2nd and 3rd bytes: Packet Data (PD), Data 0 and 1
- 4th byte: Error Correction Code (ECC)



**Figure 45 Packet Header (PH) on Short Packet (SPa)**

Long Packet (LPa):

- 1st byte: Data Identification (DI) => Identification that this is Long Packet (LPa)
- 2nd and 3rd bytes: Word Count (WC)
- 4th byte: Error Correction Code (ECC)



**Figure 46 Packet Header (PH) on Long Packet (LPa)**

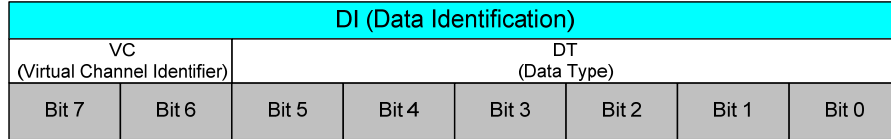


### 3.5.25. Data Identification (DI)

Data Identification (DI) is a part of Packet Header (PH) and it consists of 2 parts:

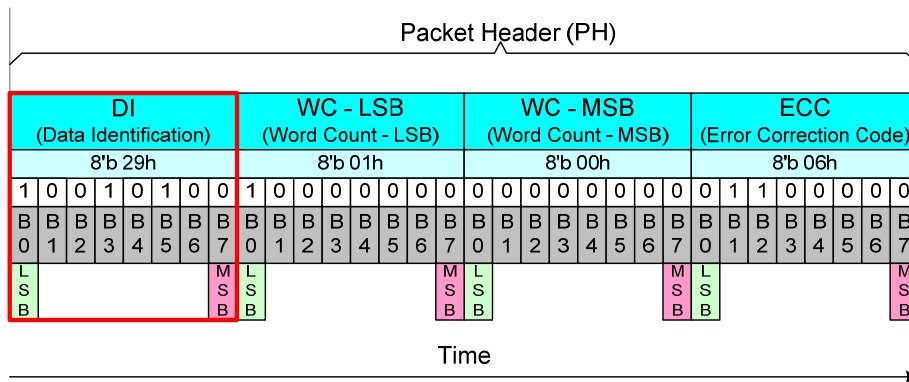
- Virtual Channel (VC), 2 bits, DI[7...6]
- Data Type (DT), 6 bits, DI[5...0]

The Data Identification (DI) structure is illustrated, see figure below.



**Figure 47 Data Identification (DI) Structure**

Data Identification (DI) is illustrated on Packet Header (PH) for reference purposes below.

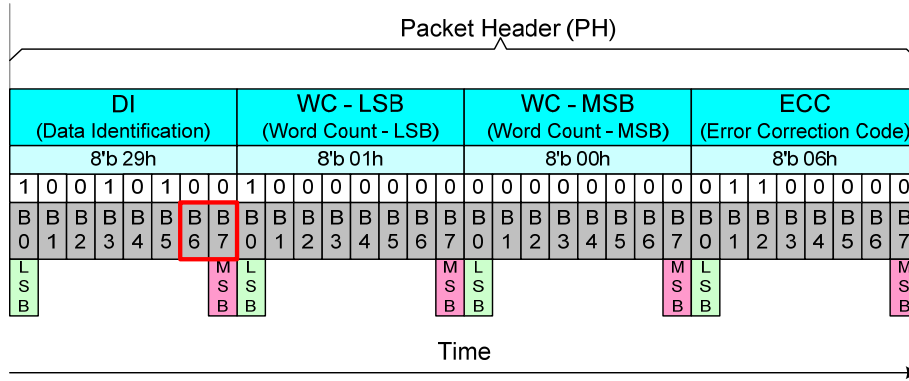


**Figure 48 Data Identification (DI) on the Packet Header (PH)**

### 3.5.26. Virtual Channel (VC)

Virtual Channel (VC) is a part of Data Identification (DI[7...6]) structure and it is used to address where a packet is wanted to send from the MPU.

Bits of the Virtual Channel (VC) are illustrated for reference purposes below.



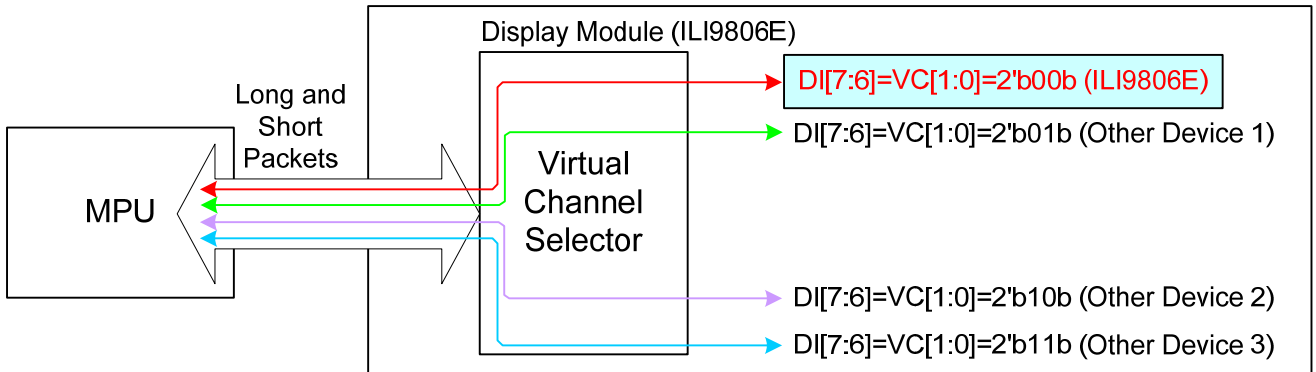
**Figure 49 Virtual Channel (VC) on the Packet Header (PH)**

Virtual Channel (VC) can address 4 different channels for e.g. 4 different display modules.

Devices are using the same virtual channel what the MPU is using to send packets to them e.g.

- The MPU is using the virtual channel 0 when it sends packets to this display module
- This display module is also using the virtual channel 0 when it sends packets to the MPU

This functionality is illustrated below.



**Figure 50 Virtual Channel (VC) Configuration**

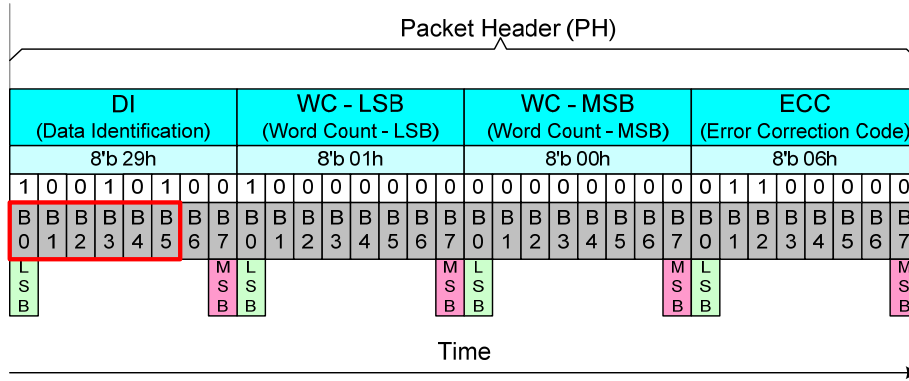
Virtual Channel (VC) is always 0 (DI[7..6]=VC[1..0]=00b) when the MPU is sending "End of Transmission Packet" to the display module. See chapter "End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)".

This display module is not supporting the virtual channel selector for other devices (1 to 3) when the only possible virtual channel (VC[1..0]) is 00b for this display module.

### 3.5.27. Data Type (DT)

Data Type (DT) is a part of Data Identification (DI[5...0]) structure and it is used to define a type of the used data on a packet.

Bits of the Data Type (DT) are illustrated for reference purposes below.



**Figure 51 Data Type (DT) on the Packet Header (PH)**

This Data Type (DT) also defines what the used packet is: Short Packet (SPa) or Long Packet (LPa).

Data Types (DT) are different from the MPU to the display module (or other devices) and vice versa.

These Data Type (DT) are defined on tables below.

**Table 14 Data Type (DT) from the MPU to the Display Module (ILI9806E)**

From the MPU to the Display Module (ILI9806E)									
Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Hex	Description	Short/Long Packet	Abbreviation
0	0	1	0	0	0	08	End of Transmission Packet, <sup>Note 1</sup>	SPa (Short Packet)	EoTP
0	0	0	1	0	1	05	DCS Write, No Parameter	SPa (Short Packet)	DCSWN-S
0	1	0	1	0	1	15	DCS Write, 1 Parameter	SPa (Short Packet)	DCSW1-S
0	0	0	1	1	0	06	DCS Read, No Parameter	SPa (Short Packet)	DCSRN-S
1	1	0	1	1	1	37	Set Maximum Return Packet Size	SPa (Short Packet)	SMRPS-S
0	0	1	0	0	1	09	Null Packet, No Data, <sup>Note 2</sup>	LPa (Long Packet)	NP-L
1	1	1	0	0	1	39	DCS Write Long	LPa (Long Packet)	DCSW-L

<sup>Note 1</sup> This can be used when the MPU wants to secure that there is the end of the transmission in High Speed Data Transferring (HSDT) mode.

<sup>Note 2</sup> This can be used when data lanes are wanted to keep in High Speed Data Transferring (HSDT) Mode.

**Table 15 Data Type (DT) from the Display Module (ILI9806E) to the MPU**

From the Display Module (ILI9806E) to the MPU									
Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Hex	Description	Short/Long Packet	Abbreviation
0	0	0	0	1	0	02	Acknowledge with Error Report	SPa (Short Packet)	AwER
0	1	1	1	0	0	1C	DCS Read Long Response	LPa (Long Packet)	DCSRR-L
1	0	0	0	0	1	21	DCS Read Short Response, 1 byte returned	SPa (Short Packet)	DCSRR1-S
1	0	0	0	1	0	22	DCS Read Short Response, 2 byte returned	SPa (Short Packet)	DCSRR2-S

The receiver is ignored other Data Type (DT) if they are not defined on tables: “ Table 14 Data Type (DT) from the MPU to the Display Module (or Other Devices)” or “ Table 15 Data Type (DT) from the Display Module (or Other Devices) to the MPU”.

### 3.5.28. Packet Data (PD) on the Short Packet (SPa)

Packet Data (PD) of the Short Packet (SPa) is defined after Data Type (DT) of the Data Identification (DI) has indicated that Short Packet (SPa) is wanted to send.

Packet Data (PD) of the Short Packet (SPa) consists of 2 data bytes: Data 0 and Data 1.

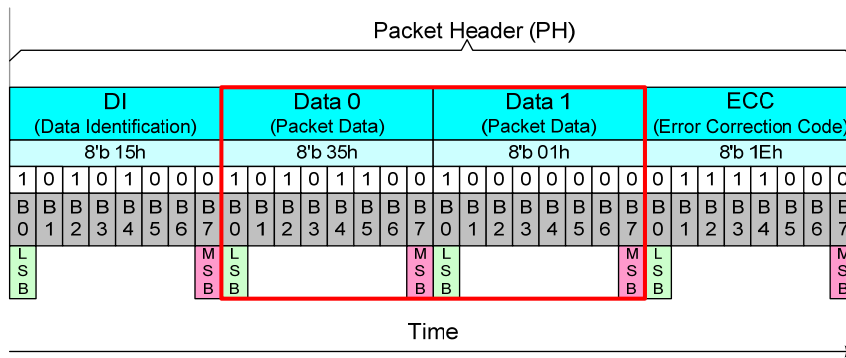
Packet Data (PD) sending order is that Data 0 is sent in the first and the Data 1 is sent in the last.

Bits of Data 1 are set to '0' if the information length is 1 byte.

Packet Data (PD) of the Short Packet (SPa), when the length of the information is 1 or 2 bytes are illustrated for reference purposes below, when Virtual Channel (VC) is 0.

Packet Data (PD) information:

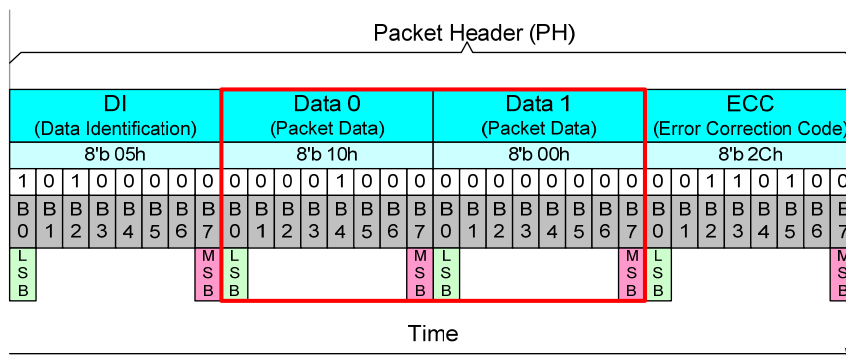
- Data 0: 35hex (Display Command Set (DCS) with 1 Parameter => DI(Data Type (DT)) = 15hex)
- Data 1: 01hex (DCS's parameter)



**Figure 52 Packet Data (PD) for Short Packet (SPa), 2 Bytes Information**

Packet Data (PD) information:

- Data 0: 10hex (DCS without parameter => DI(Data Type (DT)) = 05hex)
- Data 1: 00hex (Null)



**Figure 53 Packet Data (PD) for Short Packet (SPa), 1 Byte Information**

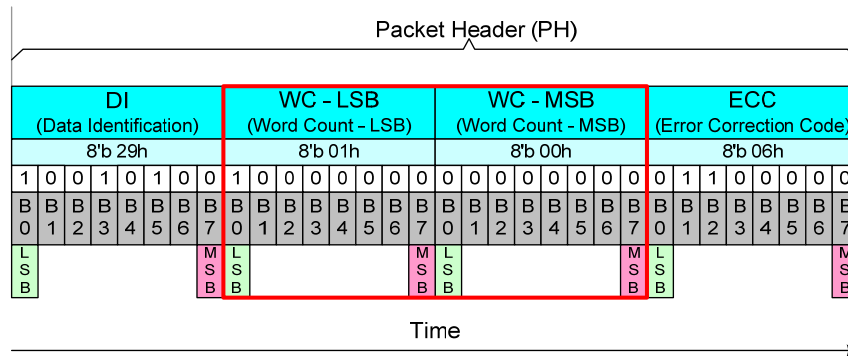
### 3.5.29. Word Count (WC) on the Long Packet (LPa)

Word Count (WC) of the Long Packet (LPa) is defined after Data Type (DT) of the Data Identification (DI) has indicated that Long Packet (LPa) is wanted to send.

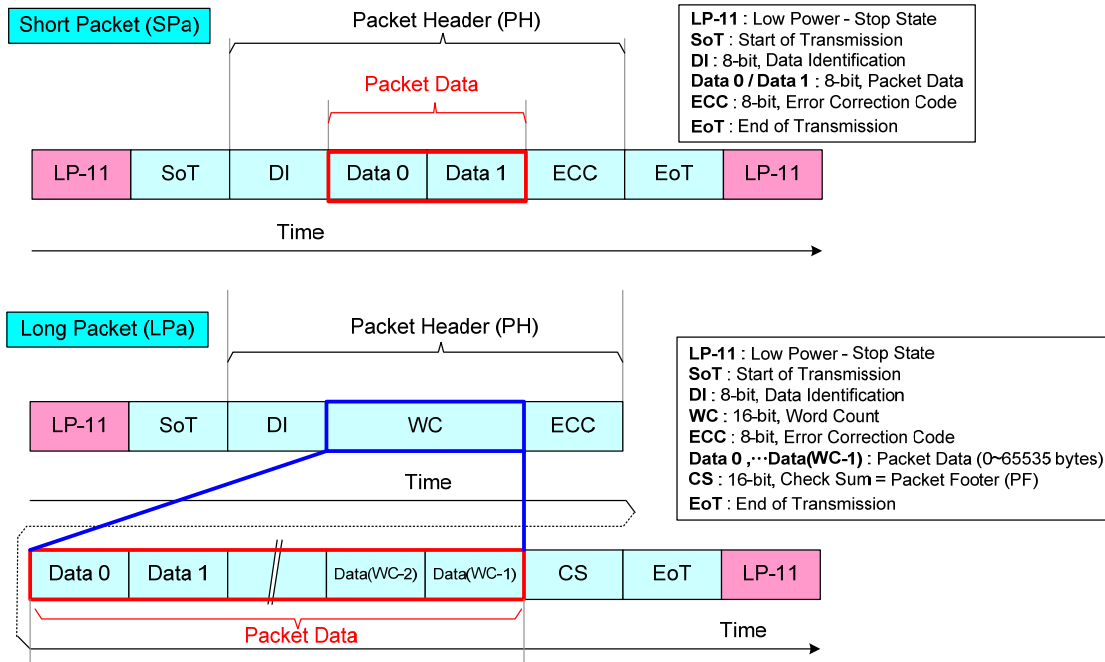
Word Count (WC) indicates a number of the data bytes of the Packet Data (PD) what is wanted to send after Packet Header (PH) versus Packet Data (PD) of the Short Packet (SPa) is placed in the Packet Header (PH). Word Count (WC) of the Long Packet (LPa) consists of 2 bytes.

These 2 bytes of the Word Count (WC) sending order is that the Least Significant (LS) Byte is sent in the first and the Most Significant (MS) Byte is sent in the last.

Word Count (WC) of the Long Packet (LPa) is illustrated for reference purposes below.



**Figure 54 Word Count (WC) on the Long Packet (LPa)**



**Figure 55 Packet Data in Short and Long Packets**

### 3.5.30. Error Correction Code (ECC)

Error Correction Code (ECC) is a part of Packet Header (PH) and its purpose is to identify an error or errors.

The ECC protects the following fields:

- Short Packet (SPa): Data Identification (DI) byte (8 bits: D[0...7]), Packet Data (PD) bytes (16 bits: D[8...23]) and ECC (8 bits: P[0...7])
- Long Packet (LPa): Data Identification (DI) byte (8 bits: D[0...7]), Word Count (WC) bytes (16 bits: D[8...23]) and ECC (8 bits: P[0...7])

D[23...0] and P[7...0] are illustrated for reference purposes below.

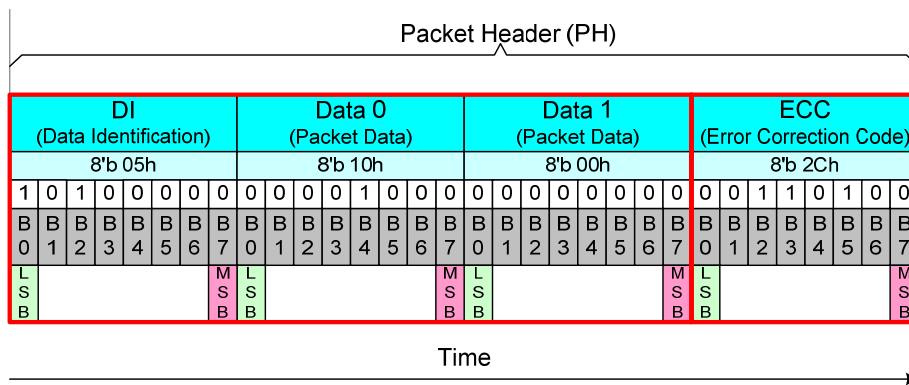


Figure 56 D[23...0] and P[7...0] on the Short Packet (SPa)

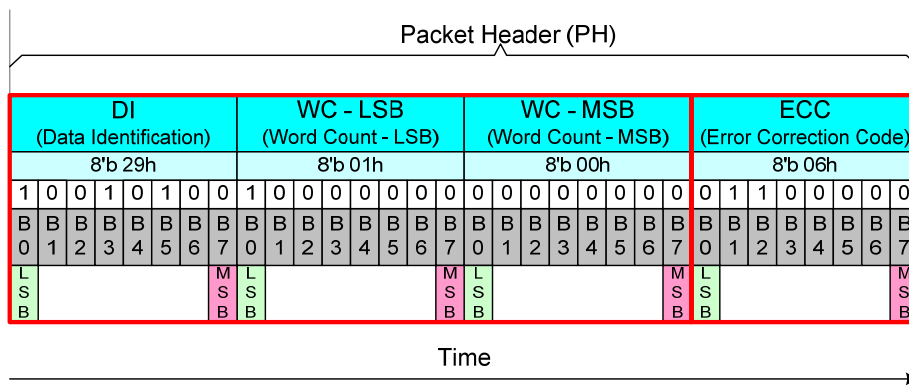


Figure 57 D[23...0] and P[7...0] on the Long Packet (LPa)

Error Correction Code (ECC) can recognize one error or several errors and makes correction in one bit error case.

Bits (P[7...0]) of the Error Correction Code (ECC) are defined, where the symbol '^' is presenting XOR function (Pn is '1' if there is odd number of '1's and Pn is '0' if there is even number of '1's), as follows.

- P7 = 0
- P6 = 0
- P5 = D10^D11^D12^D13^D14^D15^D16^D17^D18^D19^D21^D22^D23
- P4 = D4^D5^D6^D7^D8^D9^D16^D17^D18^D19^D20^D22^D23
- P3 = D1^D2^D3^D7^D8^D9^D13^D14^D15^D19^D20^D21^D23
- P2 = D0^D2^D3^D5^D6^D9^D11^D12^D15^D18^D20^D21^D22
- P1 = D0^D1^D3^D4^D6^D8^D10^D12^D14^D17^D20^D21^D22^D23
- P0 = D0^D1^D2^D4^D5^D7^D10^D11^D13^D16^D20^D21^D22^D23

P7 and P6 are set to '0' because Error Correction Code (ECC) is based on 64 bit value ([D63...0]), but this implementation is based on 24 bit value (D[23...0]). Therefore, there is only needed 6 bits (P[5...0]) for Error Correction Code (ECC).

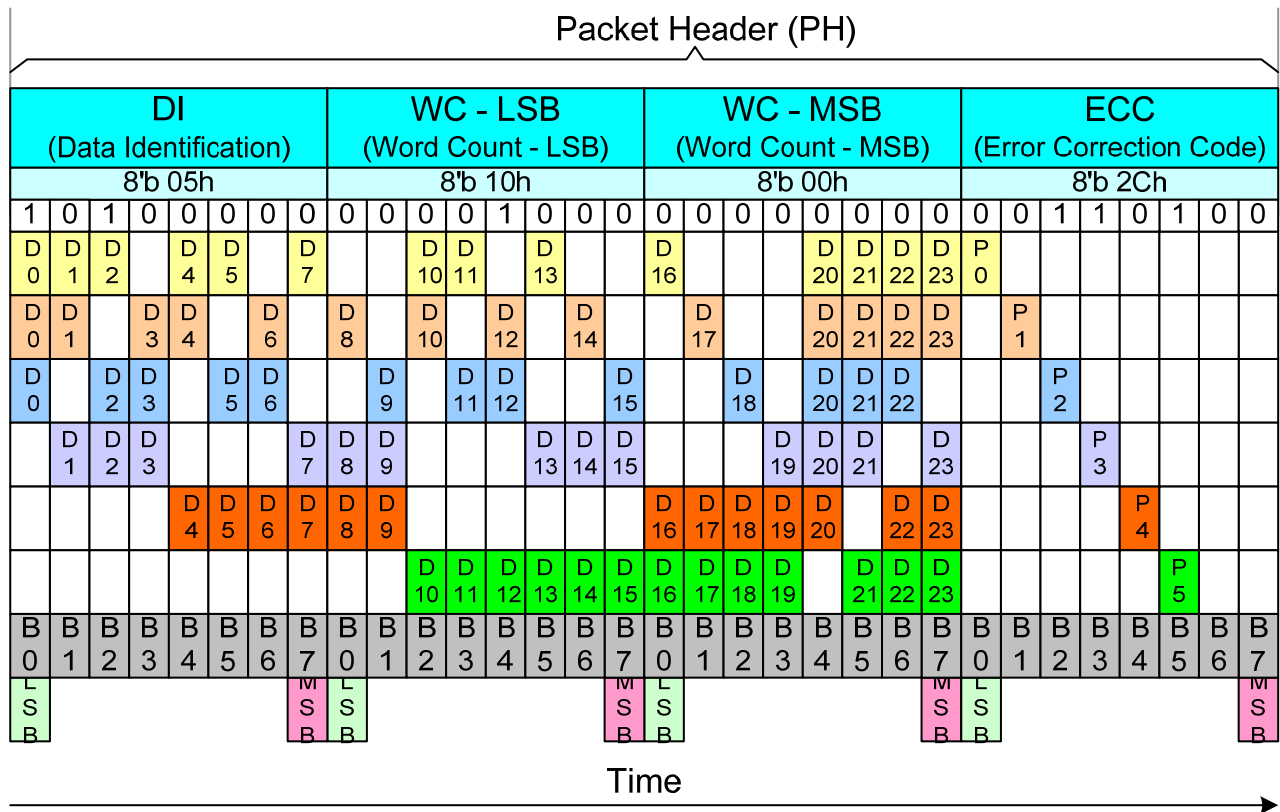
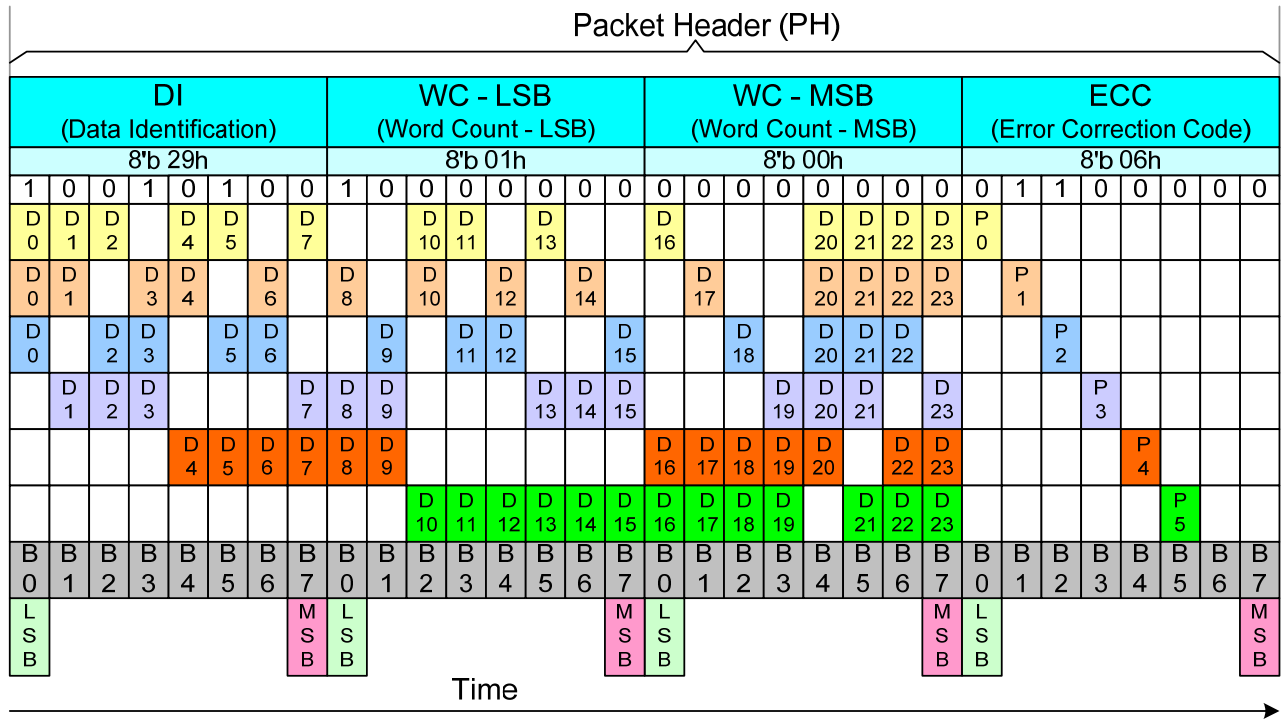


Figure 58 XOR Functionality on the Short Packet (SPa)

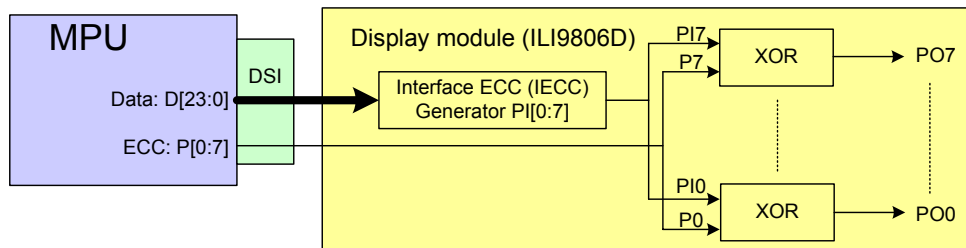




**Figure 59 XOR Functionality on the Long Packet (LPa)**

The transmitter (The MPU or the Display Module) is sending data bits D[23...0] and Error Correction Code (ECC) P[7...0]. The receiver (The Display module or the MPU) is calculate an Internal Error Correction Code (IECC) and compares the received Error Correction Code (ECC) and the Internal Error Correction Code (IECC). This comparison is done when each power bit of ECC and IECC have been done XOR function. The result of this function is PO[7...0].

This functionality, where the transmitter is the MPU and the receiver is the display module, is illustrated for reference purposes below.



**Figure 60 Internal Error Correction Code (IECC) on the Display Module (The Receiver)**

The sent data bits (D[23...0]) and ECC (P[7...0]) are received correctly, if a value of the PO[7...0] is 00h.  
The sent data bits (D[23...0]) and ECC (P[7...0]) are not received correctly, if a value of the PO[7...0] is not 00h.

ECC P[7...0]	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	03h
IECC PI[7...0]	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	03h
XOR(ECC, IECC) => PO[7...0]	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	= 00h => No Error
L		M
S		S
B		B

**Figure 61 Internal XOR Calculation between ECC and IECC Values – No Error**

ECC P[7...0]	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	03h
IECC PI[7...0]	1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0	0Fh
XOR(ECC, IECC) => PO[7...0]	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	= 0Ch => Error
L		M
S		S
B		B

**Figure 62 Internal XOR Calculation between ECC and IECC Values - Error**

The received Error Correction Code (ECC) can be 00h when the Error Correction Code (ECC) functionality is not used for data values D[23...0] on the transmitter side.

The number of the errors (one or more) can be defined when the value of the PO[7...0] is compared to values on the following table.

**Table 16 One Bit Error Value of the Error Correction Code (ECC)**

Data Bit	PO7	PO6	PO5	PO4	PO3	PO2	PO1	PO0	Hex
D[0]	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	07h
D[1]	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0Bh
D[2]	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0Dh
D[3]	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0Eh
D[4]	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13h
D[5]	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	15h
D[6]	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	16h
D[7]	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	19h
D[8]	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1Ah
D[9]	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1Ch
D[10]	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	23h
D[11]	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	25h
D[12]	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	26h
D[13]	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	29h
D[14]	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2Ah
D[15]	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2Ch
D[16]	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	31h
D[17]	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	32h
D[18]	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34h
D[19]	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	38h
D[20]	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1Fh
D[21]	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	2Fh
D[22]	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	37h
D[23]	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	3Bh

One error is detected if the value of the PO[7...0] is on Table 25: One Bit Error Value of the Error Correction Code (ECC) and the receiver can correct this one bit error because this found value also defines what is a location of the corrupt bit e.g.

- PO[7...0] = 0Eh
- The bit of the data (D[23...0]), what is not correct, is D[3]

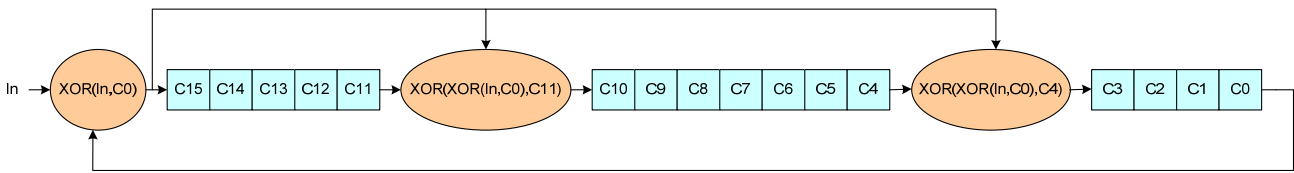
More than one error is detected if the value of the PO[7...0] is not on Table 25: One Bit Error Value of the Error Correction Code (ECC) e.g. PO[7...0] = 0Ch.

**3.5.31. Packet Data (PD) on the Long Packet (LPa)**

Packet Data (PD) of the Long Packet (LPa) is defined after Packet Header (PH) of the Long Packet (LPa). The number of the data bytes is defined on chapter “Word Count (WC) on the Long Packet (LPa)”.

**3.5.32. Packet Footer (PF) on the Long Packet (LPa)**

Packet Footer (PF) of the Long Packet (LPa) is defined after the Packet Data (PD) of the Long Packet (LPa). The Packet Footer (PF) is a checksum value what is calculated from the Packet Data of the Long Packet (LPa). The checksum is using a 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) value which is generated with a polynomial  $X^{16}+X^{12}+X^5+X^0$  as it is illustrated below.

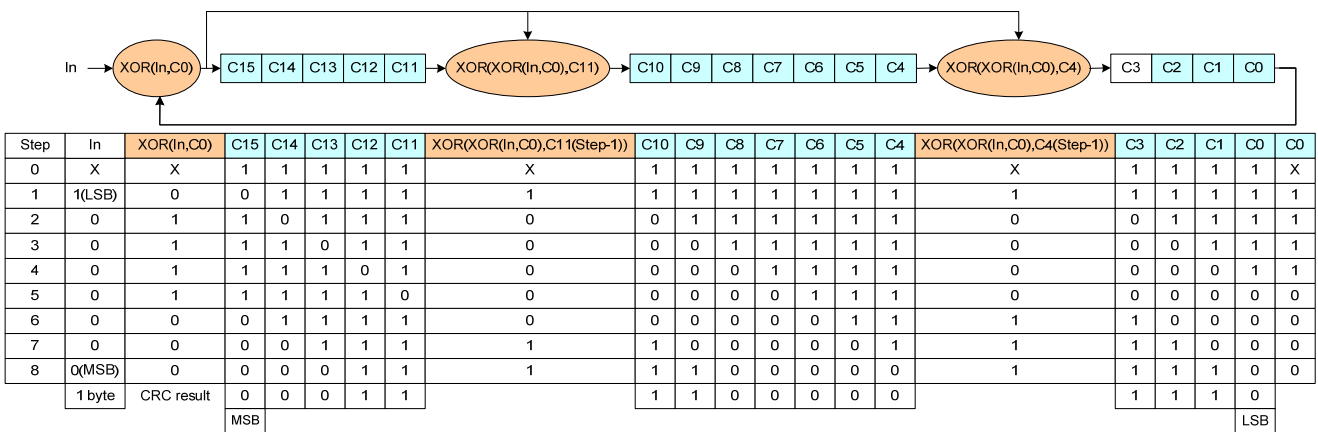


**Figure 63 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) Calculation**

The 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) generator is initialized to FFFFh before calculations.

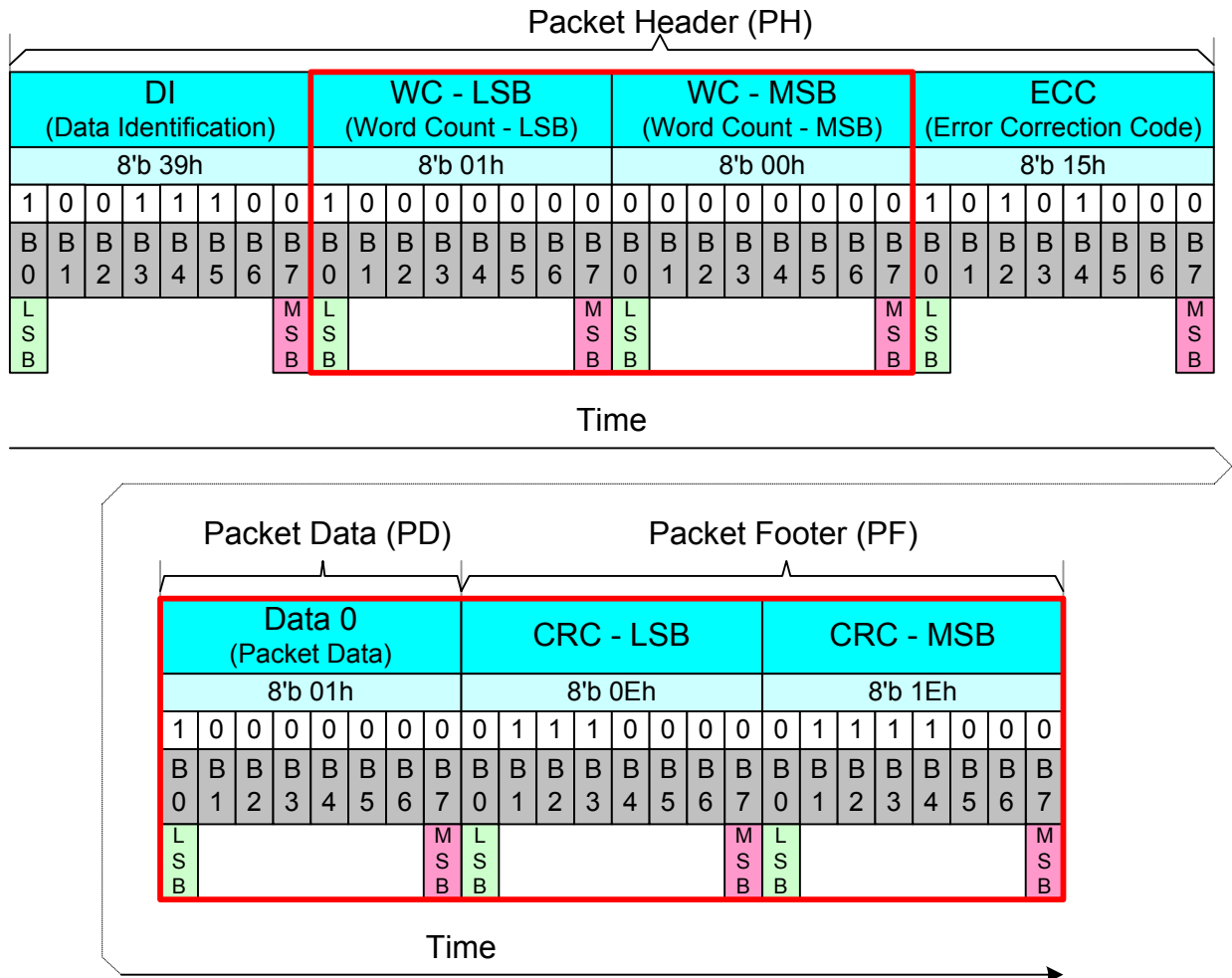
The Most Significant Bit (MSB) of the data byte of the Packet Data (PD) is the first bit what is inputted into the 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

An example of the 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC), where the Packet Data (PD) of the Long Packet (LPa) is 01h, is illustrated (step-by-step) below.



**Figure 64 CRC Calculation – Packet Data (PD) is 01h**

A value of the Packet Footer (PF) is 1E0Eh in this example. This example (Command 01h has been sent) is illustrated below.



**Figure 65 Packet Footer (PF) Example**

The receiver is calculated own checksum value from received Packet Data (PD). The receiver compares own checksum and the Packet Footer (PF) what the transmitter has sent.

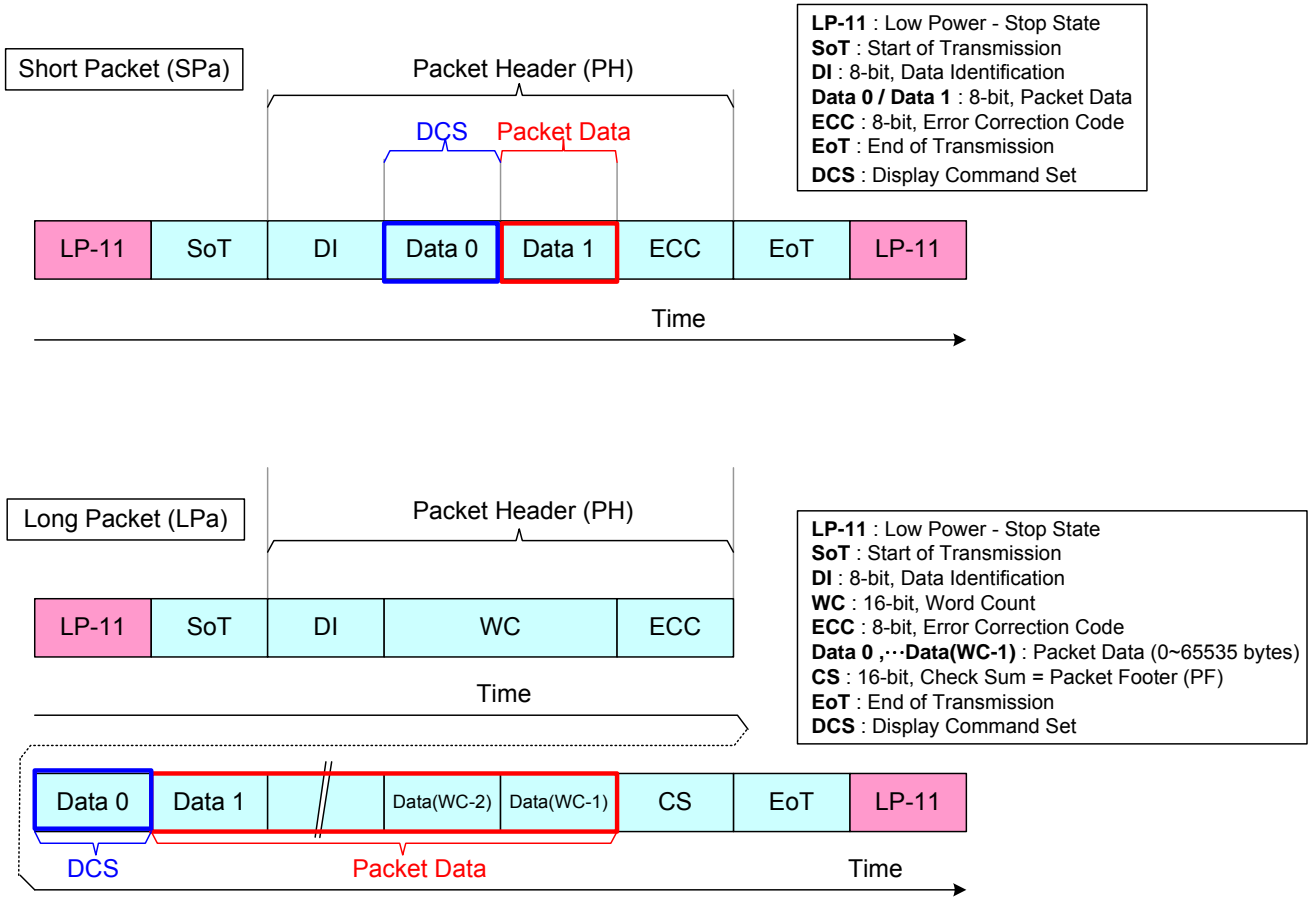
The received Packet Data (PD) and Packet Footer (PF) are correct if the own checksum of the receiver and Packet Footer (PF) are equal and vice versa the received Packet Data (PD) and Packet Footer (PF) are not correct if the own checksum of the receiver and Packet Footer (PF) are not equal.

**3.5.33. Packet Transmissions**

**3.5.34. Packet from the MPU to the Display Module**

**3.5.35. Display Command Set (DCS)**

Display Command Set (DCS), which is defined on chapter “5.2. Command Description” is used from the MPU to the display module. This Display Command Set (DCS) is always defined on the Data 0 of the Packet Data (PD), which is included in Short Packet (SPa) and Long packet (LPa) as these are illustrated below.



**Figure 66 Display Command Set (DCS) on Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa)**

**3.5.36. Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S)**

“Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter” is always using a Short Packet (SPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 00 0101b), from the MPU to the display module. These commands are defined on a table below. (See chapter “Command Description”)

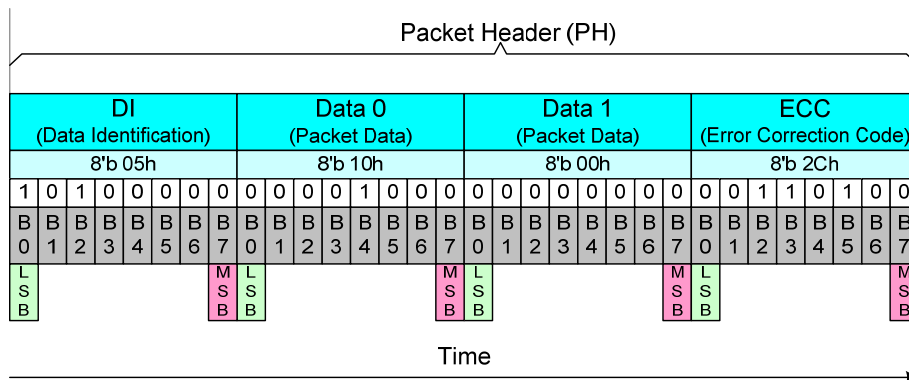
**Table 17 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameters (DCSWN-S)**

Page 0 Command
NOP (00h)
Software Reset (01h)
Sleep In(10h)
Sleep Out (11h)
Normal Display Mode On (13h)
All Pixel Off (22h)
All Pixel On (23h)
Display Off (28h)
Display ON (29h)

Short Packet (SPa) is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
  - o Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
  - o Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 00 0101b
- Packet Data (PD)
  - o Data 0: “Sleep In (10h)”, Display Command Set (DCS)
  - o Data 1: Always 00hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

This is defined on the Short Packet (SPa) as follows.



**Figure 67 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S) - Example**

### 3.5.37. Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)

“Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter” (DCSW1-S) is always using a Short Packet (SPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 01 0101b), from the MPU to the display module. These commands are defined on a table (See chapter “Command Description”) below.

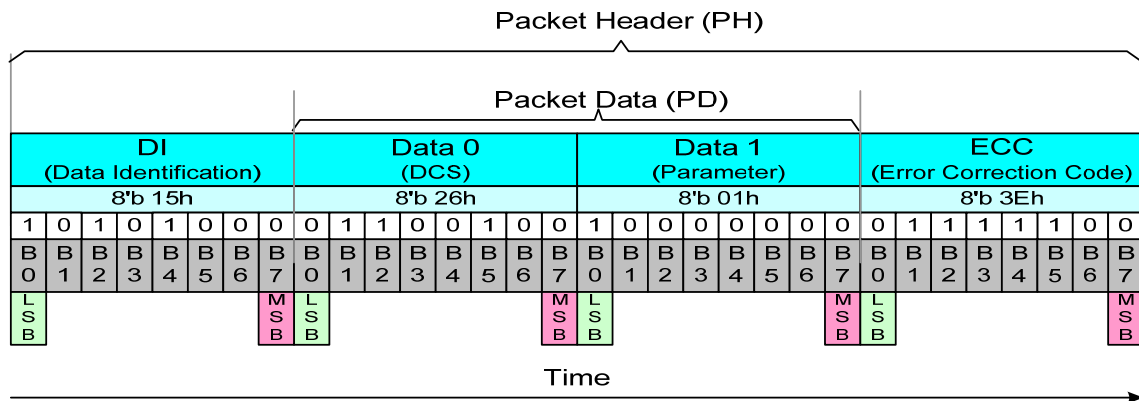
**Table 18 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)**

Page 0 Command
Gamma Set (26h)
Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)
Write Display Brightness (51h)
Write CTRL Display (53h)
Write Content Adaptive Brightness control (55h)
Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh)

Short Packet (SPa) is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
  - o Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
  - o Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 01 0101b
- Packet Data (PD)
  - o Data 0: “Gamma Set (26h)”, Display Command Set (DCS)
  - o Data 1: 01hex, Parameter of the DCS
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

This is defined on the Short Packet (SPa) as follows.



**Figure 68 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S) – Example**



**3.5.38. Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L)**

“Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long” (DCSW-L) is always using a Long Packet (LPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 11 1001b), from the MPU to the display module. Command (No Parameters) and Write (1 or more parameters), are defined on a table (See chapter “Command Description”) below.

**Table 19 Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L)**

Page 0 Command
NOP (00h) , <sup>Note 1</sup>
Software Reset (01h) , <sup>Note 1</sup>
Sleep In(10h) , <sup>Note 1</sup>
Sleep Out (11h) , <sup>Note 1</sup>
Normal Display Mode On (13h) , <sup>Note 1</sup>
All Pixel Off (22h)
All Pixel On (23h)
Gamma Set (26h) , <sup>Note 2</sup>
Display Off (28h) , <sup>Note 1</sup>
Display ON (29h) , <sup>Note 1</sup>
Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)
Write Display Brightness (51h) , <sup>Note 2</sup>
Write CTRL Display (53h) , <sup>Note 2</sup>
Write Content Adaptive Brightness control (55h) , <sup>Note 2</sup>
Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh)

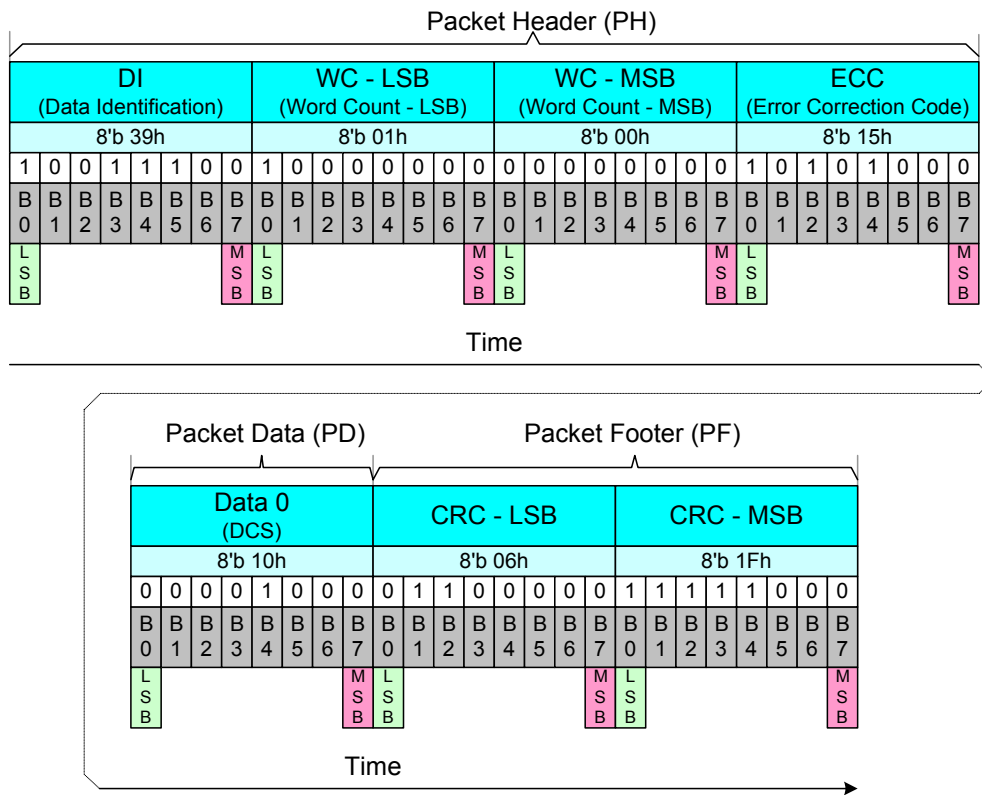
<sup>Note 1</sup> Also Short Packet (SPa) can be used; See chapter “Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter”

<sup>Note 2</sup> Also Short Packet (SPa) can be used; See chapter “Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter”

Long Packet (LPa), when a command (No Parameter) was sent, is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
  - o Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
  - o Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 11 1001b
- Word Count (WC)
  - o Word Count (WC): 0001h
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD): Data 0: "Sleep In (10h)", Display Command Set (DCS)
- Packet Footer (PF)

This is defined on the Long Packet (LPa) as follows.

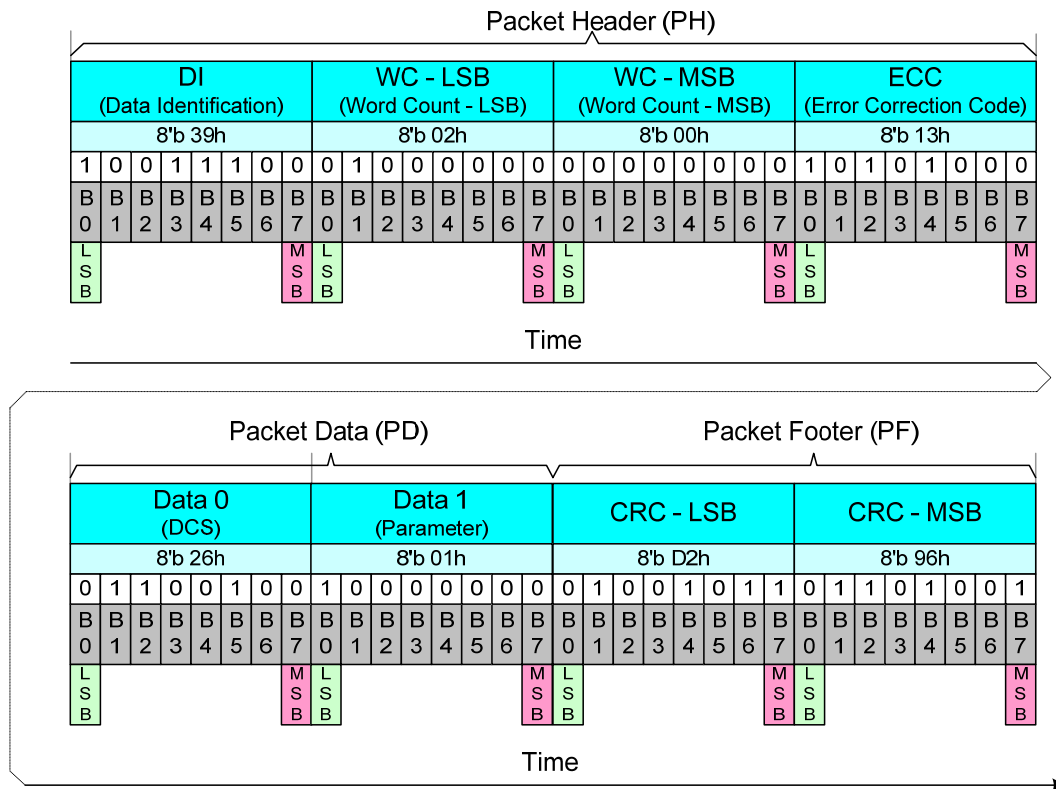


**Figure 69 Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L) with DCS Only - Example**

Long Packet (LPa), when a Write (1 parameter) was sent, is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
  - o Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
  - o Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 11 1001b
- Word Count (WC)
  - o Word Count (WC): 0002h
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
  - o Data 0: "Gamma Set (26h)", Display Command Set (DCS)
  - o Data 1: 01hex, Parameter of the DCS
- Packet Footer (PF)

This is defined on the Long Packet (LPa) as follows.

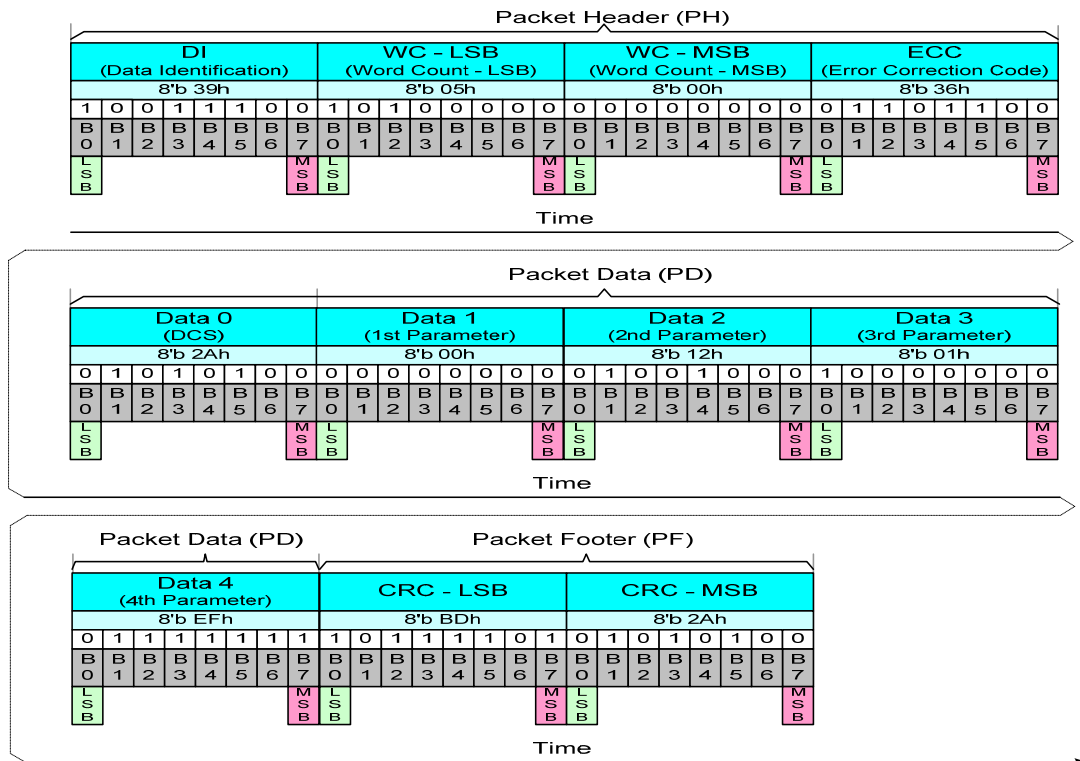


**Figure 70 Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long with DCS and 1 Parameter - Example**

Long Packet (LPa), when a Write (4 parameters) was sent, is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
  - o Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
  - o Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 11 1001b
- Word Count (WC)
  - o Word Count (WC): 0005h
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
  - o Data 0: "Column Address Set (2Ah)", Display Command Set (DCS)
  - o Data 1: 00hex, 1st Parameter of the DCS, Start Column SC[15...8]
  - o Data 2: 12hex, 2nd Parameter of the DCS, Start Column SC[7...0]
  - o Data 3: 01hex, 3rd Parameter of the DCS, End Column EC[15...8]
  - o Data 4: EFhex, 4th Parameter of the DCS, End Column EC[7...0]
- Packet Footer (PF)

This is defined on the Long Packet (LPa) as follows.



**Figure 71 Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long with DCS and 4 Parameters - Example**

### 3.5.39. Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)

“Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter” (DCSRN-S) is always using a Short Packet (SPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 00 0110b), from the MPU to the display module. These commands are defined on a table (See chapter “5.2. Command Description”) below.

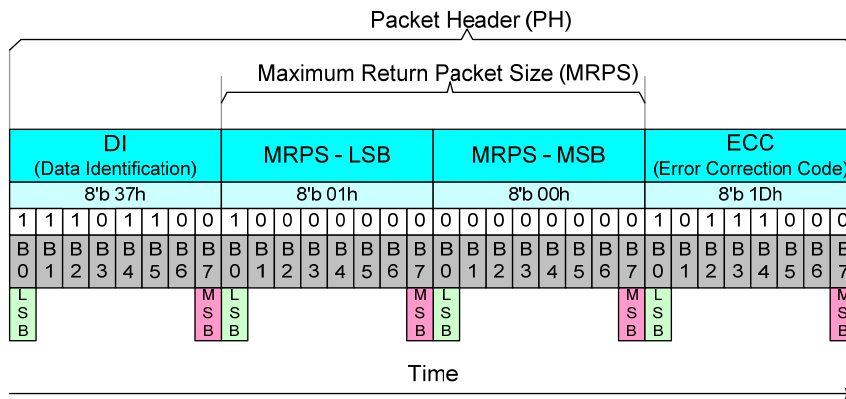
**Table 20 Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)**

Page 0 Command
Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)
Read Display MADCTL (0Bh)
Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch)
Read Display Image Mode (0Dh)
Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)
Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)
Read Display Brightness Value (52h)
Read CTRL Value Display (54h)
Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control (56h)
Read CABC Minimum Brightness (5Fh)
Read ID1 (DAh)
Read ID2 (DBh)
Read ID3 (DCh)

The MPU has to define to the display module, what is the maximum size of the return packet. A command, what is used for this purpose, is “Set Maximum Return Packet Size” (SMRPS-S), which Data Type (DT) is 11 0111b and which is using Short Packet (SPa) before the MPU can send “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter” to the display module. This same sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below.

Step 1:

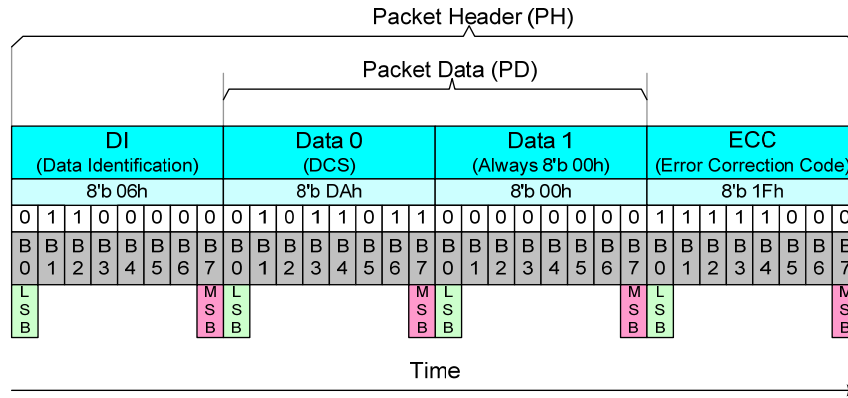
- The MPU sends “Set Maximum Return Packet Size” (Short Packet (SPa)) (SMRPS-S) to the display module when it wants to return one byte from the display module
- Data Identification (DI)
  - o Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
  - o Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 11 0111b
- Maximum Return Packet Size (MRPS)
  - o Data 0: 01hex
  - o Data 1: 00hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)



**Figure 72 Set Maximum Return Packet Size (SMRPS-S) - Example**

Step 2:

- The MPU wants to receive a value of the “Read ID1 (DAh)” from the display module when the MPU sends “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter” to the display module
- Data Identification (DI)
  - o Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
  - o Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 00 0110b
- Packet Data (PD)
  - o Data 0: “Read ID1 (DAh)”, Display Command Set (DCS)
  - o Data 1: Always 00hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)



**Figure 73 Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S) - Example**

Step 3: The display module can send 2 different information to the MPU after Bus Turnaround (BTA)

1. An acknowledge with Error Report (AwER), which is using a Short Packet (SPa), if there is an error to receive a command, See chapter “Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER)”
2. Information of the received command. Short Packet (SPa) or Long Packet (LPa)

### **3.5.40. Null Packet, No Data (NP-L)**

“Null Packet, No Data” (NP-L) is always using a Long Packet (LPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 001001b), from the MPU to the display module. The purpose of this command is keeping data lanes in the high speed mode (HSST), if it is needed.

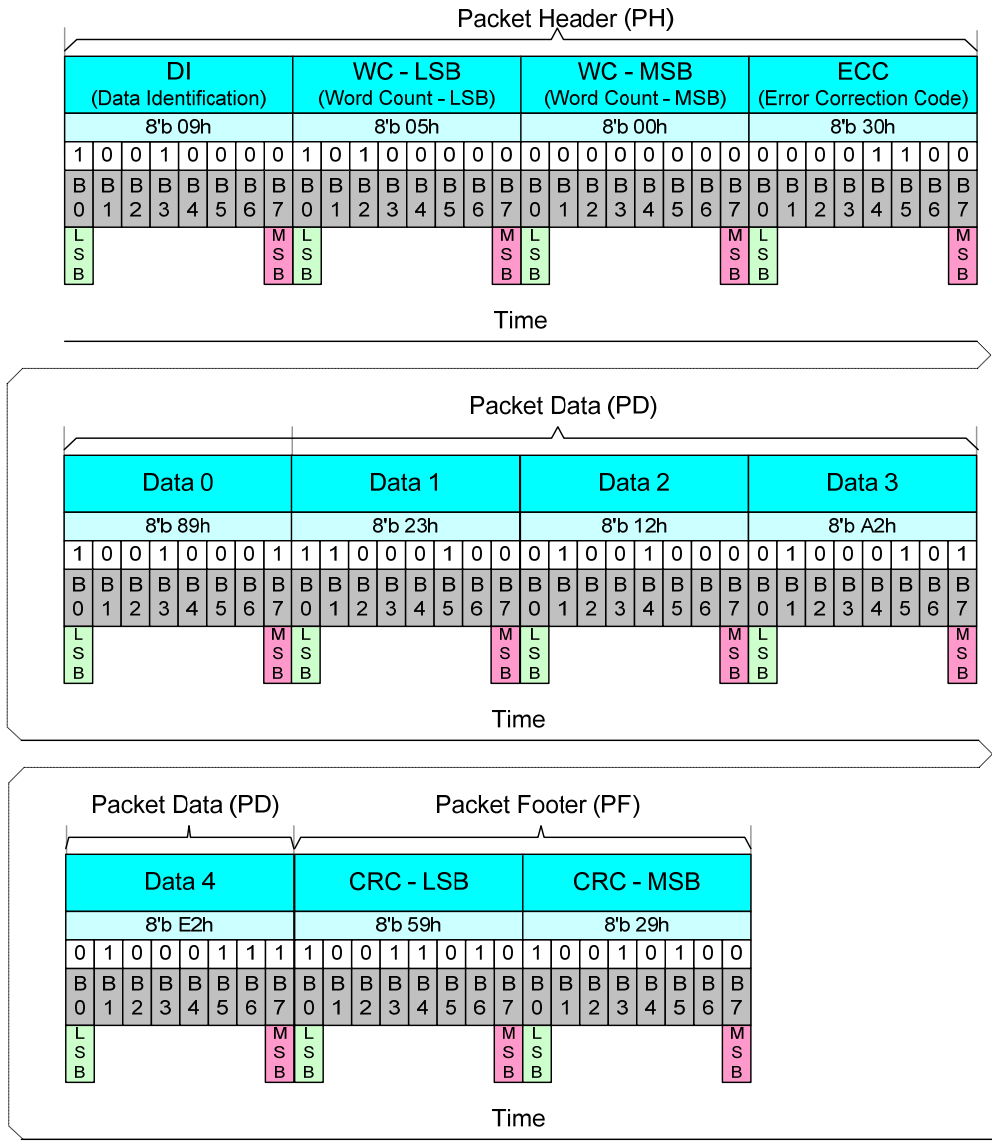
The display module is ignored Packet Data (PD) what the MPU is sending.

Long Packet (LPa), when 5 random data bytes of the Packet Data (PD) were sent, is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
  - o Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
  - o Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 00 1001b
- Word Count (WC)
  - o Word Count (WC): 0005hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
  - o Data 0: 89hex (Random data)
  - o Data 1: 23hex (Random data)
  - o Data 2: 12hex (Random data)
  - o Data 3: A2hex (Random data)
  - o Data 4: E2hex (Random data)
- Packet Footer (PF)

This is defined on the Long Packet (LPa) as follows.





**Figure 74 Null Packet, No Data (NP-L) - Example**

### 3.5.41. End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)

“End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) is always using a Short Packet (SPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 00 1000b), from the MPU to the display module. The purposes of this command is terminated the high Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) mode properly when there is added this extra packet after the last payload packet before “End of Transmission” (EoT), which is an interface level functionality.

The MPU can decide if it wants to use the “End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) or not. The display shall have the capability to support both: i.e. If the MPU applies the EoTP, it shall report the “DSI Protocol Violation Error” when the EoTP is not detected in the High-Speed (HS). The display module error reporting shall be enabled/disabled statistically, according to the module application.

The display module is or isn’t receiving “End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) from the MPU during the Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode before “Mark-1” (= Leaving Escape mode) what ends the Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode.

The display module is not allowed to send “End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) to the MPU during the Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode.

The summary of the receiving and transmitting EoTP is listed below.

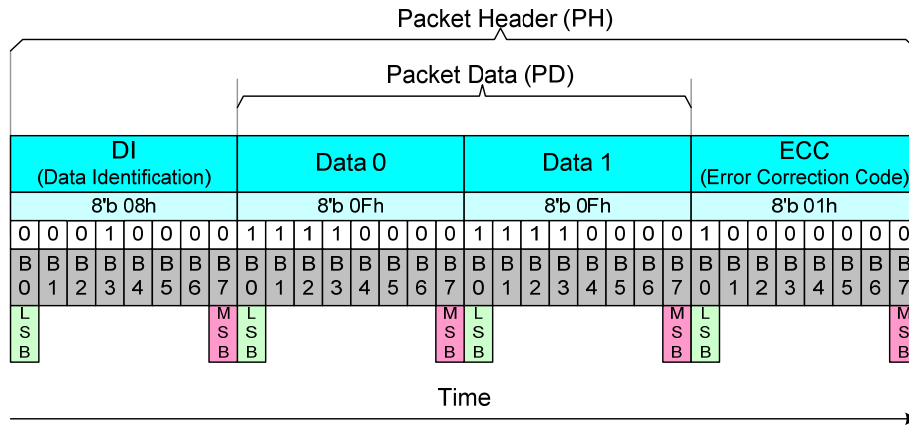
**Table 21 Receiving and Transmitting EoTP during LPDT**

Direction	Display Module (DM) in High Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)	Display Module (DM) in Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT)
MPU => Display Module	With or Without EoTP is Supported	With or Without EoTP is Supported
Display Module => MPU	HS Mode is not available (EoTP is not available)	EoTP cannot be sent by the Display Module (DM)

Short Packet (SPa) is using a fixed format as follows

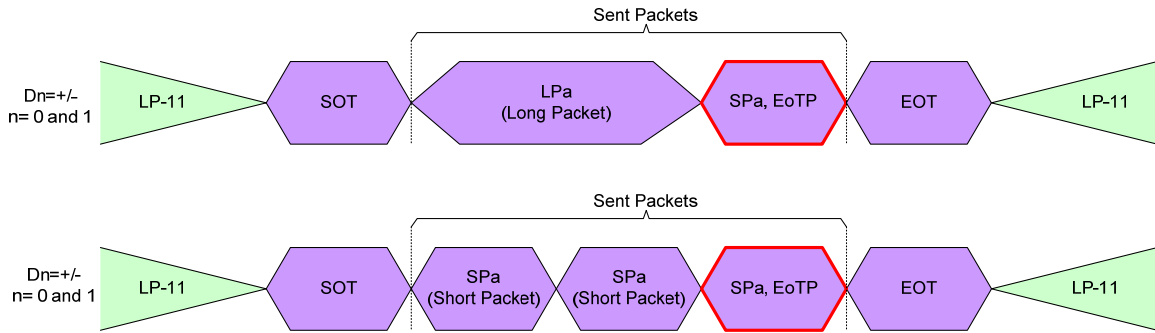
- Data Identification (DI)
  - o Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
  - o Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 00 1000b
- Packet Data (PD)
  - o Data 0: 0Fhex
  - o Data 1: 0Fhex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
  - o ECC: 01hex

This is defined on the Short Packet (SPa) as follows.



**Figure 75 End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)**

Some use cases of the “End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) are illustrated only for reference purposes below.



**Figure 76 End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)-Examples**

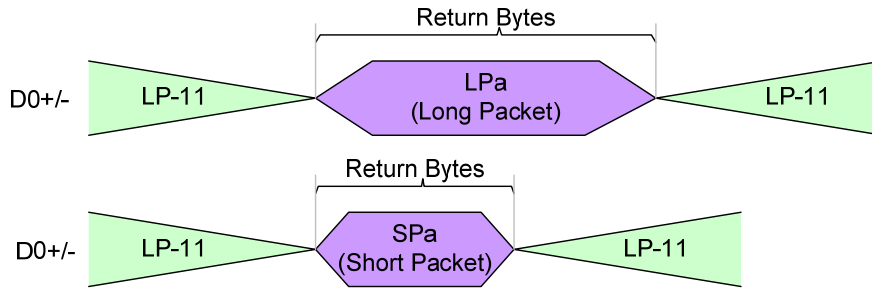
**3.5.42. Packet from the Display Module to the MPU**

**3.5.43. Used Packet types**

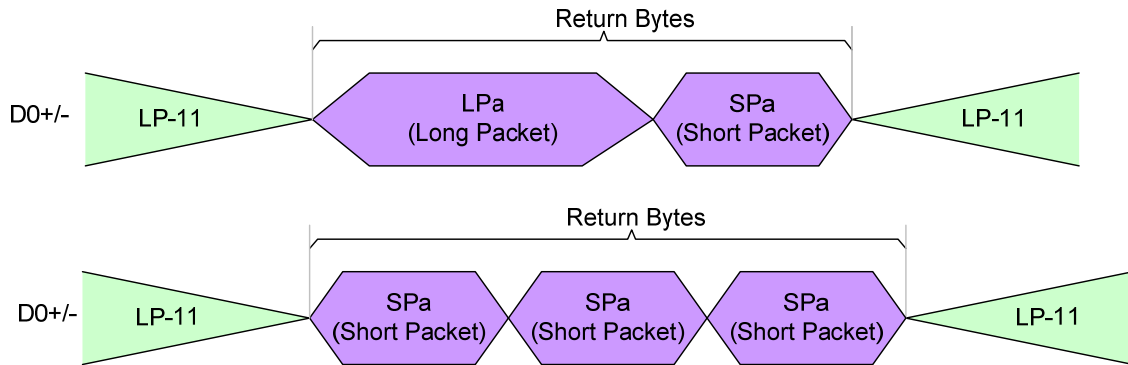
The display module is always using Short Packet (SPa) or Long Packet (LPa), when it is returning information to the MPU after the MPU has requested information from the Display Module. This information can be a response of the Display Command Set (DCS) (See chapter “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter” (DCSRN-S)) or an Acknowledge with Error Report (See chapter: “Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER)” (AwER)).

The used packet type is defined on Data Type (DT). See chapter “Data Type (DT)”. It is not possible that the display module is sending return bytes in several packets even if the maximum size of the Packet Data (PD) could be sent in one packet.

Both cases are illustrated for reference purposes below.



**Figure 77 Return Bytes on Single Packet**

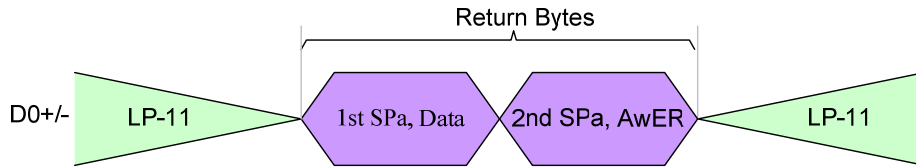


**Figure 78 Return Bytes on Several Packets – Not Possible**

**Exception:**

The display module is returning 2 packets (1<sup>st</sup> packet: Data, 2<sup>nd</sup> Packet: Acknowledge with Error Report) to the MPU when the display module has received a read command (See chapter “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)”) where has been detected and corrected a single bit error by the EEC (See bit 8 on “Table 22: Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) for Short Packet (SPa) Response”).

These return packets are illustrated for reference purposes below.



**Figure 79 Exception when Return Bytes on Several Packets**

AwER = Acknowledge with Error Report

### 3.5.44. Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER)

“Acknowledge with Error Report” (AwER) is always using a Short Packet (SPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 00 0010b), from the display module to the MPU. The Packet Data (PD) can include bits, which are defining the current error, when a corresponding bit is set to ‘1’, as they are defined on the following table.

**Table 22 Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) for Long Packet (LPa) Response**

Bit	Description
0	SoT Error
1	SoT Sync Error
2	EoT Sync Error
3	Escape Mode Entry Command Error
4	Low-Power Transmit Sync Error
5	Any Protocol Timer Time-Out
6	False Control Error
7	Contention is Detected on the Display Module
8	ECC Error, single-bit (detected and corrected)
9	ECC Error, multi-bit (detected, not corrected)
10	Checksum Error
11	DSI Data Type (DT) Not Recognized
12	DSI Virtual Channel (VC) ID Invalid
13	Invalid Transmission Length
14	Reserved, Set to ‘0’ internally
15	DSI Protocol Violation

**Table 23 Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) for Short Packet (SPa) Response**

Bit	Description
0	SoT Error
1	SoT Sync Error
2	EoT Sync Error
3	Escape Mode Entry Command Error
4	Low-Power Transmit Sync Error
5	Any Protocol Timer Time-Out
6	False Control Error
7	Contention is Detected on the Display Module
8	ECC Error, single-bit (detected and corrected)
9	ECC Error, multi-bit (detected, not corrected)
10	Reserved, Set to ‘0’ internally Set to ‘0’ internally (Only for Long Packet (LP))
11	DSI Data Type (DT) Not Recognized
12	DSI Virtual Channel (VC) ID Invalid
13	Invalid Transmission Length
14	Reserved, Set to ‘0’ internally
15	DSI Protocol Violation

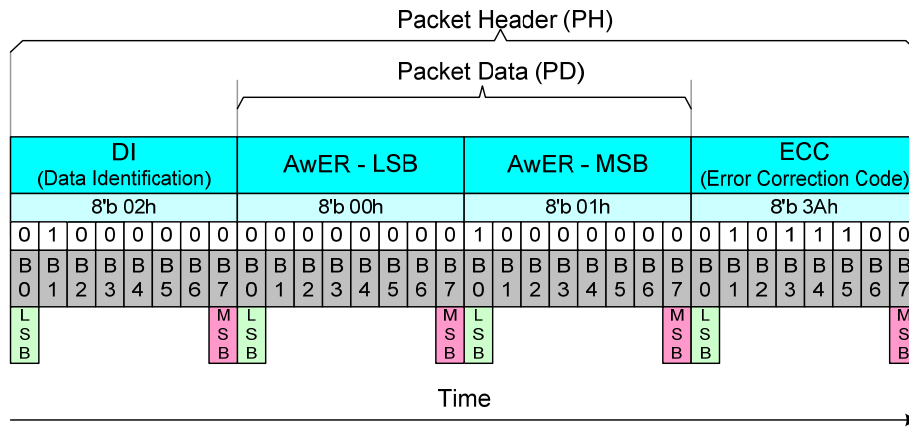
These errors are included from all packages what has been received from the MPU to the display module, before Bus Turnaround (BTA).

The display module ignores the received packet which includes error or errors.

Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) of the Short Packet (SPa) is defined e.g.

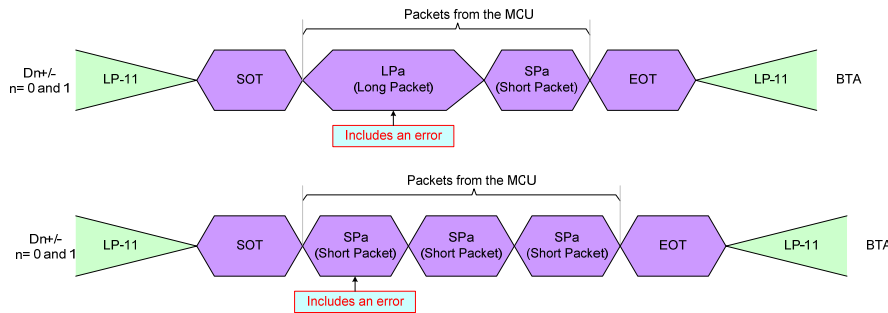
- Data Identification (DI)
  - o Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
  - o Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 00 0010b
- Packet Data (PD)
  - o Bit 8: ECC Error, single-bit (detected and corrected)
  - o AwER: 0100h
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

This is defined on the Short Packet (SPa) as follows.



**Figure 80 Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) – Example**

It is possible that the display module has received several packets, which have included errors, from the MPU before the MPU is doing Bus Turnaround (BTA). Some examples are illustrated for reference purposes below.

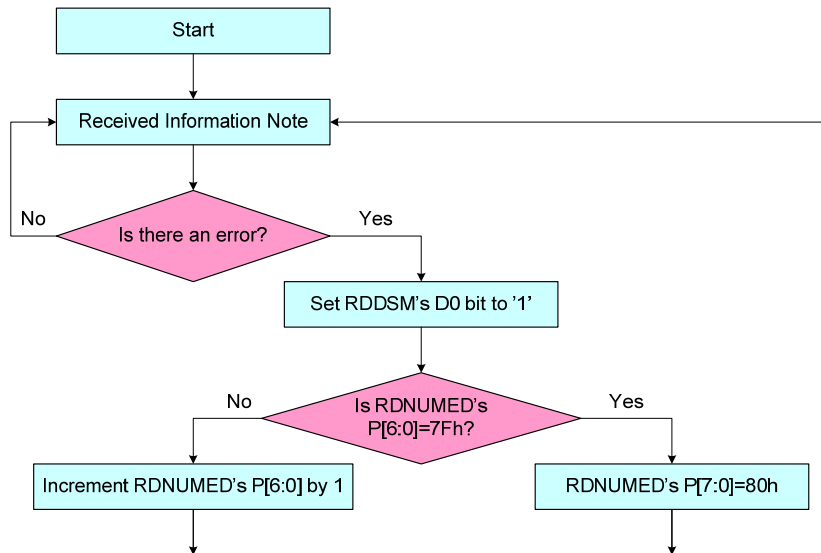


**Figure 81 Errors Packets**

Therefore, there is needed a method to check if there has been errors on the previous packets. These errors of the previous packets can check “Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)” and “Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)” commands. The bit D0 of the “Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)” command has been set to ‘1’ if a received packet includes an error.

The number of the packets, which are including an **ECC or CRC** error, are calculated on the RDNUMED register, which can read “Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)” command. This command also sets the RDNUMED register to 00h as well as set the bit D0 of the “Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)” command to ‘0’ after the MPU has read the RDNUMED register from the display module.

The functionality of the RDNUMED register is illustrated for reference purposes below.



**Figure 82 Flow Chart for Errors on DSI<sup>Note</sup>**

<sup>Note</sup> 1. This information can be Interface or Packet Level Communication but it is always from the MPU to the display module in this case.

2. CRC or ECC error



### 3.5.45. DCS Read Long Response (DCSRR-L)

“DCS Read Long Response” (DCSRR-L) is always using a Long Packet (LPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 011100b), from the display module to the MPU. “DCS Read Long Response” (DCSRR-L) is used when the display module wants to response a DCS Read command, which the MPU has sent to the display module.

Long Packet (LPa), which includes 5 data bytes of the Packet Data (PD), is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
  - o Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
  - o Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 01 1100b
- Word Count (WC)
  - o Word Count (WC): 0005hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
  - o Data 0: 89hex
  - o Data 1: 23hex
  - o Data 2: 12hex
  - o Data 3: A2hex
  - o Data 4: E2hex
- Packet Footer (PF)

This is defined on the Long Packet (LP) as follows.

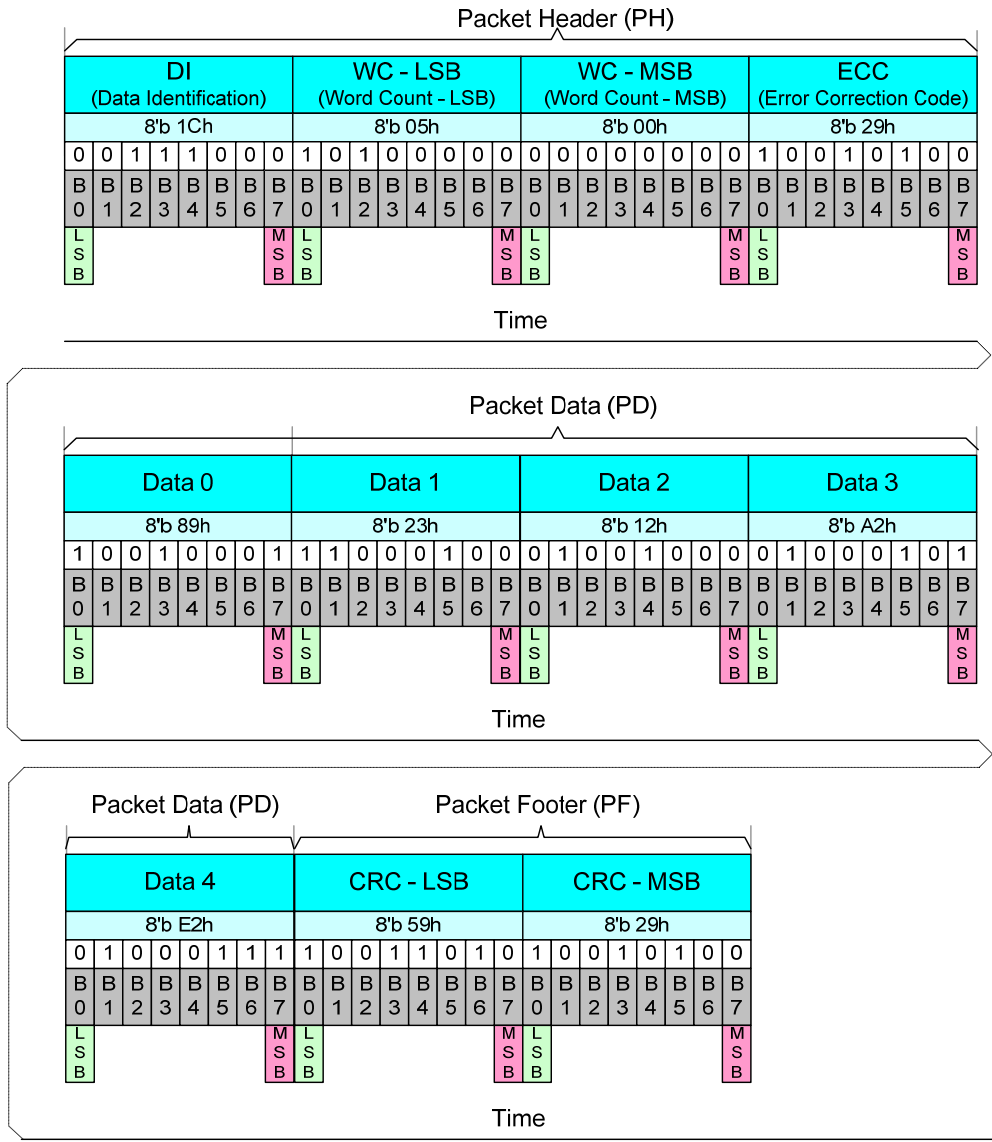


Figure 83 DCS Read Long Response (DCSRR-L) - Example

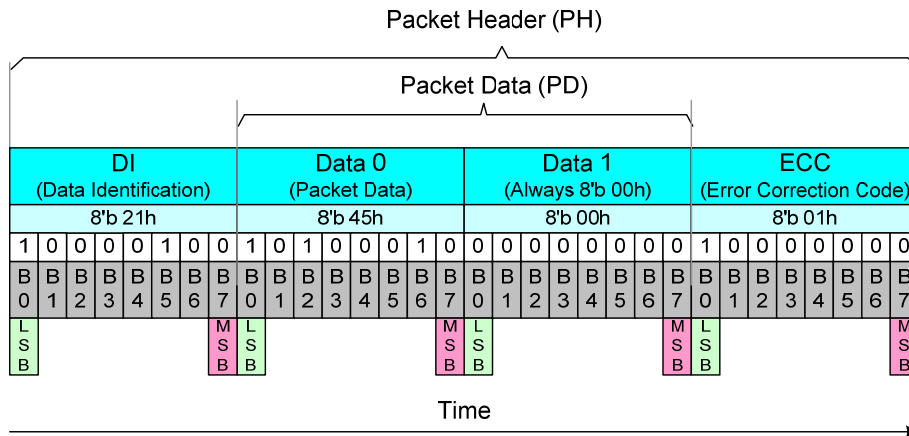
**3.5.46. DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S)**

“DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned” (DCSRR1-S) is always using a Short Packet (SPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 10 0001b), from the display module to the MPU. “DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S) is used when the display module wants to response a DCS Read command, which the MPU has sent to the display module.

Short Packet (SPa) is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
  - o Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
  - o Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 10 0001b
- Packet Data (PD)
  - o Data 0: 45hex
  - o Data 1: 00hex (Always)
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

This is defined on the Short Packet (SP) as follows.



**Figure 84 DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S) - Example**

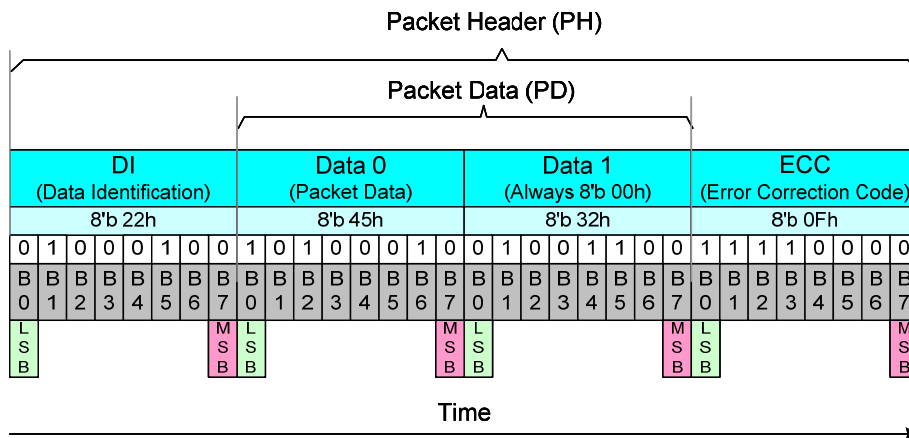
**3.5.47. DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned (DCSRR2-S)**

“DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned” (DCSRR2-S) is always using a Short Packet (SPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 10 0010b), from the display module to the MPU. “DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned” (DCSRR2-S) is used when the display module wants to response a DCS Read command, which the MPU has sent to the display module.

Short Packet (SPa) is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
  - o Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
  - o Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 10 0010b
- Packet Data (PD)
  - o Data 0: 45hex
  - o Data 1: 32hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

This is defined on the Short Packet (SPa) as follows.



**Figure 85 DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned (DCSRR2-S) - Example**

### 3.5.48. Communication Sequences

#### 3.5.49. General

The communication sequences can be done on interface or packet levels between the MPU and the display module. See chapters “Interface Level Communication” and “Packet Level Communication”.

This communication sequence description is for DSI data lanes (DSI-D0+/- and DSI-D1+/-) and it has been assumed that the needed low level communication is done on DSI clock lanes (DSI-CLK+/-) automatically. See chapter “DSI-CLK Lanes”.

Functions of the interface level communication is described on the following table.

**Table 24 Interface Level Communication**

Interface Mode	Abbreviation	Interface Action Description
Low Power	LP-11	Stop State
	LPDT	Low Power Data Transmission
	ULPS	Ultra-Low Power State
	RAR	Remote Application Reset
	ACK	Acknowledge (No Error)
	BTA	Bus Turnaround
High Speed	HSDT	High speed Data Transmission

Functions of the packet level communication are described on the following table.

**Table 25 Packet Level Communication**

Interface Mode	Abbreviation	Packet Size	Interface Action Description
MPU	DCSW1-S	Short Packet	DCS Write, 1 Parameter
	DCSWN-S	Short Packet	DCS Write, No Parameter
	DCSW-L	Long Packet	DCS Write Long
	DCSRN-S	Short Packet	DCS Read, No Parameter
	SMRPS-S	Short Packet	Set Maximum Return Packet Size
	NP-L	Long Packet	Null Packet, No Data
	EoTP	Short Packet	End of Transmission Packet
Display Module (ILI9806E)	AwER	Short Packet	Acknowledge with Error Packet
	DCSRR-L	Long Packet	DCS Read Long Response
	DCSRR1-S	Short Packet	DCS Read Short Response
	DCSRR2-S	Short Packet	DCS Read Short Response

### 3.5.50. Sequences

#### 3.5.51. DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence

A Short Packet (SPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)” is defined on chapter “Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)” and example sequences, how this packet is used, is described on following tables.

**Table 26 DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 1**

DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 1						
Line	MPU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9806E)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW1-S	LPDT	→	--	--	
3	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

**Table 27 DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 2**

DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 2						
Line	MPU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9806E)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW1-S	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

**Table 28 DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 3**

DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 3						
Line	MPU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9806E)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW1-S	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	
5	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MPU to the display module
6	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error → Go to Line 8 If Error Occurs → Go to Line 13
7						
8	--	--	←	ACK	--	No Error
9	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
10	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MPU
11	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
12						
13	--	--	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report
14	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
15	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	
16	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

**3.5.52. DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence**

A Short Packet (SPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S)” is defined on chapter “Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S)” and example sequences, how this packet is used, is described on following tables.

**Table 29 DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 1**

DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 1						
Line	MPU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9806E)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSWN-S	LPDT	→	--	--	
3	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

**Table 30 DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 2**

DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 2						
Line	MPU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9806E)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSWN-S	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

**Table 31 DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 3**

DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 3						
Line	MPU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9806E)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSWN-S	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	
5	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MPU to the display module
6	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error → Go to Line 8 If Error Occurs → Go to Line 13
7						
8	--	--	←	ACK	--	No Error
9	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
10	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MPU
11	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
12						
13	--	--	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report
14	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
15	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	
16	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

### 3.5.53. DCS Write Long Sequence

A Long Packet (LPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L)” is defined on chapter “Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L)” and example sequences, how this packet is used, is described on following tables.

**Table 32 DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 1**

DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 1						
Line	MPU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9806E)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	Start
2	DCSW-L	LPDT	➔	--	--	
3	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End

**Table 33 DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 2**

DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 2						
Line	MPU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9806E)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	Start
2	DCSRN-S	HSDT	➔	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	➔	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End

**Table 34 DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 3**

DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 3						
Line	MPU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9806E)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	Start
2	DCSRN-S	HSDT	➔	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	➔	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	
5	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MPU to the display module
6	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error ➔ Go to Line 8 If Error Occurs ➔ Go to Line 13
7						
8	--	--	←	ACK	--	No Error
9	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
10	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MPU
11	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End
12						
13	--	--	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report
14	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
15	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	
16	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End



**3.5.54. DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence**

A Short Packet (SPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)” is defined on chapter “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)” and example sequences, how this packet is used, is described on following tables.

**Table 35 DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence – Example 1**

DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence – Example 1						
Line	MPU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9806E)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	Start
2	SMRPS-S	HSDT	➔	--	--	Defined how many data byte is wanted to read : 1 byte
3	DCSRN-S	HSDT	➔	--	--	Wanted to get a response ID1 (DAh)
4	EoTP	HSDT	➔	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
5	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	
6	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MPU to the display module
7	--	--	⬅	LP-11	--	If No Error ➔ Go to Line 9 If Error Occurs ➔ Go to Line 14 If Error is Corrected by ECC ➔ Go to Line 19
8						
9	--	--	⬅	LPDT	DCSRR1-S	Response 1 byte return
10	--	--	⬅	LP-11	--	
11	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MPU
12	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End
13						
14	--	--	⬅	LPDT	AwER	Error Report
15	--	--	⬅	LP-11	--	
16	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MPU
17	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End
18						
19	--	--	⬅	LPDT	DCSRR1-S	Response 1 byte return
20	--	--	⬅	LPDT	AwER	Error Report (Error is corrected by ECC)
21	--	--	⬅	LP-11	--	
22	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MPU
23	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End

**Table 36 DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence – Example 2**

DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence – Example 2						
Line	MPU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9806E)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	SMRPS-S	HSDT	→	--	--	Defined how many data byte is wanted to read : 200 bytes
3	DCSRN-S	HSDT	→	--	--	Wanted to get a response ID1(DAh)
4	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
5	--	LP-11	→	--	--	
6	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MPU to the display module
7	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error → Go to Line 9 If Error Occurs → Go to Line 14 If Error is Corrected by ECC → Go to Line 19
8						
9	--	--	←	LPDT	DCSRR-L	Response 200 byte return
10	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
11	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MPU
12	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
13						
14	--	--	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report
15	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
16	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MPU
17	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
18						
19	--	--	←	LPDT	DCSRR-S	Response 200 byte return
20	--	--	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report (Error is corrected by ECC)
21	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
22	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MPU
23	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

### 3.5.55. Null Packet, No Data Sequence

A Long Packet (LPa) of “Null Packet, No Data (NP-L)” is defined on chapter “Null Packet, No Data (NP-L)” and an example sequence, how this packet is used, is described on the following table.

**Table 37 Null Packet, No Data Sequence - Example**

Null Packet, No Data Sequence – Example						
Line	MPU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9806E)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	NP-L	HSDT	→	--	--	Only High Speed Data Transmission is used
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

### 3.5.56. End of Transmission Packet

A Short Packet (SPa) of “End of Transmission (EoTP)” is defined on chapter “8.1.3.2.1.7 End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)” and an example sequence, how this packet is used, is described on the following table.

**Table 38 End of Transmission Packet – Example**

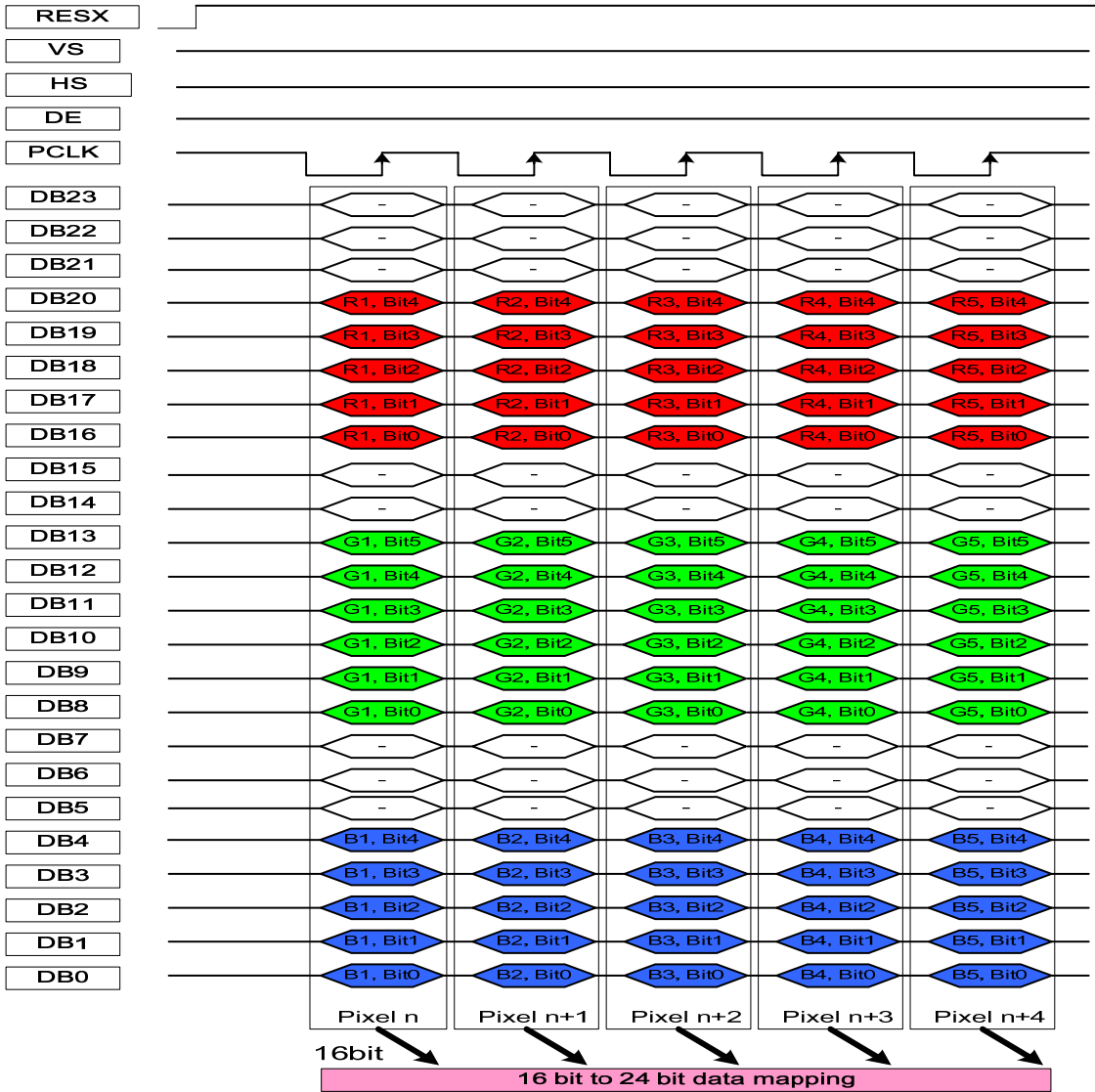
End of Transmission Packet – Example						
Line	MPU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9806E)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	NP-L	HSDT	→	--	--	Only High Speed Data Transmission is used
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

### 3.6. Display Data Format

#### 3.6.1. DPI (RGB) Interface

#### 3.6.2. 16-bit / pixel 65K colors order on the DPI Interface

The 16-bit RGB interface is selected by setting the DPI[2:0] bits to "101". The display operation is synchronized with VS, HS and PCLK signals.



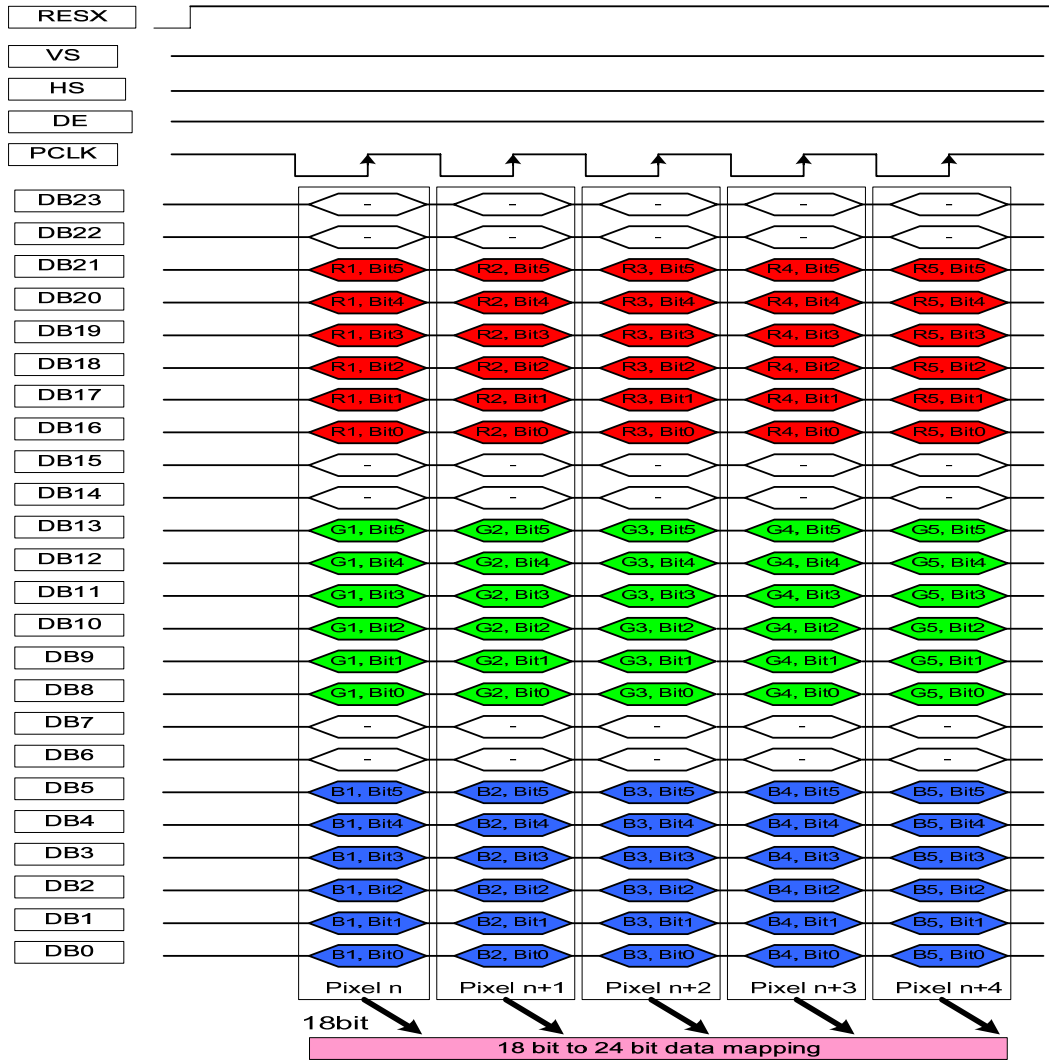
**Figure 86 16-bit / pixel 65K colors order on the DPI Interface**

Note:

1. The data order is as follows, MSB=DB23, LSB=DB0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Green, MSB=Bit 4, LSB=Bit 0 for Red and Blue data.
2. 1-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data to the 16-bit color depth information.
3. '-'= void

### 3.6.3. 18-bit / pixel 262K colors order on the DPI Interface

The 18-bit RGB interface is selected by setting the DPI[2:0] bits to "110". The display operation is synchronized with VS, HS and PCLK signals.



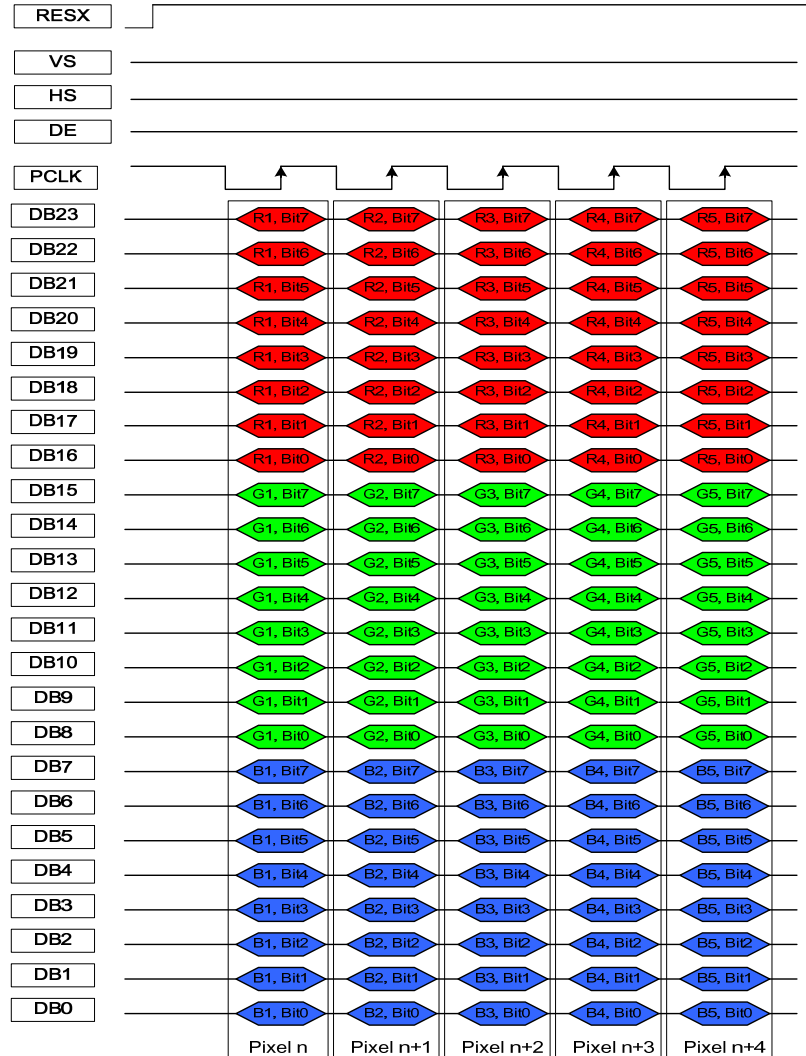
**Figure 87 18-bit / pixel 262K colors order on the DPI Interface**

Note:

1. The data order is as follows, MSB=DB23, LSB=DB0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Green, Red and Blue data.
2. 1-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data to the 18-bit color depth information.
3. '-'= void

### 3.6.4. 24-bit / pixel 16.7M colors order on the DPI Interface

The 24-bit RGB interface is selected by setting the DPI[2:0] bits to “111”. The display operation is synchronized with VS, HS and PCLK signals.



**Figure 88 24-bit / pixel 16.7M colors order on the DPI Interface**

Note:

1. The data order is as follows, MSB=DB23, LSB=DB0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 7, LSB=Bit 0 for Green, Red and Blue data.
2. 1-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data to the 24-bit color depth information.

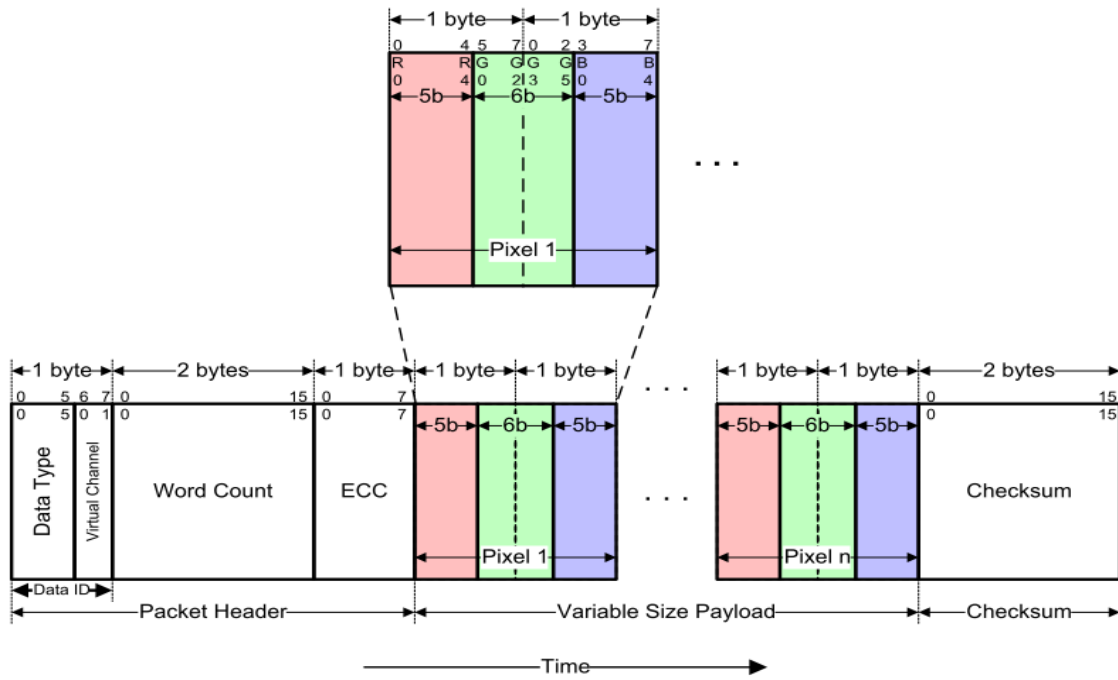
**3.6.5. DSI transmission data format**

**3.6.6. 16-bit per Pixel, Long packet, Data Type 00 1110 (0Eh)**

Packed Pixel Stream 16-Bit Format is a Long Packet used to transmit image data formatted as 16-bit pixels to a Video Mode display module. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes and a two-byte checksum. Pixel format is red (5 bits), green (6 bits), and blue (5 bits), in that order. Note that the “Green” component is split across two bytes. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last.

With this format, pixel boundaries align with byte boundaries every two bytes. The total line width (displayed plus non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of two bytes.

Normally, ILI9806E has no frame buffer of its own, so all image data shall be supplied by the host processor at a sufficiently high rate to avoid flicker or other visible artifact.



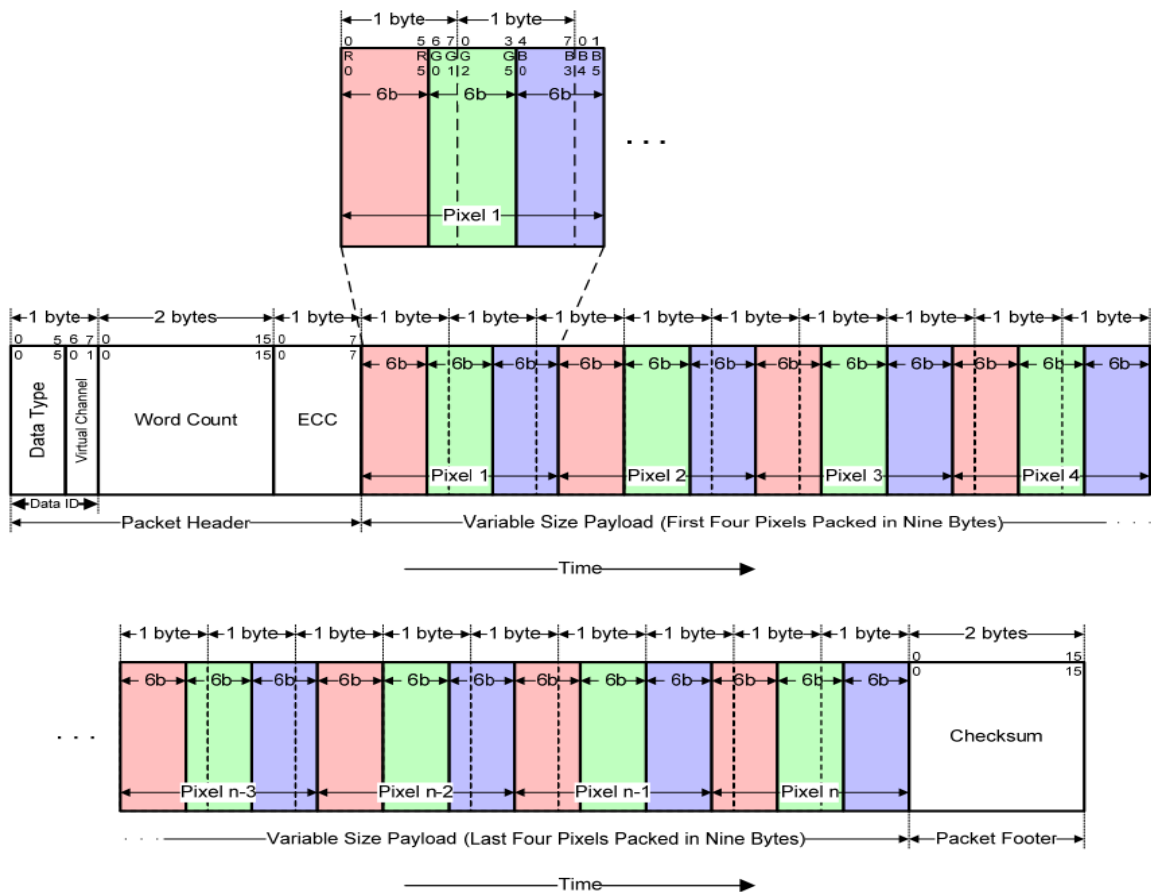
**Figure 89 16-bit per Pixel, Data Type 00 1110 (0Eh)**

### 3.6.7. 18-bit per Pixel, Long packet, Data Type = 01 1110 (1Eh)

Packed Pixel Stream 18-Bit Format (Packed) is a Long packet. It is used to transmit RGB image data formatted as pixels to a Video Mode display module that displays 18-bit pixels. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes and a two-byte Checksum. Pixel format is red (6 bits), green (6 bits) and blue (6 bits), in that order. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last.

Note that pixel boundaries only align with byte boundaries every four pixels (nine bytes). Preferably, display modules employing this format have a horizontal extent (width in pixels) evenly divisible by four, so no partial bytes remain at the end of the display line data. If the active (displayed) horizontal width is not a multiple of four pixels, the transmitter shall send additional fill pixels at the end of the display line to make the transmitted width a multiple of four pixels. The receiving peripheral shall not display the fill pixels when refreshing the display device. For example, if a display device has an active display width of 399 pixels, the transmitter should send 400 pixels in one or more packets. The receiver should display the first 399 pixels and discard the last pixel of the transmission.

With this format, the total line width (displayed plus non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of four 1246 pixels (nine bytes).



**Figure 90 18-bit per Pixel, Data Type = 01 1110 (1Eh)**

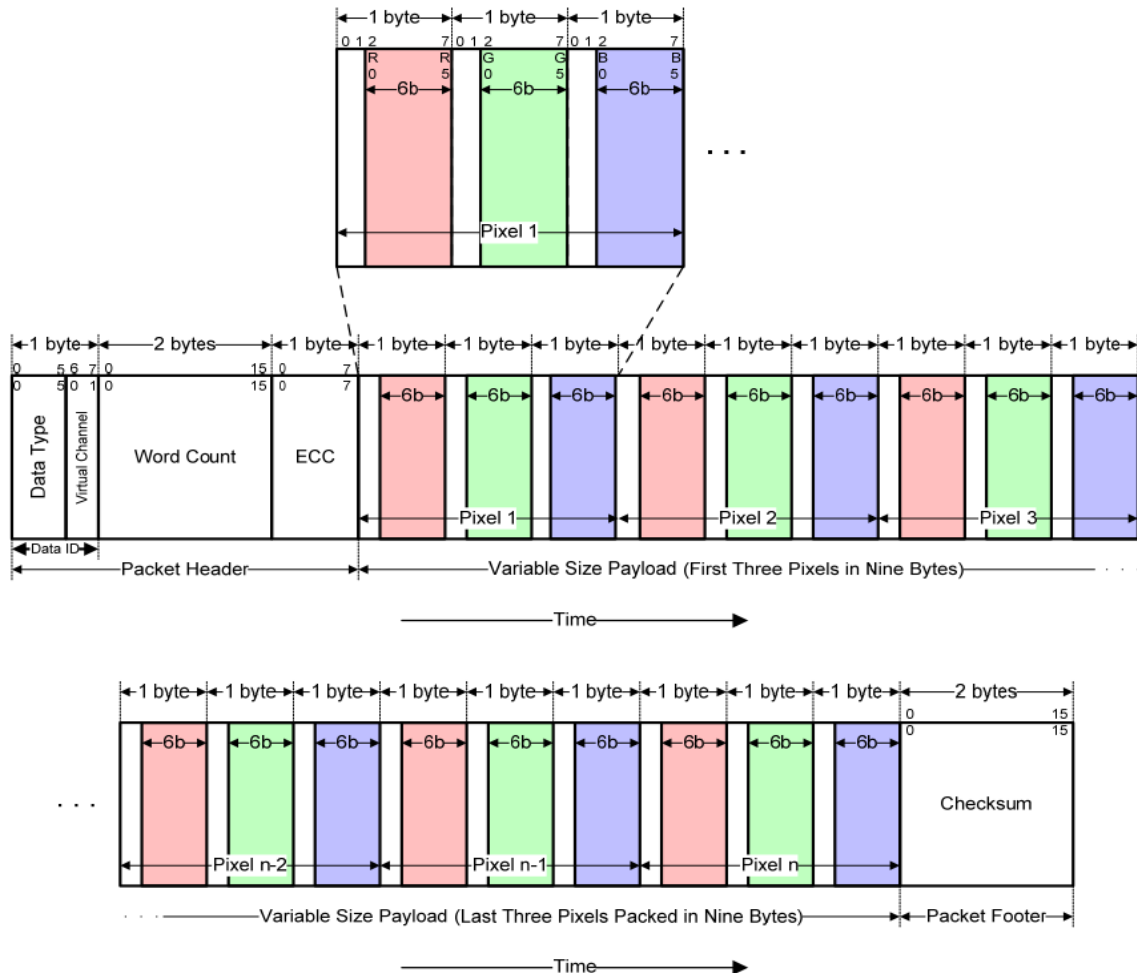


**3.6.8. 18-bit per Pixel, Long packet, Data Type = 10 1110 (2Eh)**

In the 18-bit Pixel Loosely Packed format, each R, G, or B color component is six bits but is shifted to the upper bits of the byte, such that the valid pixel bits occupy bits [7:2] of each byte. Bits [1:0] of each payload byte representing active pixels are ignored. As a result, each pixel requires three bytes as it is transmitted across the link. This requires more bandwidth than the “packed” format, but requires less shifting and multiplexing logic in the packing and unpacking functions on each end of the Link.

This format is used to transmit RGB image data formatted as pixels to a Video Mode display module that displays 18-bit pixels. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes and a two-byte Checksum. The pixel format is red (6 bits), green (6 bits) and blue (6 bits) in that order. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last.

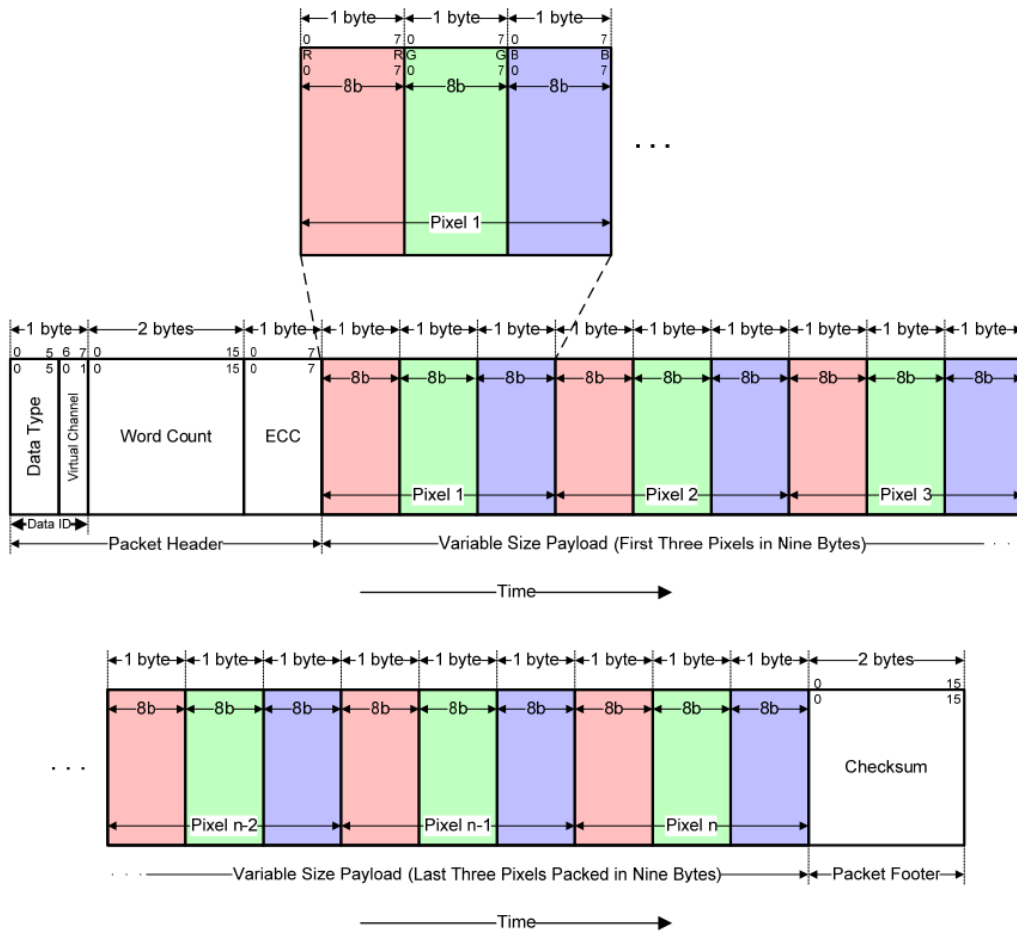
With this format, pixel boundaries align with byte boundaries every three bytes. The total line width (displayed plus non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of three bytes.



**Figure 91 18-bit per Pixel, Data Type = 10 1110 (2Eh)**

### 3.6.9. 24-bit per Pixel, Long packet, Data Type = 11 1110 (3Eh)

Packed Pixel Stream 24-Bit Format is a Long packet. It is used to transmit image data formatted as 24-bit pixels to a Video Mode display module. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes and a two-byte Checksum. The pixel format is red (8 bits), green (8 bits) and blue (8 bits), in that order. Each color component occupies one byte in the pixel stream; no components are split across byte boundaries. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last. With this format, pixel boundaries align with byte boundaries every three bytes. The total line width (displayed plus non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of three bytes.



**Figure 92 24-bit per Pixel, Data Type = 11 1110 (3Eh)**

## 4. Command

### 4.1. Command Flow

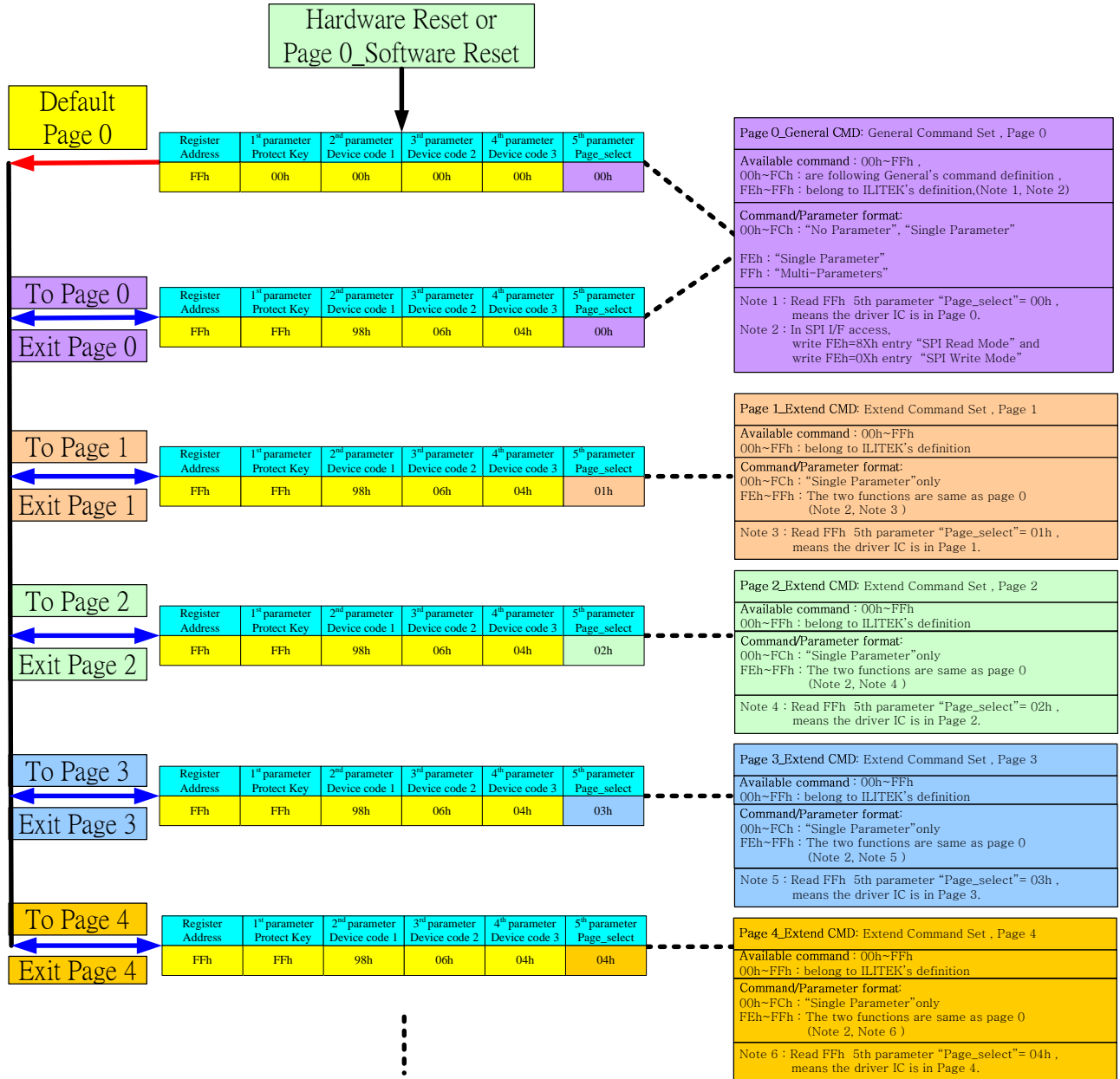


Figure 93 Command Flow

## 4.2. Command List

### 4.2.1. Page 0 Command List

Page 0 Command Set		00h : NOP (No Operation)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h

Page 0 Command Set		01h : SWRESET (Software Reset)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01h

Page 0 Command Set		05h : RDNUMED (Read Number of the Errors on DSI)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	05h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	P [7:0]								XXh

Page 0 Command Set		0Ah : RDDPM (Read Display Power Mode)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0Ah
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	BSTON	0	0	SLPOUT	NORON	DISON	0	0	XXh

Page 0 Command Set		0Bh : RDDMADCTL (Read Display MADCTL)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0Bh
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	0	0	0	0	BGR	0	SS	GS	XXh

Page 0 Command Set		0Ch : RDDCOLMOD (Read Display COLMOD )								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0Ch
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	0	DPI [2:0]			0	0	0	0	XXh

Page 0 Command Set		0Dh : RDDIM (Read Display Image Mode)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0Dh
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	0	0	INVON	ALLPON	ALLPOFF	GCS [2:0]			XXh

Page 0 Command Set		0Eh : RDDSM (Read Display Signal Mode)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0Eh
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	TEON	0	HSOON	VSON	PCLKON	DEON	0	EODSI	XXh

Page 0 Command Set		0Fh : RDDSDR (Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0Fh
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	REGLD	FUNDT	0	0	0	0	0	0	XXh

Page 0 Command Set		10h : SLPIN (Sleep In)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10h

Page 0 Command Set		11h : SLPOUT (Sleep Out)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	11h

Page 0 Command Set		13h : NORON (Normal Display Mode On)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13h

Page 0 Command Set		20h : INVOFF (Display Inversion Off)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20h

Page 0 Command Set		21h : INVON (Display Inversion ON)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h

Page 0 Command Set		22h : ALLPOFF (All pixels off)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22h

Page 0 Command Set		23h : ALLPON (All pixels on)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	23h

Page 0 Command Set		26h : GAMSET (Gamma Set)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	26h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	GC[7:0]								01h

Page 0 Command Set		28h : DISPOFF (Display Off)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	28h

Page 0 Command Set		29h : DISPON (Display ON)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	29h

Page 0 Command Set		34h : TEOFF (Tearing Effect Line OFF)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34h

Page 0 Command Set		35h : TEON (Tearing Effect Line ON)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	35h

Page 0 Command Set		36h : MADCTL (Display Access Control)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	36h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	0	0	0	0	BGR	0	SS	GS	xx

Page 0 Command Set		3Ah : COLMOD (Interface Pixel Format)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	3Ah
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	0	DPI[2:0]			0	0	0	0	70h

Page 0 Command Set		51h : WRDISBV (Write Display Brightness)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	51h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	DBV[7:0]								xx

Page 0 Command Set		52h : RDDISBV (Read Display Brightness Value)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	52h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	DBV[7:0]								xx

Page 0 Command Set		53h : WRCTRLD (Write Control Display)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	xx

Page 0 Command Set		54h : RDCTRLD (Read Control Display Value)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	xx

Page 0 Command Set		55h : WRCABC (Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	55h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	C[7:4]				C[3:0]				xx

Page 0 Command Set		56h : RDCABC (Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	56h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	C[7:4]				C[3:0]				xx

Page 0 Command Set		5Eh : WRCABCMB (Write CABC Minimum Brightness)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	5Eh
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	CMB[7:0]								xx

Page 0 Command Set		5Fh : RDCABCMB (Read CABC Minimum Brightness)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	5Fh
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	CMB[7:0]								xx

Page 0 Command Set		68h : RDABCSDR (Read automatic brightness control self-diagnostic result)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	68h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	D[7:6]		0	0	0	0	0	0	xx

Page 0 Command Set		DAh : RDID1 (Read ID1)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	DAh
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	ID1[7:0]								xx

Page 0 Command Set		DBh : RDID2 (Read ID2)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	DBh
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	ID2[7:0]								xx

Page 0 Command Set		DCh : RDID3 (Read ID3)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	DCh
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	ID3[7:0]								xx

Page 0 Command Set		FEh : RDEXTCSPI(Read EXTC command In SPI)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	FEh
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	EXT_SP I_R_EN	EXT_SPI_CNT[6:0]							00h

Page 0 Command Set		FFh : ENEXTC (EXTC command set enable register)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFh
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFh
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	Write	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	Write	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	06h
4 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	Write	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h
5 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	PAGE[7:0]								00h

**Note:**

1. Undefined commands are treated as NOP (00h) command.
2. FEh to FFh are display supplier for usage of factory .
3. Commands 10h, 13h, 26h, 28h, 29h, 36h (only Bit D4) are updated during V-SYNC,when module is in Sleep Out mode ,to avoid abnormal visual effects. During Sleep In mode, these commands are updated immediately. Read display power mode (0Ah), Read display MADCTL (0Bh), Read display pixel format (0Ch), Read display image mode (0Dh), Read display signal mode (0Eh) and Read display self diagnostic result (0Fh) of these commands are updated immediately both in Sleep In mode and Sleep Out mode.

### 4.2.2. Page 1 Command List

Page 1 Command Set		00h : RDID4 (Read ID 4)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	ID4[23:16]								98h

Page 1 Command Set		01h : RDID4 (Read ID 4)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	ID4[15:8]								06h

Page 1 Command Set		02h : RDID4 (Read ID 4)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	02h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	ID4[7:0]								04h

Page 1 Command Set		08h : IFMODE.1 (Interface Mode Control 1)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	08h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	SDO_S TATUS	SEPT_S DIO	0	0	0	08h

Page 1 Command Set		0Ah : IFMODE 2 (Interface Mode Control 2)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0Ah
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2LANE_ En	00h

Page 1 Command Set		20h : DISCTRL1 (Display Function Control 1)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SYNC MODE	00h

Page 1 Command Set		21h : DISCTRL2 (Display Function Control 2)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	VSPL	HSPL	DPL	EPL	01h

Page 1 Command Set		22h : PANELCTRL1 (Set panel operation mode1)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	BGR_ PANEL	0	SS_ PANEL	GS_ PANEL	00h

Page 1 Command Set		23h : PANELCTRL2 (Set panel operation mode2)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	23h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	REV	0	00h



Page 1 Command Set		24h : Data Complement Setting								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	24h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	EPF[1:0]		03h

Page 1 Command Set		25h : BLKPRH 1 (Blanking Porch 1)									
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)	
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	25H	
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	VFP[6:0]								14h

Page 1 Command Set		26h : BLKPRH 2 (Blanking Porch 2)									
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)	
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	26H	
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	VBP[6:0]								14h

Page 1 Command Set		27h : BLKPRH 3 (Blanking Porch 3)									
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)	
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	27H	
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	HBP[7:0]									05h

Page 1 Command Set		28h : BLKPRH 4 (Blanking Porch 4)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	28H
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	HBP[9:8]		00h

Page 1 Command Set		30h : RESCTRL (Resolution Control )								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	30h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	RES[2:0]			02h

Page 1 Command Set		31h : INVTR (Display Inversion Control)									
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)	
Command	Write	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	31H	
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	NLA[3:0]					00h

Page 1 Command Set		34h : DITHE (Dithering Enable)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DITH_EN	00h

Page 1 Command Set		35h : Source Signal Adjust								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	35h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	CHOPPER_SEL_REG[2:0]			06h

Page 1 Command Set		40h : PWCTRL 1 (Power Control 1)									
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)	
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	40h	
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	EXB1T	0	EXT_CPK_SEL[1:0]		BT [3:0]					15h

Page 1 Command Set		41h : PWCTRL 2 (Power Control 2)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	41h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	DDVDH_CLP[2:0]			0	DDVDL_CLP[2:0]			22h

Page 1 Command Set		42h : PWCTRL 3 (Power Control 3)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	42h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	VGH_CP[1:0]		0	0	VGL_CP[1:0]		02h

Page 1 Command Set		43h : PWCTRL 4 (Power Control 4)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	43h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	VGH_CLP EN	0	0	0	VGH_CLP[3:0]			09h	

Page 1 Command Set		44h : PWCTRL 5 (Power Control 5)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	VGL_CLP EN	0	0	0	VGL_CLP[3:0]			86h	

Page 1 Command Set		45h : PWCTRL 6 (Power Control 6)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	45h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	VGH_REG[3:0]			VGL_REG[3:0]			00h		

Page 1 Command Set		46h : PWCTRL 7 (Power Control 7)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	46h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	DDVDH_PK1[2:0]			0	DDVDL_PK2[2:0]			33h

Page 1 Command Set		47h : PWCTRL 8 (Power Control 8)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	47h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	VCL_PK3[2:0]			0	VGHL_PK4[2:0]			33h

Page 1 Command Set		50h : PWCTRL 9 (Power Control 9)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	50h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	VREG1[7:0]								78h

Page 1 Command Set		51h : PWCTRL 10 (Power Control 10)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	51h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	VREG2[7:0]								78h

Page 1 Command Set		52h : VMCTRL1 (VCOM Control 1)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	52h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VCM1[8]	00h

Page 1 Command Set		53h : VMCTRL2 (VCOM Control 2)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	VCM1[7:0]								6Fh

Page 1 Command Set		54h : VMCTRL3 (VCOM Control 3)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VCM2[8]	00h

Page 1 Command Set		55h : VMCTRL4 (VCOM Control 4)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	55h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	VCM2[7:0]								6Fh

Page 1 Command Set		56h : VMCTRL5 (VCOM Control 5)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	56h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	NVM2	0	0	0	NVM1	00h

Page 1 Command Set		57h : LVD (Low Voltage Detection)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	57h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	VDET[2:0]			0	VCORE_VD[2:0]			20h

Page 1 Command Set		58h : ETMOD (Entry Mode Set)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	58h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	LVD	0	0	1	0	0	0	DSTB	90h

Page 1 Command Set		60h : Source Timing Adjust 1									
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)	
Command	Write	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	60h	
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	SDTI[5:0]							05h

Page 1 Command Set		61h : Source Timing Adjust 2									
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)	
Command	Write	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	61h	
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	CRTI[5:0]							05h

Page 1 Command Set		62h : Source Timing Adjust 3									
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)	
Command	Write	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	62h	
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	EQTI[5:0]							0Eh

Page 1 Command Set		63h : Source Timing Adjust 4								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	63h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	PCTI[5:0]						05h

Page 1 Command Set		80h : Synchronization Timing Adjust 1								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	TOUCH_OPT[1:0]		VSOD[1:0]		HOSM[1:0]		HS_OPT	0	00h

Page 1 Command Set		81h : Synchronization Timing Adjust 2								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	HSOD[6:0]						05h	

Page 1 Command Set		82h : Synchronization Timing Adjust 3								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	82h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	HSOHW[7:0]						19h		

Page 1 Command Set		A0h~AFh : PGAMCTRL1~16 (Positive Gamma Control 1~16)								
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								Default (Hex)
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
A0h	Write / Read	0	0	VP0[5:0]						00h
A1h	Write / Read	0	0	VP4[5:0]						0Fh
A2h	Write / Read	0	0	VP8[5:0]						19h
A3h	Write / Read	0	0	0	VP16[4:0]					12h
A4h	Write / Read	0	0	0	VP24[4:0]					13h
A5h	Write / Read	0	0	0	VP52[4:0]					1Ah
A6h	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	VP80[3:0]				0Dh
A7h	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	VP108[3:0]				0Ch
A8h	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	VP147[3:0]				00h
A9h	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	VP175[3:0]				04h
AAh	Write / Read	0	0	0	VP203[4:0]					04h
ABh	Write / Read	0	0	0	VP231[4:0]					0Dh
ACh	Write / Read	0	0	0	VP239[4:0]					0Bh
ADh	Write / Read	0	0	VP247[5:0]						2Ah
A Eh	Write / Read	0	0	VP251[5:0]						20h
AFh	Write / Read	0	0	VP255 [5:0]						00h

Page 1 Command Set		C0h~CFh : NGAMCTRL1~16(Negative Gamma Correction 1~16)								
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								Default (Hex)
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
C0h	Write / Read	0	0	VN0[5:0]						00h
C1h	Write / Read	0	0	VN4[5:0]						0Fh
C2h	Write / Read	0	0	VN8[5:0]						19h
C3h	Write / Read	0	0	0	VN16[4:0]					12h
C4h	Write / Read	0	0	0	VN24[4:0]					13h
C5h	Write / Read	0	0	0	VN52[4:0]					1Ah
C6h	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	VN80[3:0]				0Dh
C7h	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	VN108[3:0]				0Ch
C8h	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	VN147[3:0]				00h
C9h	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	VN175[3:0]				04h
CAh	Write / Read	0	0	0	VN203[4:0]					04h
CBh	Write / Read	0	0	0	VN231[4:0]					0Dh
CCh	Write / Read	0	0	0	VN239[4:0]					0Bh
CDh	Write / Read	0	0	VN247[5:0]						2Ah
CEh	Write / Read	0	0	VN251[5:0]						20h
CFh	Write / Read	0	0	VN255 [5:0]						00h

Page 1 Command Set		E0h : NVMWR 1 (NV Memory Write 1 )								
Command	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	E0h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	PGM_DATA[7:0]								00h

Page 1 Command Set		E1h : NVMWR 2 (NV Memory Write 2 )								
Command	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	E1h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	PGM_ADR[7:0] / NVM_READ_ADR[7:0]								00h

Page 1 Command Set		E3h : NVMPKEY 1(NV Memory Protection Key 1)								
Command	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	E3h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	KEY[23:16]								XXh

Page 1 Command Set		E4h : NVMPKEY 2(NV Memory Protection Key 2)								
Command	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	E4h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	KEY[15:8]								XXh

Page 1 Command Set		E5h : NVMPKEY 3(NV Memory Protection Key 3)								
Command	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	E5h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	KEY[7:0]								XXh

Page 1 Command Set		E6h : RDNVM1 (NV Memory Status Read 1 )								
Command	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	E6h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	0	0	ID2_MK[2:0]			ID1_MK [2:0]			00h

Page 1 Command Set		E7h : RDNVM2 (NV Memory Status Read 2 )								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	E7h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	0	0	0	0	0	ID3_MK[2:0]			00h

Page 1 Command Set		E8h : RDNVM3 (NV Memory Status Read 3 )								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	E8h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	GMAP_MK	GMAN_MK	VCM2_MARK[2:0]			VCM1_MARK[2:0]			00h

Page 1 Command Set		E9h : RDNVM4 (NV Memory Status Read 4 )								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	E9h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	OTP_B USY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h

Page 1 Command Set		EAh : RDNVM5 (NV Memory Status Read 5 )								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	EAh
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	NVM_READ_DATA[7:0]								00h

### 4.2.3. Page 2 Command List

Page 2 Command Set		00h~3Fh : DGAMCTRL (Digital Gamma Control 1)								
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								Default (Hex)
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
00h	Write	RCA0 [3:0]				BCA0 [3:0]				-
01h	Write	RCA1 [3:0]				BCA1 [3:0]				-
02h	Write	RCA2 [3:0]				BCA2 [3:0]				-
:	:	:				:				-
XXh	Write	RCAXX [3:0]				BCAXX [3:0]				-
XX+1h	Write	RCAXX+135 [3:0]				BCAXX+1 [3:0]				-
XX+2h	Write	RCAXX+2 [3:0]				BCAXX+2 [3:0]				-
:	:	:				:				-
3Dh	Write	RCA61 [3:0]				BCA61 [3:0]				-
3Eh	Write	RCA62 [3:0]				BCA62 [3:0]				-
3Fh	Write	RCA63 [3:0]				BCA63 [3:0]				-

Page 2 Command Set		40h : D3GE (Digital 3 Gamma Enable)								
Command	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	40h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	EN_3G	00h

### 4.2.4. Page 3 Command List

Page 3 Command Set		00h~7Fh : DGAMCTRL (Digital Gamma Control 2)								
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								Default (Hex)
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
00h	Write	RFA0 [3:0]				BFA0 [3:0]				-
01h	Write	RFA1 [3:0]				BFA1 [3:0]				-
02h	Write	RFA2 [3:0]				BFA2 [3:0]				-
:	:	:				:				-
XXh	Write	RFAXX [3:0]				BFAXX [3:0]				-
XX+1h	Write	RFA XX+1 [3:0]				BFA XX+1 [3:0]				-
XX+2h	Write	RFA XX+2 [3:0]				BFA XX+2 [3:0]				-
:	:	:				:				-
7Dh	Write	RFA125 [3:0]				BFA125 [3:0]				-
7Eh	Write	RFA126 [3:0]				BFA126 [3:0]				-
7Fh	Write	RFA127 [3:0]				BFA127 [3:0]				-

#### 4.2.5. Page 4 Command List

Page 4 Command Set		00h~7Fh : DGAMCTRL (Digital Gamma Control 3)								
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								Default (Hex)
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
00h	Write	RFA128 [3:0]				BFA128 [3:0]				-
01h	Write	RFA129 [3:0]				BFA129 [3:0]				-
02h	Write	RFA130 [3:0]				BFA130 [3:0]				-
:	:	:				:				-
XXh	Write	RFAXX [3:0]				BFAXX [3:0]				-
XX+1h	Write	RFA XX+1 [3:0]				BFA XX+1 [3:0]				-
XX+2h	Write	RFA XX+2 [3:0]				BFA XX+2 [3:0]				-
:	:	:				:				-
7Dh	Write	RFA253 [3:0]				BFA253 [3:0]				-
7Eh	Write	RFA254 [3:0]				BFA254 [3:0]				-
7Fh	Write	RFA255 [3:0]				BFA255 [3:0]				-

#### 4.2.6. Page 5 Command List

Page 5 Command Set		00h : BLCTRL1 (Backlight Control 1)								
Command	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	PWM_DIV[7:0]								E8h

Page 5 Command Set		01h : BLCTRL2 (Backlight Control 2)								
Command	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	THRES_MOV[3:0]				THRES_STILL[3:0]				BBh

Page 5 Command Set		02h : BLCTRL3 (Backlight Control 3)								
Command	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	02h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	THRES_UI[3:0]				0Bh

Page 5 Command Set		03h : BLCTRL4 (Backlight Control 4)								
Command	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	03h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	DTH_MOV[3:0]				DTH_STILL[3:0]				A8h

Page 5 Command Set		04h : BLCTRL5 (Backlight Control 5)								
Command	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	DTH_UI[3:0]				04h

Page 5 Command Set		05h : BLCTRL6 (Backlight Control 6)								
Command	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	05h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	DIM_MOV[2:0]			0	DIM_STILL[2:0]			43h



Page 5 Command Set		06h : BLCTRL7 (Backlight Control 7)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	06h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	DIM_MIN[3:0]			0	DIM_UI[2:0]			02h	

Page 5 Command Set		07h : BLCTRL8 (Backlight Control 8)									
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)	
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	07h	
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	LABC_SRE_THR[3:0]				LABC_SRE_ENABLE	LEDONR	LEDON_POL	PWM_POL	B0h	

Page 5 Command Set		09h : BLCTRL9 (Backlight Control 9)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	09h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	SREABC_BOOSTEN	1	1	1	SREABC_EN	1	0	0	74h

Page 5 Command Set		0Ch : BLCTRL10 (Backlight Control 10)									
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)	
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0Ch	
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	ALS8BIT[7:0]									A0h

Page 5 Command Set		25h~3Ch : CECTRL 1~24 (Color Enhancement Control 1~24 )								
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								Default (Hex)
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
25h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FIRST_AXIS_1[4:0]				00h	
26h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FIRST_AXIS_2[4:0]				00h	
27h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FIRST_AXIS_3[4:0]				00h	
28h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FIRST_AXIS_4[4:0]				00h	
29h	Write / Read	0	0	0	SECOND_AXIS_1[4:0]				00h	
2Ah	Write / Read	0	0	0	SECOND_AXIS_2[4:0]				00h	
2Bh	Write / Read	0	0	0	SECOND_AXIS_3[4:0]				00h	
2Ch	Write / Read	0	0	0	SECOND_AXIS_4[4:0]				00h	
2Dh	Write / Read	0	0	0	THIRD_AXIS_1[4:0]				00h	
2Eh	Write / Read	0	0	0	THIRD_AXIS_2[4:0]				00h	
2Fh	Write / Read	0	0	0	THIRD_AXIS_3[4:0]				00h	
30h	Write / Read	0	0	0	THIRD_AXIS_4[4:0]				00h	
31h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FOURTH_AXIS_1[4:0]				00h	
32h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FOURTH_AXIS_2[4:0]				00h	
33h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FOURTH_AXIS_3[4:0]				00h	
34h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FOURTH_AXIS_4[4:0]				00h	
35h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FIFTH_AXIS_1[4:0]				00h	
36h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FIFTH_AXIS_2[4:0]				00h	
37h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FIFTH_AXIS_3[4:0]				00h	
38h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FIFTH_AXIS_4[4:0]				00h	
39h	Write / Read	0	0	0	SIXTH_AXIS_1[4:0]				00h	
3Ah	Write / Read	0	0	0	SIXTH_AXIS_2[4:0]				00h	
3Bh	Write / Read	0	0	0	SIXTH_AXIS_3[4:0]				00h	
3Ch	Write / Read	0	0	0	SIXTH_AXIS_4[4:0]				00h	

#### 4.2.7. Page 6 Command List

Page 6 Command Set		00h~1Dh : GIPCTRL1 (GIP Control 1)								Default (Hex)
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
00h	Write / Read	STV_A_Rise[ 10:8]			GIP_0_SET0					-
01h	Write / Read	STV_A_Rise[ 7:0]								-
02h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET1								-
03h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET2								-
04h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET3								-
05h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET4								-
06h	Write / Read	CLK_A_Rise[10:8]			GIP_0_SET5					-
07h	Write / Read	CLK_A_Rise[ 7:0]								-
08h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET6								-
09h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET7								-
0Ah	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET8								-
0Bh	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET9								-
0Ch	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET10								-
0Dh	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET11								-
0Eh	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET12								-
0Fh	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET13								-
10h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET14								-
11h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET15								-
12h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET16								-
13h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET17								-
14h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET18								-
15h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET19								-
16h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET20								-
17h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET21								-
18h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET22								-
19h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET23								-
1Ah	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET24								-
1Bh	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET25								-
1Ch	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET26								-
1Dh	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET27								-

Page 6 Command Set		20h~27h : GIPCTRL2 (GIP Control 2)								Default (Hex)
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
20h	Write / Read	GIP_1_SET0								-
21h	Write / Read	GIP_1_SET1								-
22h	Write / Read	GIP_1_SET2								-
23h	Write / Read	GIP_1_SET3								-
24h	Write / Read	GIP_1_SET4								-
25h	Write / Read	GIP_1_SET5								-
26h	Write / Read	GIP_1_SET6								-
27h	Write / Read	GIP_1_SET7								-

Page 6 Command Set		30h~40h : GIPCTRL3 (GIP Control 3)								
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								Default (Hex)
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
30h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET0								-
31h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET1								-
32h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET2								-
33h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET3								-
34h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET4								-
35h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET5								-
36h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET6								-
37h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET7								-
38h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET8								-
39h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET9								-
3Ah	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET10								-
3Bh	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET11								-
3Ch	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET12								-
3Dh	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET13								-
3Eh	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET14								-
3Fh	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET15								-
40h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET16								-

Page 6 Command Set		53h : GVLOCTRL (GOUT_VGLO Control)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	1	GOUT_VGLO[3:0]				10h

Page 6 Command Set		54h : GVHOCTRL (GOUT_VGHO Control)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	GOUT_VGHO[2:0]			0	0	0	1	11h

#### 4.2.8. Page 7 Command List

Page 7 Command Set		06h : VCLCTRL (VCL Control )								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	06h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	VCLOPT	0	0	VCL_CLP[1:0]		01h

Page 7 Command Set		17h : VGLREGEN (VGL_REG EN)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	17h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	1	VGLREG_ EN	0	0	1	0	22h

Page 7 Command Set		18h : VREG12EN (VREG1/2OUT ENABLE)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	18h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	VREG EN	1	1	0	1	0Dh

### 4.3. Page 0 Command Description

#### 4.3.1. NOP (00h)

Page 0 Command Set		00h : NOP (No Operation)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	-	No parameter								-								
Description	<p>This command is an empty command; it does not have any effect on the ILI9806E.</p> <p>X = void</p>																	
Restriction	None																	
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	N/A	S/W Reset	N/A	H/W Reset	N/A
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	N/A																	
S/W Reset	N/A																	
H/W Reset	N/A																	

**4.3.2. Software Reset (01h)**

Page 0 Command Set		01h : SWRESET (Software Reset)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	-	No parameter								-								
Description	<p>When the Software Reset command is written, it causes software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values. (See default tables in each command description.)</p> <p>X = void</p>																	
Restriction	<p>It is necessary to wait 5msec before sending a new command following software reset. The display module loads all display suppliers' factory default values to the registers during this 5msec. If Software Reset is applied during Sleep Out mode, it will be necessary to wait 120msec before sending Sleep Out command.</p> <p>The Software Reset command cannot be sent during Sleep Out sequence.</p>																	
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	N/A	S/W Reset	N/A	H/W Reset	N/A
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	N/A																	
S/W Reset	N/A																	
H/W Reset	N/A																	

### 4.3.3. Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)

Page 0 Command Set		05h : RDNUMED (Read Number of the Errors on DSI)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	05h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	P[7:0]								XXh								
Description	<p>The parameter tells the number of errors on DSI. The more details of the bits are described as below.</p> <p>P [6..0] bits tells the number of the error. P [7] is set to '1' if there is overflow with P[6..0] bits.</p> <p>P [7...0] bits are set to '0's (as well as RDDSM(0Eh)'s D0 is set '0' at the same time) after the second parameter information is sent (= The read function is completed). This function always returns P [7...0] = 00h if the parallel MPU interface is selected.</p> <p>X = void</p>																	
Restriction	None																	
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	8'h00																	
S/W Reset	8'h00																	
H/W Reset	8'h00																	

**4.3.4. Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)**

Page 0 Command Set		0Ah : RDDPM (Read Display Power Mode)																																																				
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																												
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0Ah																																												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	BSTON	0	0	SLPOUT	NORON	DISON	0	0	XXh																																												
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below.																																																					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D7</td> <td rowspan="2">Booster Voltage Status</td> <td>0</td> <td>Booster Off or has a fault.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Booster On and working OK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D6</td> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>--</td> <td>Set to '0'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D5</td> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>--</td> <td>Set to '0'</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D4</td> <td rowspan="2">Sleep In/Out</td> <td>0</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Sleep Out Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D3</td> <td rowspan="2">Display Normal Mode On/Off</td> <td>0</td> <td>Display Normal Mode Off.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Display Normal Mode On</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D2</td> <td rowspan="2">Display On/Off</td> <td>0</td> <td>Display is Off.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Display is On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D1</td> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>--</td> <td>Set to '0'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D0</td> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>--</td> <td>Set to '0'</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Bit	Description	Value	Status	D7	Booster Voltage Status	0	Booster Off or has a fault.	1	Booster On and working OK	D6	Not Defined	--	Set to '0'	D5	Not Defined	--	Set to '0'	D4	Sleep In/Out	0	Sleep In Mode	1	Sleep Out Mode	D3	Display Normal Mode On/Off	0	Display Normal Mode Off.	1	Display Normal Mode On	D2	Display On/Off	0	Display is Off.	1	Display is On	D1	Not Defined	--	Set to '0'	D0	Not Defined	--	Set to '0'
	Bit	Description	Value	Status																																																		
	D7	Booster Voltage Status	0	Booster Off or has a fault.																																																		
			1	Booster On and working OK																																																		
	D6	Not Defined	--	Set to '0'																																																		
	D5	Not Defined	--	Set to '0'																																																		
	D4	Sleep In/Out	0	Sleep In Mode																																																		
			1	Sleep Out Mode																																																		
	D3	Display Normal Mode On/Off	0	Display Normal Mode Off.																																																		
			1	Display Normal Mode On																																																		
D2	Display On/Off	0	Display is Off.																																																			
		1	Display is On																																																			
D1	Not Defined	--	Set to '0'																																																			
D0	Not Defined	--	Set to '0'																																																			
X = void																																																						
Restriction	None																																																					
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																				
Status	Availability																																																					
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																					
Sleep Out	Yes																																																					
Sleep In	Yes																																																					
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h08</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h08</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h08</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h08	S/W Reset	8'h08	H/W Reset	8'h08																																				
Status	Default Value																																																					
Power On Sequence	8'h08																																																					
S/W Reset	8'h08																																																					
H/W Reset	8'h08																																																					



### 4.3.5. Read Display MADCTL (0Bh)

Page 0 Command Set		0Bh : RDDMADCTL (Read Display MADCTL)																																																		
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																										
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0Bh																																										
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	0	0	0	0	BGR	0	SS	GS	XXh																																										
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below.																																																			
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>D7</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>0</td> <td>Reserved, so it is set to '0'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D6</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>0</td> <td>Reserved, so it is set to '0'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D5</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>0</td> <td>Reserved, so it is set to '0'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D4</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>0</td> <td>Reserved, so it is set to '0'</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D3</td> <td rowspan="2">RGB/BGR Order</td> <td>0</td> <td>RGB (When MADCTL D3='0')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>BGR (When MADCTL D3='1')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D2</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>0</td> <td>Reserved, so it is set to '0'</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D1</td> <td rowspan="2">Source scan sequence</td> <td>0</td> <td>Source output Left to Right</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Source output Right to Left</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D0</td> <td rowspan="2">Gate scan sequence</td> <td>0</td> <td>Gate output Top to Bottom</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Gate output Bottom to Top</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Bit	Description	Value	Status	D7	Reserved	0	Reserved, so it is set to '0'	D6	Reserved	0	Reserved, so it is set to '0'	D5	Reserved	0	Reserved, so it is set to '0'	D4	Reserved	0	Reserved, so it is set to '0'	D3	RGB/BGR Order	0	RGB (When MADCTL D3='0')	1	BGR (When MADCTL D3='1')	D2	Reserved	0	Reserved, so it is set to '0'	D1	Source scan sequence	0	Source output Left to Right	1	Source output Right to Left	D0	Gate scan sequence	0	Gate output Top to Bottom	1	Gate output Bottom to Top
	Bit	Description	Value	Status																																																
	D7	Reserved	0	Reserved, so it is set to '0'																																																
	D6	Reserved	0	Reserved, so it is set to '0'																																																
	D5	Reserved	0	Reserved, so it is set to '0'																																																
	D4	Reserved	0	Reserved, so it is set to '0'																																																
	D3	RGB/BGR Order	0	RGB (When MADCTL D3='0')																																																
			1	BGR (When MADCTL D3='1')																																																
	D2	Reserved	0	Reserved, so it is set to '0'																																																
D1	Source scan sequence	0	Source output Left to Right																																																	
		1	Source output Right to Left																																																	
D0	Gate scan sequence	0	Gate output Top to Bottom																																																	
		1	Gate output Bottom to Top																																																	
X = void.																																																				
Restriction	None																																																			
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																		
Status	Availability																																																			
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																			
Sleep Out	Yes																																																			
Sleep In	Yes																																																			
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00																																		
Status	Default Value																																																			
Power On Sequence	8'h00																																																			
S/W Reset	8'h00																																																			
H/W Reset	8'h00																																																			

### 4.3.6. Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch)

Page 0 Command Set		0Ch : RDDCOLMOD (Read Display COLMOD)																											
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																			
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h																			
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	0	DPI [2:0]			0	0	0	0	XXh																			
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																												
	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">DPI [2:0]</th> <th>RGB Interface Format</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>16-bit / pixel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>18-bit / pixel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>24-bit / pixel</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>X = void.</p>										DPI [2:0]			RGB Interface Format	1	0	1	16-bit / pixel	1	1	0	18-bit / pixel	1	1	1	24-bit / pixel	Others		
DPI [2:0]			RGB Interface Format																										
1	0	1	16-bit / pixel																										
1	1	0	18-bit / pixel																										
1	1	1	24-bit / pixel																										
Others			Reserved																										
Restriction	None																												
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes											
Status	Availability																												
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																												
Sleep Out	Yes																												
Sleep In	Yes																												
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h70</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h70	S/W Reset	8'h70	H/W Reset	8'h70											
Status	Default Value																												
Power On Sequence	8'h70																												
S/W Reset	8'h70																												
H/W Reset	8'h70																												

### 4.3.7. Read Display Image Mode (0Dh)

Page 0 Command Set		0Dh : RDDIM (Read Display Image Mode)																														
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																						
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0Dh																						
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	0	0	INVON	ALLPON	ALLPOFF	GCS[2:0]			XXh																						
Description	This command indicates the Image Mode status of the display as described :																															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D5</td> <td rowspan="2">Inversion On/Off</td> <td>0</td> <td>Inversion is Off.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Inversion is On.</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D4</td> <td rowspan="2">All Pixels On</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal Display</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>White Display</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D3</td> <td rowspan="2">All Pixels Off</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal Display</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Black Display</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Bit	Description	Value	Status	D5	Inversion On/Off	0	Inversion is Off.	1	Inversion is On.	D4	All Pixels On	0	Normal Display	1	White Display	D3	All Pixels Off	0	Normal Display	1	Black Display
	Bit	Description	Value	Status																												
	D5	Inversion On/Off	0	Inversion is Off.																												
1			Inversion is On.																													
D4	All Pixels On	0	Normal Display																													
		1	White Display																													
D3	All Pixels Off	0	Normal Display																													
		1	Black Display																													
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D[2:0]</th> <th>Gamma Cure Selection</th> <th>Gamma Set (26h) Parameter</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000</td> <td>Gamma curve 1</td> <td>GC0(G2.2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Not defined</td> <td>Not defined</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										D[2:0]	Gamma Cure Selection	Gamma Set (26h) Parameter	000	Gamma curve 1	GC0(G2.2)	Others	Not defined	Not defined														
D[2:0]	Gamma Cure Selection	Gamma Set (26h) Parameter																														
000	Gamma curve 1	GC0(G2.2)																														
Others	Not defined	Not defined																														
X = void.																																
Restriction	None																															
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes														
	Status	Availability																														
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Sleep Out	Yes																															
Sleep In	Yes																															
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00														
	Status	Default Value																														
Power On Sequence	8'h00																															
S/W Reset	8'h00																															
H/W Reset	8'h00																															

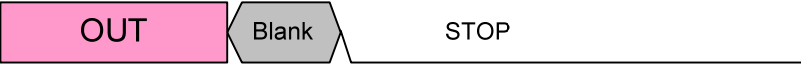
### 4.3.8. Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)

Page 0 Command Set		0Eh : RDDSM (Read Display Signal Mode)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0Eh								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	TEON	0	HSO	VSON	PCLKON	DEON	0	EODSI	XXh								
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																	
	Bit	Description	Value		Status													
	D7	Tearing Effect Line On/Off	0		Tearing Effect Line Off.													
			1		Tearing Effect Line On.													
	D6	Reserved	0		Reserved, so it is set to '0'													
	D5	Horizontal Sync. (RGB I/F) On/Off	0		HS line is low													
			1		HS line is high													
	D4	Vertical Sync. (RGB I/F) On/Off	0		VS line is low													
			1		VS line is high													
	D3	Pixel Clock (PCLK, RGB I/F) On/Off	0		PCLK line is low													
1			PCLK line is high															
D2	DE (Data Enable, RGB I/F) On/Off	0		DE Line is low														
		1		DE Line is high														
D1	Reserved	0		Reserved, so it is set to '0'														
D0	Error on DSI,	0		No Error on DSI														
		1		Error on DSI														
X = void.																		
Restriction	None																	
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	8'h00																	
S/W Reset	8'h00																	
H/W Reset	8'h00																	

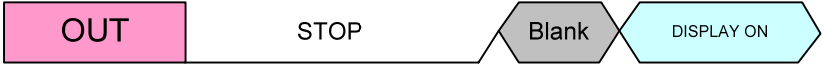
### 4.3.9. Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)

Page 0 Command Set		0Fh : RDDSDR (Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0Fh								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	REGLD	FUNDT	0	0	0	0	0	0	XXh								
Description	This command indicates the status of the display self-diagnostic results after Sleep Out command as described:																	
	Bit		Description			Action												
	D7		Register Loading Detection			Invert the D7 bit when the OTP and register values are same.												
	D6		Functionality Detection			Invert the D6 bit when the chip met User's functionality requirements												
	D5		Not Used			Set to '0'												
	D4		Not Used			Set to '0'												
	D3		Not Used			Set to '0'												
	D2		Not Used			Set to '0'												
	D1		Not Used			Set to '0'												
	D0		Not Used			Set to '0'												
X = void.																		
Restriction	None																	
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
											Status	Availability						
											Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes						
											Sleep Out	Yes						
Sleep In	Yes																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00	
										Status	Default Value							
										Power On Sequence	8'h00							
S/W Reset	8'h00																	
H/W Reset	8'h00																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00	
										Status	Default Value							
Power On Sequence	8'h00																	
S/W Reset	8'h00																	
H/W Reset	8'h00																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00	
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	8'h00																	
S/W Reset	8'h00																	
H/W Reset	8'h00																	
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	8'h00																	
S/W Reset	8'h00																	
H/W Reset	8'h00																	

### 4.3.10. Sleep In (10h)

Page 0 Command Set		10h : SLPIN (Sleep In)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	-	No parameter								-								
Description	<p>This command causes the ILI9806E to enter the minimum power consumption mode. In this mode the ILI4002 and ILI4003 control signal is stopped, Internal oscillator is stopped, and panel scanning is stopped.</p>  <p>X = Void</p>																	
Restriction	<p>This command has no effect when module is already in Sleep In mode. Sleep In Mode can only be left by the Sleep Out Command (11h). It is necessary to wait 5msec before sending the next command; this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. It is necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep Out command (when in Sleep In Mode) before the Sleep In command can be sent.</p>																	
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Sleep In Mode	S/W Reset	Sleep In Mode	H/W Reset	Sleep In Mode
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	Sleep In Mode																	
S/W Reset	Sleep In Mode																	
H/W Reset	Sleep In Mode																	

**4.3.11. Sleep Out (11h)**

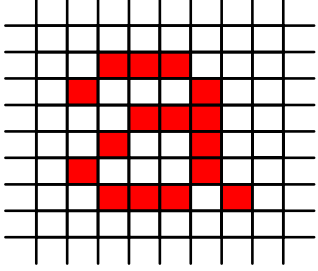
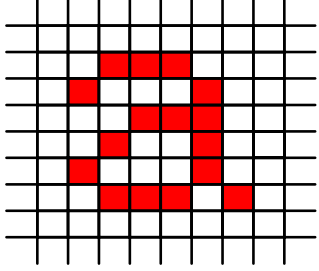
Page 0 Command Set		11h : SLPOUT (Sleep Out)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	11h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	-	No parameter								-								
Description	<p>This command turns off sleep mode.</p> <p>In this mode e.g. the ILI4002 and ILI4003 control signal is enabled, Internal oscillator is started, and panel scanning is started.</p>  <p>X = Void</p>																	
Restriction	<p>This command has no effect when module is already in Sleep Out mode. Sleep Out mode can be left by the Sleep In command (10h), S/W reset command (01h) or H/W reset. It is necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command; this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize.</p> <p>The ILI9806E loads all display supplier's factory default values to the registers during this 5msec and there cannot be any abnormal visual effect on the display image if factory default and register values are same when this load is done and when the ILI9806E is already Sleep Out mode.</p> <p>During this 5msec, ILI9806E is running self-diagnostic functions. It is necessary to wait 120msec after sending the Sleep In command (when in Sleep Out mode) before the Sleep Out command can be sent.</p>																	
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Sleep In Mode	S/W Reset	Sleep In Mode	H/W Reset	Sleep In Mode
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	Sleep In Mode																	
S/W Reset	Sleep In Mode																	
H/W Reset	Sleep In Mode																	

### 4.3.12. Normal Display Mode On (13h)

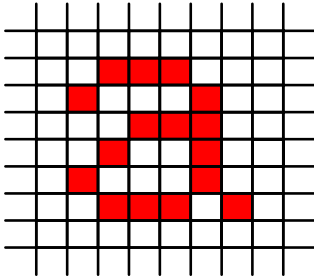
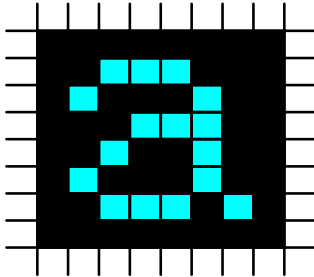
Page 0 Command Set		13h : NORON (Normal Display Mode On)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	-	No parameter								-								
Description	This command returns the display to Normal Display Mode. X = Void																	
Restriction	This command has no effect when Normal Display Mode is active.																	
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Normal Display Mode On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Normal Display Mode On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Normal Display Mode On</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode On	S/W Reset	Normal Display Mode On	H/W Reset	Normal Display Mode On
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode On																	
S/W Reset	Normal Display Mode On																	
H/W Reset	Normal Display Mode On																	



**4.3.13. Display Inversion Off (20h)**

Page 0 Command Set		20h : INVOFF (Display Inversion Off)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	-	No parameter								-								
Description	<p>This command is used to recover from Display Inversion On mode.</p> <p>This command doesn't change any other status.</p>																	
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Before</p>  </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 20px;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>After</p>  </div> </div> <p>X = Void</p>																	
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in Display Inversion Off mode.																	
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Display Inversion Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Inversion Off	S/W Reset	Display Inversion Off	H/W Reset	Display Inversion Off
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	Display Inversion Off																	
S/W Reset	Display Inversion Off																	
H/W Reset	Display Inversion Off																	

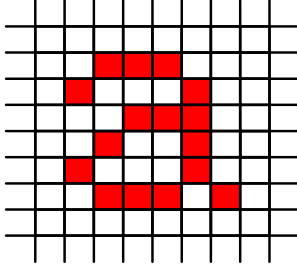
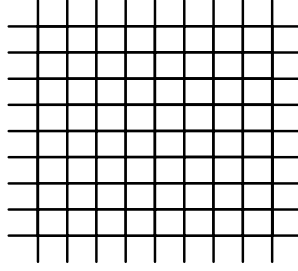
**4.3.14. Display Inversion On (21h)**

Page 0 Command Set		21h : INVON (Display Inversion ON)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	-	No parameter								-								
Description	<p>This command is used to enter into Display Inversion On mode.</p> <p>This command doesn't change any other status.</p> <p>To exit Display Inversion On mode, the Display Inversion Off command (20h) should be written.</p>																	
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Before</p>  </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 20px;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>After</p>  </div> </div> <p>X = Void</p>																	
Restriction	This command has no effect when the ILI9806E is already in Inversion On mode.																	
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Display Inversion Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Inversion Off	S/W Reset	Display Inversion Off	H/W Reset	Display Inversion Off
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	Display Inversion Off																	
S/W Reset	Display Inversion Off																	
H/W Reset	Display Inversion Off																	

**4.3.15. All Pixel Off (22h)**

Page 0 Command Set		22h : ALLPOFF (All pixels off)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	-	No parameter																
Description	<p>This command turns the display panel black in 'Sleep Out' mode and a status of the 'Display On/Off' register can be 'on' or 'off'. This command does not change any other status</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div>																	
	<p>'All Pixels On', 'Normal Display Mode On' commands are used to leave this mode.</p>																	
Restriction	This command has no effect when the ILI9806E is already in All Pixels Off mode.																	
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	OFF	S/W Reset	OFF	H/W Reset	OFF
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	OFF																	
S/W Reset	OFF																	
H/W Reset	OFF																	

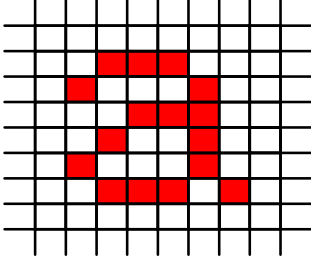
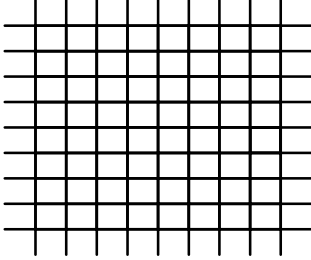
**4.3.16. All Pixel On (23h)**

Page 0 Command Set		23h : ALLPON (All pixels on)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	23h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	-	No parameter								-								
Description	<p>This command turns the display panel white in 'Sleep Out' mode and a status of the 'Display On/Off' register can be 'on' or 'off'. This command does not change any other status.</p>																	
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Before</p>  </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 20px;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>After</p>  </div> </div> <p>'All Pixels Off', 'Normal Display Mode On'– commands are used to leave this mode.</p>																	
Restriction	This command has no effect when ILI9806E is already in All Pixels On mode.																	
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	OFF	S/W Reset	OFF	H/W Reset	OFF
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	OFF																	
S/W Reset	OFF																	
H/W Reset	OFF																	

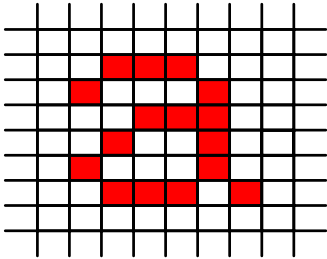
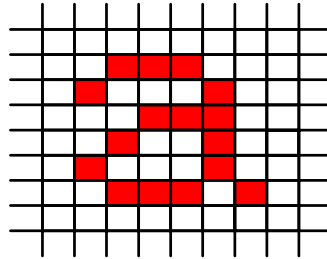
### 4.3.17. Gamma Set (26h)

Page 0 Command Set		26h : GAMSET (Gamma Set)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	26h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	GC[7:0]								01h								
Description	This command is used to select the desired Gamma curve for the current display. A maximum of 1 fixed Gamma curves can be selected. The curve is selected by setting the appropriate bit in the parameter as described in the Table:																	
			GC[7:0]			Parameter			Curve Selected									
			01h			GC0			Gamma curve 1 (G2.2)									
			Others			Not defined			Not defined									
Note: All others value are undefined.																		
X = Void																		
Restriction	Values of GC [7:0] not shown in table above are invalid and will not change the current selected Gamma curve until valid value is received.																	
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h01</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h01	S/W Reset	8'h01	H/W Reset	8'h01
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	8'h01																	
S/W Reset	8'h01																	
H/W Reset	8'h01																	

**4.3.18. Display Off (28h)**

Page 0 Command Set		28h : DISOFF (Display Off)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	28h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	-	No parameter								-								
Description	<p>This command is used to enter into Display Off mode. In this mode, the output data is disabled and blank page inserted.</p> <p>This command makes no change any other status.</p> <p>There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Before</p>  </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 20px;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>After</p>  </div> </div> <p>X = Void</p>																	
	Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in Display Off mode.																
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Off	S/W Reset	Display Off	H/W Reset	Display Off
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	Display Off																	
S/W Reset	Display Off																	
H/W Reset	Display Off																	

### 4.3.19. Display ON (29h)

Page 0 Command Set		29h : DISON (Display ON)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	29h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	-	No parameter								-								
Description	<p>This command is used to recover from Display Off mode. Output data is enabled.</p> <p>This command does not change any other status.</p>																	
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Before</p>  </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 20px;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>After</p>  </div> </div> <p>X = Void</p>																	
Restriction	This command has no effect when the ILI9806E is already in Display on mode.																	
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Off	S/W Reset	Display Off	H/W Reset	Display Off
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	Display Off																	
S/W Reset	Display Off																	
H/W Reset	Display Off																	

#### 4.3.20. Tearing Effect Line Off (34h)

Page 0 Command Set		34h : TEOFF (Tearing Effect Line Off)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	-	No parameter								-								
Description	This command is used to turn off the Display module's Tearing Effect output signal (Active Low) from the TE signal line.																	
Restriction	This command has no effect when the Tearing Effect output is already off.																	
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Tearing Effect Line Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Tearing Effect Line Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Tearing Effect Line Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Tearing Effect Line Off	S/W Reset	Tearing Effect Line Off	H/W Reset	Tearing Effect Line Off
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	Tearing Effect Line Off																	
S/W Reset	Tearing Effect Line Off																	
H/W Reset	Tearing Effect Line Off																	



#### 4.3.21. Tearing Effect Line On (35h)

Page 0 Command Set		35h : TEON (Tearing Effect Line On)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	35h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	-	No parameter								-								
Description	<p>This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line.</p> <p>X = Void</p>																	
Restriction	This command has no effect when the Tearing Effect output is already ON.																	
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Tearing Effect Line Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Tearing Effect Line Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Tearing Effect Line Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Tearing Effect Line Off	S/W Reset	Tearing Effect Line Off	H/W Reset	Tearing Effect Line Off
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	Tearing Effect Line Off																	
S/W Reset	Tearing Effect Line Off																	
H/W Reset	Tearing Effect Line Off																	

**4.3.22. Display Access Control (36h)**

Page 0 Command Set		36h : Display Access Control								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	36h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	0	0	0	0	BGR	0	SS	GS	00h

This command defines the panel operation mode

Symbol	Name	Description
BGR	Panel RGB-BGR Order	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)
SS	Panel Flip Horizontal	Select the Source driver scan direction on panel module
GS	Panel Flip Vertical	Select the Gate driver scan direction on panel module

Note : GS scan direction depend on panel's design.

Top-Left (0,0) means the physical panel location

BGR (RGB-BGR Order control bit)="0"

BGR (RGB-BGR Order control bit)="1"

Description

SS (Source Scan sequence)="0"

SS (Source Scan sequence)="1"

GS (Gate Scan sequence)="0"

GS (Gate Scan sequence)="1"

Restriction	None.
-------------	-------

<p>Register Availability</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes											
Status	Availability																			
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																			
<p>Default</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="3">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>BGR<sub>0</sub></th> <th>SS</th> <th>GS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>1b'0</td> <td>1b'0</td> <td>1b'0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>1b'0</td> <td>1b'0</td> <td>1b'0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1b'0</td> <td>1b'0</td> <td>1b'0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value			BGR <sub>0</sub>	SS	GS	Power On Sequence	1b'0	1b'0	1b'0	S/W Reset	1b'0	1b'0	1b'0	H/W Reset	1b'0	1b'0	1b'0
Status	Default Value																			
	BGR <sub>0</sub>	SS	GS																	
Power On Sequence	1b'0	1b'0	1b'0																	
S/W Reset	1b'0	1b'0	1b'0																	
H/W Reset	1b'0	1b'0	1b'0																	

### 4.3.23. Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)

Page 0 Command Set		3Ah : COLMOD (Interface Pixel Format)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	3Ah
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	0	DPI[2:0]			0	0	0	0	70h
Description	This command sets the pixel format. DPI [3:0] selects the pixel format of RGB interface.									
				DPI[2:0]		RGB Interface Format				
		1	0	1	16-bit / pixel					
		1	1	0	18-bit / pixel					
	1	1	1	24-bit / pixel						
X = void										
Restriction	None									
Register Availability										
						Status		Availability		
						Normal Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes		
						Sleep Out		Yes		
					Sleep In		Yes			
Default										
						Status		Default Value		
						Power On Sequence		8'h70		
						S/W Reset		8'h70		
					H/W Reset		8'h70			

#### 4.3.24. Write Display Brightness Value (51h)

Page 0 Command Set		51h : WRDISBV (Write Display Brightness)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	51h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	DBV[7:0]								XXh								
Description	<p>This command is used to adjust the brightness value of the display.</p> <p><b>DBV[7:0]</b>: 8 bit, for display brightness of manual brightness setting and CABC in the ILI9806E. There is a PWM output signal, LEDPWM pin, to control the LED driver IC in order to control display brightness.</p>																	
Restriction	None																	
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	8'h00																	
S/W Reset	8'h00																	
H/W Reset	8'h00																	

### 4.3.25. Read Display Brightness Value (52h)

Page 0 Command Set		52h : RDDISBV (Read Display Brightness Value)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	52h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	DBV[7:0]								XXh								
Description	<p>This command is used to return the brightness value of the display.</p> <p>DBV[7:0] is reset when display is in Sleep In mode.</p> <p>DBV[7:0] is '0' when bit BCTRL of "Write CTRL Display (53h)" command is '0'.</p> <p>DBV[7:0] is manual set brightness specified with "Write CTRL Display (53h)" command when BCTRL bit is '1'.</p> <p>When bit BCTRL of "Write CTRL Display (53h)" command is '1' and D1/D0 bit of "Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control (55h)" command are '0', DBV[7:0] output is the brightness value specified with " Write Display Brightness (51h)" command.</p>																	
Restriction	None																	
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	8'h00																	
S/W Reset	8'h00																	
H/W Reset	8'h00																	

**4.3.26. Write CTRL Display Value (53h)**

Page 0 Command Set		53h : WRCTRLD (Write Control Display)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	X	X	BCTRL	X	DD	BL	X	X	XXh								
Description	This command is used to control display brightness.																	
	<b>BCTRL</b> : Brightness Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display.																	
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BCTRL</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Brightness Control Block Off (DBV 7:0]=00h)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Brightness Control Block On (DBV[7:0] is active)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								BCTRL	Description	0	Brightness Control Block Off (DBV 7:0]=00h)	1	Brightness Control Block On (DBV[7:0] is active)		
	BCTRL	Description																
	0	Brightness Control Block Off (DBV 7:0]=00h)																
1	Brightness Control Block On (DBV[7:0] is active)																	
<b>DD</b> : Display Dimming Control. This function is only for manual brightness setting.																		
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DD</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Display Dimming Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Display Dimming On</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								DD	Description	0	Display Dimming Off	1	Display Dimming On			
DD	Description																	
0	Display Dimming Off																	
1	Display Dimming On																	
<b>BL</b> : Backlight Control On/Off																		
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BL</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Backlight Control Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Backlight Control On</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								BL	Description	0	Backlight Control Off	1	Backlight Control On			
BL	Description																	
0	Backlight Control Off																	
1	Backlight Control On																	
Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD=1, e.g. BCTRL: 0 -> 1 or 1-> 0.																		
When BL bit change from "On" to "Off", backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if Display Dimming On (DD=1) are selected.																		
X = void																		
Restriction	None																	
Register Availability			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability																
	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																
	Sleep Out	Yes																
Sleep In	Yes																	
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00	
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	8'h00																	
S/W Reset	8'h00																	
H/W Reset	8'h00																	
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00	
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	8'h00																	
S/W Reset	8'h00																	
H/W Reset	8'h00																	
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00	
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	8'h00																	
S/W Reset	8'h00																	
H/W Reset	8'h00																	
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	8'h00																	
S/W Reset	8'h00																	
H/W Reset	8'h00																	

### 4.3.27. Read CTRL Display Value (54h)

Page 0 Command Set		54h : RDCTRLD (Read Control Display Value)																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54h									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	X	X	BCTRL	X	DD	BL	X	X	XXh									
Description	This command is used to control display brightness.																		
	<b>BCTRL</b> : Brightness Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display.																		
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BCTRL</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Brightness Control Block Off (DBV[7:0]=00h)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Brightness Control Block On (DBV[7:0] is active)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									BCTRL	Description	0	Brightness Control Block Off (DBV[7:0]=00h)	1	Brightness Control Block On (DBV[7:0] is active)		
	BCTRL	Description																	
	0	Brightness Control Block Off (DBV[7:0]=00h)																	
	1	Brightness Control Block On (DBV[7:0] is active)																	
	<b>DD</b> : Display Dimming Control. This function is only for manual brightness setting.																		
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DD</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Display Dimming Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Display Dimming On</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									DD	Description	0	Display Dimming Off	1	Display Dimming On		
	DD	Description																	
	0	Display Dimming Off																	
1	Display Dimming On																		
<b>BL</b> : Backlight Control On/Off																			
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BL</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Backlight Control Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Backlight Control On</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									BL	Description	0	Backlight Control Off	1	Backlight Control On			
BL	Description																		
0	Backlight Control Off																		
1	Backlight Control On																		
X = Void																			
Restriction	None																		
Register Availability																			
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability																	
	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default																			
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00
	Status	Default Value																	
	Power On Sequence	8'h00																	
S/W Reset	8'h00																		
H/W Reset	8'h00																		



### 4.3.28. Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control Value (55h)

Page 0 Command Set		55h : WRCABC (Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control)																																																																				
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																																												
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	55h																																																												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	C[7:4]				C[3:0]				XXh																																																												
Description	<p>This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.</p> <p>There are 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality. These mode are defined in the table below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">C[3:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>CABC Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>User Interface Image mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Still Picture mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Moving Image mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Other Setting</td> <td>Prohibited</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Color enhancement level selection.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">C [7:4]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Enhancement Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Low Enhancement</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Medium Enhancement</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>High Enhancement</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Other Setting</td> <td>Prohibited</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>X = Void</p>										C[3:0]				Description	0	0	0	0	CABC Off	0	0	0	1	User Interface Image mode	0	0	1	0	Still Picture mode	0	0	1	1	Moving Image mode	Other Setting				Prohibited	C [7:4]				Description	0	0	0	0	Enhancement Disable	1	0	0	0	Low Enhancement	1	0	0	1	Medium Enhancement	1	0	1	1	High Enhancement	Other Setting				Prohibited
	C[3:0]				Description																																																																	
0	0	0	0	CABC Off																																																																		
0	0	0	1	User Interface Image mode																																																																		
0	0	1	0	Still Picture mode																																																																		
0	0	1	1	Moving Image mode																																																																		
Other Setting				Prohibited																																																																		
C [7:4]				Description																																																																		
0	0	0	0	Enhancement Disable																																																																		
1	0	0	0	Low Enhancement																																																																		
1	0	0	1	Medium Enhancement																																																																		
1	0	1	1	High Enhancement																																																																		
Other Setting				Prohibited																																																																		
Restriction	None																																																																					
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																				
Status	Availability																																																																					
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																					
Sleep Out	Yes																																																																					
Sleep In	Yes																																																																					
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>C[7:4]</th> <th>C[3:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>4'h0</td> <td>4'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>4'h0</td> <td>4'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>4'h0</td> <td>4'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value		C[7:4]	C[3:0]	Power On Sequence	4'h0	4'h0	S/W Reset	4'h0	4'h0	H/W Reset	4'h0	4'h0																																														
Status	Default Value																																																																					
	C[7:4]	C[3:0]																																																																				
Power On Sequence	4'h0	4'h0																																																																				
S/W Reset	4'h0	4'h0																																																																				
H/W Reset	4'h0	4'h0																																																																				

### 4.3.29. Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control Value (56h)

Page 0 Command Set		56h : RDCABC (Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control)																																																																				
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																																												
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	56h																																																												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	C[7:4]				C[3:0]				XXh																																																												
Description	<p>This command is used to read the settings for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality. There are 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality. These modes are defined in the table below.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">C[3:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> <td>CABC Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td> <td>User Interface Image mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td> <td>Still Picture mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td> <td>Moving Image mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Others</td> <td>Prohibited</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">C [7:4]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> <td>Enhancement Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> <td>Low Enhancement</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td> <td>Medium Enhancement</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td> <td>High Enhancement</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Others</td> <td>Prohibited</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										C[3:0]				Description	0	0	0	0	CABC Off	0	0	0	1	User Interface Image mode	0	0	1	0	Still Picture mode	0	0	1	1	Moving Image mode	Others				Prohibited	C [7:4]				Description	0	0	0	0	Enhancement Disable	1	0	0	0	Low Enhancement	1	0	0	1	Medium Enhancement	1	0	1	1	High Enhancement	Others				Prohibited
	C[3:0]				Description																																																																	
0	0	0	0	CABC Off																																																																		
0	0	0	1	User Interface Image mode																																																																		
0	0	1	0	Still Picture mode																																																																		
0	0	1	1	Moving Image mode																																																																		
Others				Prohibited																																																																		
C [7:4]				Description																																																																		
0	0	0	0	Enhancement Disable																																																																		
1	0	0	0	Low Enhancement																																																																		
1	0	0	1	Medium Enhancement																																																																		
1	0	1	1	High Enhancement																																																																		
Others				Prohibited																																																																		
	X = Void																																																																					
Restriction	None																																																																					
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																				
Status	Availability																																																																					
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																					
Sleep Out	Yes																																																																					
Sleep In	Yes																																																																					
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>C[7:4]</th> <th>C[3:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>4'h0</td> <td>4'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>4'h0</td> <td>4'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>4'h0</td> <td>4'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value		C[7:4]	C[3:0]	Power On Sequence	4'h0	4'h0	S/W Reset	4'h0	4'h0	H/W Reset	4'h0	4'h0																																														
Status	Default Value																																																																					
	C[7:4]	C[3:0]																																																																				
Power On Sequence	4'h0	4'h0																																																																				
S/W Reset	4'h0	4'h0																																																																				
H/W Reset	4'h0	4'h0																																																																				

**4.3.30. Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh)**

Page 0 Command Set		5Eh : WRCABCMB (Write CABC Minimum Brightness)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	5Eh								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	CMB[7:0]								XXh								
Description	<p>This command is used to set the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function.</p> <p><b>CMB[7:0]:</b> CABC minimum brightness control, this parameter is used to set a limit to the amount of brightness reduction allowed.</p> <p>When CABC is active, CABC can not reduce the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness setting. Image processing function works as normal, even if the brightness can not be changed.</p> <p>This function does not affect manual brightness setting. Manual brightness setting does not have a limit on allowable brightness reduction; display brightness can be set less than CABC minimum brightness. Smooth transition and dimming function work as normal.</p> <p>When display brightness is turned off (BCTRL=0 of "Write CTRL Display (53h)"), CABC minimum brightness setting is ignored.</p> <p>The principle relationship is such that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.</p>																	
Restriction	None																	
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	8'h00																	
S/W Reset	8'h00																	
H/W Reset	8'h00																	

#### 4.3.31. Read CABC Minimum Brightness (5Fh)

Page 0 Command Set		5Fh : RDCABCMB (Read CABC Minimum Brightness)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	5Fh								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	CMB[7:0]								XXh								
Description	<p>This command returns the minimum brightness value of CABC function.</p> <p>The principle relationship is such that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.</p> <p>CMB[7:0] is CABC minimum brightness specified with "Write CABC minimum brightness (5Eh)" command.</p>																	
Restriction	None																	
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	8'h00																	
S/W Reset	8'h00																	
H/W Reset	8'h00																	

**4.3.32. Read automatic brightness control self-diagnostic result (68h)**

Page 0 Command Set		68h : RDABCSDR (Read automatic brightness control self-diagnostic result)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	68h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	D[7:6]		0	0	0	0	0	0	XXh								
Description	<p>This command indicates the status of the display self-diagnostic results for automatic brightness control after Sleep Out command as described in the table below:</p> <p>Bit D7 – Register Loading Detection, see section “Register loading Detection”.</p> <p>Bit D6 – Functionality Detection, see section “Functionality Detection”.</p> <p>Bits D5, D4, D3, D2, D1 and D0 are for future use and are set to ‘0’.</p>																	
Restriction	None																	
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>2'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>2'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>2'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	2'h0	S/W Reset	2'h0	H/W Reset	2'h0
Status	Default Value																	
Power On Sequence	2'h0																	
S/W Reset	2'h0																	
H/W Reset	2'h0																	

### 4.3.33. Read ID1 (DAh)

Page 0 Command Set		DAh : RDID1 (Read ID1)																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	DAh									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	ID1[7:0]								XXh									
Description	<p>This read byte is used to track the LCD module/driver version. It is defined by the display supplier (with User's agreement) and changes each time a revision is made to the display, material or construction specifications.</p> <p>The 1<sup>st</sup> parameter is LCD module/driver version ID.</p> <p>The ID1 is programmed by OTP function.</p> <p>X = Void</p>																		
Restriction	None																		
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value (Before OTP program)</th> <th>Default Value (After OTP program)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> <td>OTP value</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> <td>OTP value</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value (Before OTP program)	Default Value (After OTP program)	Power On Sequence	8'h00	OTP value	H/W Reset	8'h00	OTP value
Status	Default Value (Before OTP program)	Default Value (After OTP program)																	
Power On Sequence	8'h00	OTP value																	
H/W Reset	8'h00	OTP value																	

#### 4.3.34. Read ID2 (DBh)

Page 0 Command Set		DBh : RDID2 (Read ID2)																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	DBh									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	ID2[7:0]								XXh									
Description	<p>This read byte is used to track the LCD module/driver version. It is defined by the display supplier (with User's agreement) and changes each time a revision is made to the display, material or construction specifications.</p> <p>The 1<sup>st</sup> parameter is LCD module/driver version ID. The ID parameter range is from 80h to FFh.</p> <p>The ID2 is programmed by OTP function.</p> <p>X = Void</p>																		
Restriction	None																		
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value (Before OTP program)</th> <th>Default Value (After OTP program)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h80</td> <td>OTP value</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h80</td> <td>OTP value</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value (Before OTP program)	Default Value (After OTP program)	Power On Sequence	8'h80	OTP value	H/W Reset	8'h80	OTP value
Status	Default Value (Before OTP program)	Default Value (After OTP program)																	
Power On Sequence	8'h80	OTP value																	
H/W Reset	8'h80	OTP value																	

### 4.3.35. Read ID3 (DCh)

Page 0 Command Set		DCh : RDID3 (Read ID3)																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	DCh									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	ID3[7:0]								XXh									
Description	<p>This read byte identifies the LCD module/driver. It is specified by User.</p> <p>The 1<sup>st</sup> parameter is LCD module/driver ID.</p> <p>The ID3 is programmed by OTP function.</p> <p>X = Void</p>																		
Restriction	None																		
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value (Before OTP program)</th> <th>Default Value (After OTP program)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> <td>OTP value</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> <td>OTP value</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value (Before OTP program)	Default Value (After OTP program)	Power On Sequence	8'h00	OTP value	H/W Reset	8'h00	OTP value
Status	Default Value (Before OTP program)	Default Value (After OTP program)																	
Power On Sequence	8'h00	OTP value																	
H/W Reset	8'h00	OTP value																	



**4.3.36. Read EXTC Command In SPI Mode (FEh)**

Page 0 Command Set		FEh : RDEXTCSPI(Read EXTC command In SPI)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	FEh
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	ext_spi_read_en	ext_spi_cnt[6:0]							00h
Description	<p>ext_spi_read_en: enable the read function of Page 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 Command and Command FFh in SPI operation mode</p> <p>ext_spi_cnt[6:0]: the N<sup>th</sup> parameter which wants to be read out</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div>									
	Restriction	None								

<p>Register Availability</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability								
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes								
Sleep Out	Yes								
Sleep In	Yes								
<p>Default</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	H/W Reset	8'h00
Status	Default Value								
Power ON Sequence	8'h00								
S/W Reset	8'h00								
H/W Reset	8'h00								

**4.3.37. EXTC Command Set enable register (FFh)**

Page 0 Command Set		FFh : ENEXTC (EXTC command set enable register)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFh								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFh								
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	Write	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h								
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	Write	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	06h								
4 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	Write	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h								
5 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	Page [7:0]								00h								
Description	Set the register, 1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter=FFh, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter=98h, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter=06h , 4 <sup>th</sup> Parameter=04h , 5 <sup>th</sup> Parameter= Page value to enable "Page command set" available																	
	Set the register, 1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter= any value except for FFh, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter= any value except for 98h, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter= any value except for 06h , 4 <sup>th</sup> Parameter= any value except for 04h , 5 <sup>th</sup> Parameter= any value, The "Page command set" is unavailable. See Figure 94. "Command Flow".																	
Restriction	None																	
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>40'h0000000000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>40'h0000000000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>40'h0000000000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	40'h0000000000	S/W Reset	40'h0000000000	H/W Reset	40'h0000000000
Status	Default Value																	
Power ON Sequence	40'h0000000000																	
S/W Reset	40'h0000000000																	
H/W Reset	40'h0000000000																	

## 4.4. Page 1 Command Description

### 4.4.1. Read Device Code (00h~02h)

Page 1 Command Set		00h :RDID4 (Read ID 4)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	ID4 [23 :16]								98h

Page 1 Command Set		01h : RDID4 (Read ID 4)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	ID4 [15 :8]								06h

Page 1 Command Set		02h : RDID4 (Read ID 4)																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	02h									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	ID4 [7 :0]								04h									
Description	ID4 [23:0] : mean the IC model name.																		
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																		
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ID4 [23 :0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>24'h980604</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>24'h980604</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>24'h980604</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	ID4 [23 :0]	Power ON Sequence	24'h980604	S/W Reset	24'h980604	H/W Reset	24'h980604
Status	Default Value																		
	ID4 [23 :0]																		
Power ON Sequence	24'h980604																		
S/W Reset	24'h980604																		
H/W Reset	24'h980604																		

#### 4.4.2. Interface Mode Control 1 (08h)

Page 1 Command Set		08h : IFMODE 1(Interface Mode Control 1)																						
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)														
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	08h														
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	SDO_STATUS	SEPT_SDIO	0	0	0	08h														
Description	<p><b>SEPT_SDIO :</b> SEPT_SDIO =0: SPI interface transfer data through SDA pin. SEPT_SDIO =1: SPI interface transfer data through SDI and SDO pins.</p> <p><b>SDO_STATUS :</b> SDO_STATUS =0: SDO has output enable , SDO pin output tri-state after data hold time period (timing "toh"). SDO_STATUS =1: always output , but without output tri-state.</p>																							
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																							
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability																							
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																							
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>SDO_STATUS</th> <th>SEPT_SDIO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value		SDO_STATUS	SEPT_SDIO	Power ON Sequence	1'h0	1'h1	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	H/W Reset	1'h0	1'h1
Status	Default Value																							
	SDO_STATUS	SEPT_SDIO																						
Power ON Sequence	1'h0	1'h1																						
S/W Reset	No Change	No Change																						
H/W Reset	1'h0	1'h1																						

### 4.4.3. Interface Mode Control 2 (0Ah)

Page 1 Command Set		0Ah : IFMODE 2(Interface Mode Control 2)																				
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)												
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0Ah												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2LANE_En	00h												
Description	2LANE_EN : Enable Data Lane1																					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LANSEL</th> <th>2LANE_En</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Disable Data Lane1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enable Data Lane1</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Enable Data Lane1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enable Data Lane1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										LANSEL	2LANE_En	Description	0	0	Disable Data Lane1	1	Enable Data Lane1	1	0	Enable Data Lane1	1
LANSEL	2LANE_En	Description																				
0	0	Disable Data Lane1																				
	1	Enable Data Lane1																				
1	0	Enable Data Lane1																				
	1	Enable Data Lane1																				
Restriction	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.</li> <li>In MIPI Interface, when user writes this command, must in the LP mode.</li> </ol>																					
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes				
Status	Availability																					
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Sleep Out	Yes																					
Sleep In	Yes																					
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value 2LANE_En</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value 2LANE_En	Power ON Sequence	1'h0	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	1'h0				
Status	Default Value 2LANE_En																					
Power ON Sequence	1'h0																					
S/W Reset	No Change																					
H/W Reset	1'h0																					

#### 4.4.4. Display Function Control 1 (20h)

Page 1 Command Set		20h : DISCTRL1 (Display Function Control 1)																		
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)										
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20h										
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SYNC MODE	00h										
Description	<p><b>SYNC_MODE:</b> Select the operation mode of RGB interface</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SYNC_MODE</th> <th>RGB interface selection</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>DE mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>SYNC mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										SYNC_MODE	RGB interface selection	0	DE mode	1	SYNC mode				
	SYNC_MODE	RGB interface selection																		
0	DE mode																			
1	SYNC mode																			
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.																			
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
	Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																			
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>SYNC Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value		SYNC Mode	Power ON Sequence	1'h0	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	1'h0
Status	Default Value																			
	SYNC Mode																			
Power ON Sequence	1'h0																			
S/W Reset	No Change																			
H/W Reset	1'h0																			

#### 4.4.5. Display Function Control 2 (21h)

Page 1 Command Set		21h : DISCTRL2 (Display Function Control 2)																																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																								
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h																								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	VSPL	HSPL	DPL	EPL	01h																								
Description	<p>Sets the operation status of the RGB interface. The setting becomes effective as soon as the command is received.</p> <p><b>EPL</b>: DE polarity ("0"= Low enable, "1"= High enable)</p> <p><b>DPL</b>: PCLK polarity set ("0"=data fetched at the rising time, "1"=data fetched at the falling time)</p> <p><b>HSPL</b>: HS polarity ("0"=Low level sync clock, "1"=High level sync clock)</p> <p><b>VSPL</b>: VS polarity ("0"= Low level sync clock, "1"= High level sync clock)</p>																																	
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																																	
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																
Status	Availability																																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																	
Sleep Out	Yes																																	
Sleep In	Yes																																	
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="4">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>VSPL</th> <th>HSPL</th> <th>DPL</th> <th>EPL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> <td>No Change</td> <td>No Change</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value				VSPL	HSPL	DPL	EPL	Power ON Sequence	1'h0	1'h0	1'h0	1'h1	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	No Change	No Change	H/W Reset	1'h0	1'h0	1'h0	1'h1
Status	Default Value																																	
	VSPL	HSPL	DPL	EPL																														
Power ON Sequence	1'h0	1'h0	1'h0	1'h1																														
S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	No Change	No Change																														
H/W Reset	1'h0	1'h0	1'h0	1'h1																														



**4.4.6. Panel Control 1 (22h)**

Page 1 Command Set		22h : PANELCTRL1 (Set panel operation mode1)																											
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																			
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22h																			
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	BGR_ Panel	0	SS_ Panel	GS_ Panel	00h																			
Description	This command defines the panel operation mode																												
	<b>BGR_Panel:</b>																												
	Symbol		Name			Description																							
	BGR_Panel		Panel RGB-BGR Order			Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)																							
Description	<b>SS_Panel:</b> Select the shift direction of outputs from the source driver.																												
	SS_Panel		Source Output Scan Direction																										
	0		S0 → S1441																										
	1		S1441 → S0																										
Description	<b>GS_Panel:</b> Select the shift direction of outputs from the gate driver.																												
	GS_Panel		Gate Output Scan Direction																										
	0		Top → Bottom																										
	1		Bottom → Top																										
Note : GS_Panel scan direction depends on panel's design.																													
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.																												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes											
Status	Availability																												
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																												
Sleep Out	Yes																												
Sleep In	Yes																												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="3">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>BGR_Panel</th> <th>SS_Panel</th> <th>GS_Panel</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> <td>No Change</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value			BGR_Panel	SS_Panel	GS_Panel	Power On Sequence	1'h0	1'h0	1'h0	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	No Change	H/W Reset	1'h0	1'h0	1'h0
Status	Default Value																												
	BGR_Panel	SS_Panel	GS_Panel																										
Power On Sequence	1'h0	1'h0	1'h0																										
S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	No Change																										
H/W Reset	1'h0	1'h0	1'h0																										

### 4.4.7. Panel Control 2 (23h)

Page 1 Command Set		23h : PANELCTRL2 (Set panel operation mode2)																																																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																								
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	23h																																								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	REV	0	00h																																								
Description	This command defines the panel operation mode																																																	
	<b>REV:</b> Normally white or normally black panel select.																																																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NBWSEL</th> <th>REV</th> <th>Panel</th> <th>Data</th> <th>Color</th> <th>Source</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="4">0</td> <td rowspan="2">0</td> <td rowspan="2">normally white</td> <td>0x00</td> <td>Black</td> <td>Largest gamma voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0xFF</td> <td>White</td> <td>Smallest gamma voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">1</td> <td rowspan="2">Normally black</td> <td>0x00</td> <td>Black</td> <td>Smallest gamma voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0xFF</td> <td>White</td> <td>Largest gamma voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">1</td> <td rowspan="2">0</td> <td rowspan="2">Normally black</td> <td>0x00</td> <td>Black</td> <td>Smallest gamma voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0xFF</td> <td>White</td> <td>Largest gamma voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">1</td> <td rowspan="2">Normally black</td> <td>0x00</td> <td>Black</td> <td>Smallest gamma voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0xFF</td> <td>White</td> <td>Largest gamma voltage</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										NBWSEL	REV	Panel	Data	Color	Source	0	0	normally white	0x00	Black	Largest gamma voltage	0xFF	White	Smallest gamma voltage	1	Normally black	0x00	Black	Smallest gamma voltage	0xFF	White	Largest gamma voltage	1	0	Normally black	0x00	Black	Smallest gamma voltage	0xFF	White	Largest gamma voltage	1	Normally black	0x00	Black	Smallest gamma voltage	0xFF	White	Largest gamma voltage
	NBWSEL	REV	Panel	Data	Color	Source																																												
	0	0	normally white	0x00	Black	Largest gamma voltage																																												
				0xFF	White	Smallest gamma voltage																																												
		1	Normally black	0x00	Black	Smallest gamma voltage																																												
				0xFF	White	Largest gamma voltage																																												
	1	0	Normally black	0x00	Black	Smallest gamma voltage																																												
				0xFF	White	Largest gamma voltage																																												
1		Normally black	0x00	Black	Smallest gamma voltage																																													
			0xFF	White	Largest gamma voltage																																													
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																																																	
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																
Status	Availability																																																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																	
Sleep Out	Yes																																																	
Sleep In	Yes																																																	
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>REV</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	REV	Power On Sequence	1'h0	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	1'h0																															
Status	Default Value																																																	
	REV																																																	
Power On Sequence	1'h0																																																	
S/W Reset	No Change																																																	
H/W Reset	1'h0																																																	

**4.4.8. Data Complement Setting (24h)**

Page 1 Command Set		24h : Data Complement Setting																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	24h									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	EPF[1:0]		03h									
Description	<b>EPF[1:0]:</b> Set the data format from 16/18-bit (R,G,B) to 24-bit (r, g, b) that is mapping into the internal circuit.																		
	<b>EPF [1:0]</b>	<b>Expand 16-bit color data (R,G,B) to 24-bit subpixel data (r, g, b)</b>				<b>Expand 18-bit color data (R,G,B) to 24-bit subpixel data (r, g, b)</b>													
	00	"0" is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r[7:0]={ 16-bit color data R[4:0], 3'h0 } 8 bits subpixel, data g[7:0]={ 16-bit color data G[5:0], 2'h0 } 8 bits subpixel, data b[7:0]={ 16-bit color data B[4:0], 3'h0 } (Note3): that the data are converted as follows. 16-bit color data R[4:0] =5'h1F, G[5:0]=6'h3F, B[4:0]=5'h1F → 24-bit pixel data r,g,b [7:0]=24'hFFFFFF				"0" is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r[7:0]={ 18-bit color data R[5:0], 2'h0 } 8 bits subpixel, data g[7:0]={ 18-bit color data G[5:0], 2'h0 } 8 bits subpixel, data b[7:0]={ 18-bit color data B[5:0], 2'h0 } (Note1): that the data are converted as follows. 18-bit color data R[5:0] =6'h3F, G[5:0]=6'h3F ,B[5:0]=6'h3F → 24-bit pixel data r,g,b [7:0]=24'hFFFFFF													
	01	"1" is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r [7:0]={ 16-bit color data R [4:0], 3'h7 } 8 bits subpixel, data g [7:0]={ 16-bit color data G [5:0], 2'h3 } 8 bits subpixel, data b [7:0]={ 16-bit color data B [4:0], 3'h7 } (Note4): that the data are converted as follows. 16-bit color data R [4:0]=5'h0, G[5:0]=6'h0, B [4:0]=5'h0 →24-bit pixel data r,g,b [7:0]=24'h000000				"1" is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r[7:0]={ 18-bit color data R[5:0], 2'h3 } 8 bits subpixel, data g[7:0]={ 18-bit color data G[5:0], 2'h3 } 8 bits subpixel, data b[7:0]={ 18-bit color data B[5:0], 2'h3 } (Note2): that the data are converted as follows. 18-bit color data R [5:0] =6'h0, G [5:0]=6'h0, B [5:0]=6'h0 →24-bit pixel data r,g,b [7:0]=24'h000000													
	10	The MSB value is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r[7:0]={ 16-bit color data R[4:0], R [4:2] } 8 bits subpixel, data g[7:0]={ 16-bit color data G[5:0], G [5:4] } 8 bits subpixel, data b[7:0]={ 16-bit color data B[4:0], B [4:2] }				The MSB value is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r[7:0]={ 18-bit color data R[5:0], R [5:4] } 8 bits subpixel, data g[7:0]={ 18-bit color data G[5:0], G [5:4] } 8 bits subpixel, data b[7:0]={ 18-bit color data B[5:0], B [5:4] }													
11	Same as setting "EPF [1:0]=10"				Same as setting "EPF [1:0]=10"														
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																		
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>EPF[1:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>2'h3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>2'h3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	EPF[1:0]	Power ON Sequence	2'h3	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	2'h3
Status	Default Value																		
	EPF[1:0]																		
Power ON Sequence	2'h3																		
S/W Reset	No Change																		
H/W Reset	2'h3																		

#### 4.4.9. Blanking Porch Control1 (25h)

Page 1 Command Set		25h : BLKPRH 1 (Blanking Porch 1)																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	25h									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	VFP[6:0]							14h									
Description	<b>VFP[6:0]</b> : The VFP[6:0] bits specify the line number of vertical front porch period respectively.																		
			VFP[6:0]		Number of HS of front porch (Dec.)														
			0000000		Setting prohibited														
			0000001		Setting prohibited														
			0000010		2														
			0000011		3														
			:		:														
			0011110		14														
			:		:														
			1111101		125														
		1111110		126															
		1111111		127															
Restriction	1. To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first. 2. Vertical porch : Minimum VLW>=1H, VBP>=1H, VFP>=1H																		
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>VFP[6:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>7'h14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>7'h14</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	VFP[6:0]	Power ON Sequence	7'h14	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	7'h14
Status	Default Value																		
	VFP[6:0]																		
Power ON Sequence	7'h14																		
S/W Reset	No Change																		
H/W Reset	7'h14																		

**4.4.10. Blanking Porch Control 2 (26h)**

Page 1 Command Set		26h : BLKPRH 2 (Blanking Porch 2)																														
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																						
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	26h																						
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	VBP[6:0]							14h																						
Description	<p><b>VBP[6:0]</b> : The VBP[6:0] bits specify the line number of vertical back porch period respectively.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VBP[6:0]</th> <th>Number of HS of back porch(Dec.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0000000</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr> <tr><td>0000001</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr> <tr><td>0000010</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>0000011</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>0011110</td><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>1111101</td><td>125</td></tr> <tr><td>1111110</td><td>126</td></tr> <tr><td>1111111</td><td>127</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>We give a illustration of VBP[6:0] setting as below.</p>										VBP[6:0]	Number of HS of back porch(Dec.)	0000000	Setting prohibited	0000001	Setting prohibited	0000010	2	0000011	3	:	:	0011110	14	:	:	1111101	125	1111110	126	1111111	127
	VBP[6:0]	Number of HS of back porch(Dec.)																														
0000000	Setting prohibited																															
0000001	Setting prohibited																															
0000010	2																															
0000011	3																															
:	:																															
0011110	14																															
:	:																															
1111101	125																															
1111110	126																															
1111111	127																															
Restriction	<p>1. To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.</p> <p>2. Vertical porch : Minimum VLW&gt;=1H, VBP&gt;=1H, VFP&gt;=1H</p>																															
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes														
Status	Availability																															
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Sleep Out	Yes																															
Sleep In	Yes																															
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>VBP[6:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>7'h14</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>No Change</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>7'h14</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	VBP[6:0]	Power ON Sequence	7'h14	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	7'h14													
Status	Default Value																															
	VBP[6:0]																															
Power ON Sequence	7'h14																															
S/W Reset	No Change																															
H/W Reset	7'h14																															

**4.4.11. Blanking Porch Control 3~4 (27h~28h)**

Page 1 Command Set		27h : BLKPRH 3 (Blanking Porch 3)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	27h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	HBP[7:0]								05h

Page 1 Command Set		28h : BLKPRH 4 (Blanking Porch 4)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	28h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	HBP[9:8]		00h

**HBP[9:0]:** The HBP [9:0] bits specify the pclk number of horizontal back porch period respectively.

HBP[9:0]	Number of PCLK of the back porch (Dec.)
000000000	Setting prohibited
000000001	Setting prohibited
000000010	Setting prohibited
000000011	Setting prohibited
000000100	Setting prohibited
000000101	5 (HBP [9:0] default)
:	:
0000010100	20
:	:
0010011110	158
:	:
:	:
1111111101	1021
1111111110	1022
1111111111	1023

We give a illustration of HBP[9:0] setting as below.

The diagram illustrates the horizontal sync (HS) signal. It shows two intervals: HLW (Horizontal Line Width) and HBP (Horizontal Back Porch). The total duration of these two intervals is labeled as HBP[9:0] Blanking porch setting, which is equal to (HLW + HBP) line numbers.

**Restriction**

- To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.
- Horizontal porch : Minimum HLW>=1 clock, HBP>=2 clocks , HFP>=2 clocks

**Register Availability**

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default	Status	Default Value
		HBP[9:0]
	Power ON Sequence	10'h005
	S/W Reset	No Change
	H/W Reset	10'h005

#### 4.4.12. Resolution Control (30h)

Page 1 Command Set		30h : RESCTRL (Resolution Control )																						
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)														
Command	Write	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	30h														
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	RES[2:0]			02h														
Description	<p><b>RES[2:0]:</b> These bits are used to select panel resolution.</p> <p>The relation between bit setting and resolution is illustrated as below table.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>RES[2:0]</th> <th>Resolution</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000</td> <td>480X864</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001</td> <td>480X854</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010</td> <td>480X800</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011</td> <td>480X640</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100</td> <td>480X720</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><b>Other setting are inhibited</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										RES[2:0]	Resolution	000	480X864	001	480X854	010	480X800	011	480X640	100	480X720	<b>Other setting are inhibited</b>	
	RES[2:0]	Resolution																						
000	480X864																							
001	480X854																							
010	480X800																							
011	480X640																							
100	480X720																							
<b>Other setting are inhibited</b>																								
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																							
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability																							
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																							
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Res[2:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>3'h2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>3'h2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Res[2:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'h2	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	3'h2					
Status	Default Value																							
	Res[2:0]																							
Power ON Sequence	3'h2																							
S/W Reset	No Change																							
H/W Reset	3'h2																							



**4.4.13. Display Inversion Control (31h)**

Page 1 Command Set		31h : INVTR (Display Inversion Control)																																						
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																														
Command	Write	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	31h																														
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	NLA[3:0]			00h																															
Description	Display inversion mode setting																																							
	NLA[3:0]: Inversion setting in full colors normal mode (Normal Mode On)																																							
	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">NLA [3:0]</th> <th>Inversion</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> <td>Column inversion</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td> <td>1 dot inversion</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td> <td>2 dot inversion</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td> <td>3 dot inversion</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> <td>4 dot inversion</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										NLA [3:0]				Inversion	0	0	0	0	Column inversion	0	0	0	1	1 dot inversion	0	0	1	0	2 dot inversion	0	0	1	1	3 dot inversion	0	1	0	0	4 dot inversion
	NLA [3:0]				Inversion																																			
	0	0	0	0	Column inversion																																			
	0	0	0	1	1 dot inversion																																			
	0	0	1	0	2 dot inversion																																			
	0	0	1	1	3 dot inversion																																			
	0	1	0	0	4 dot inversion																																			
	<b>Column Inversion</b>																																							
<table style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td></td> <td>1st frame</td> <td></td> <td>2nd frame</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 line</td> <td></td> <td>→</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 line</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 line</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 line</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>											1st frame		2nd frame	1 line		→		2 line				3 line				4 line														
	1st frame		2nd frame																																					
1 line		→																																						
2 line																																								
3 line																																								
4 line																																								
<b>1-Dot Inversion</b>																																								
<table style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td></td> <td>1st frame</td> <td></td> <td>2nd frame</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 line</td> <td></td> <td>→</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 line</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 line</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 line</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>											1st frame		2nd frame	1 line		→		2 line				3 line				4 line														
	1st frame		2nd frame																																					
1 line		→																																						
2 line																																								
3 line																																								
4 line																																								
<b>2-Dot Inversion</b>																																								
<table style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td></td> <td>1st frame</td> <td></td> <td>2nd frame</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 line</td> <td></td> <td>→</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 line</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 line</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 line</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>											1st frame		2nd frame	1 line		→		2 line				3 line				4 line														
	1st frame		2nd frame																																					
1 line		→																																						
2 line																																								
3 line																																								
4 line																																								

	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3-Dot Inversion</b></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>1st frame</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>5 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>6 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> </table> </div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>2nd frame</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>5 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>6 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> </table> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;"><b>4-Dot Inversion</b></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>1st frame</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>5 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>6 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>7 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>8 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> </table> </div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>2nd frame</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>5 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>6 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>7 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>8 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> </table> </div> </div>	1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	5 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	6 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	1 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	2 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	3 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	4 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	5 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	6 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	4 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	5 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	6 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	7 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	8 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	1 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	2 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	3 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	5 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	6 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	7 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	8 line	+	-	+	-	+	-
1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																															
2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																															
3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																															
4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																															
5 line	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																															
6 line	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																															
1 line	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																															
2 line	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																															
3 line	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																															
4 line	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																															
5 line	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																															
6 line	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																															
1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																															
2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																															
3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																															
4 line	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																															
5 line	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																															
6 line	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																															
7 line	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																															
8 line	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																															
1 line	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																															
2 line	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																															
3 line	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																															
4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																															
5 line	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																															
6 line	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																															
7 line	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																															
8 line	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																															
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																												
Status	Availability																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Sleep In	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>NLA [3:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>4'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>4'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	NLA [3:0]	Power ON Sequence	4'h0	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	4'h0																																																																																																																																																																																											
Status	Default Value																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	NLA [3:0]																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Power ON Sequence	4'h0																																																																																																																																																																																																				
S/W Reset	No Change																																																																																																																																																																																																				
H/W Reset	4'h0																																																																																																																																																																																																				

#### 4.4.14. Dithering Enable (34h)

Page 1 Command Set		34h : DITHE (Dithering Enable)																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34h									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Dith_en	00h									
Description	<p><b>Dith_en:</b> 0 : dithering function disable 1 : dithering function enable</p>																		
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.																		
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Dith_en</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Dith_en	Power ON Sequence	1'h0	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	1'h0
Status	Default Value																		
	Dith_en																		
Power ON Sequence	1'h0																		
S/W Reset	No Change																		
H/W Reset	1'h0																		

**4.4.15. Source Signal Adjust (35h)**

Page 1 Command Set		35h : Source Signal Adjust																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	35h									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	CHOPPER_SEL_REG[2:0]			06h									
Description	<b>CHOPPER_SEL_REG [2:0]:</b> Source Op-amp chopper function option.																		
			<b>Chopper_SEL_REG [2]</b>	<b>Chopper_SEL_REG [1]</b>	<b>Chopper_SEL_REG [0]</b>	<b>Description</b>													
			0	0	0	chopper disable													
			0	0	1	1 frame chopper													
			0	1	0	2 frame chopper													
			0	1	1	3 frame chopper													
			1	0	0	1 line chopper (1 frame chopper polarity change)													
			1	0	1	2 line chopper (1 frame chopper polarity change)													
			1	1	0	1 line chopper (2 frame chopper polarity change)													
			1	1	1	2 line chopper (2 frame chopper polarity change)													
Note:	T <sub>OP_CLK</sub> : 4* T <sub>OSC_CLK</sub> = 0.22us																		
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																		
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>CHOPPER_SEL_REG [2:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>3'h6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>3'h6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	CHOPPER_SEL_REG [2:0]	Power On Sequence	3'h6	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	3'h6
Status	Default Value																		
	CHOPPER_SEL_REG [2:0]																		
Power On Sequence	3'h6																		
S/W Reset	No Change																		
H/W Reset	3'h6																		

**4.4.16. Power Control 1 (40h)**

Page 1 Command Set		40h : PWCTRL 1 (Power Control 1)																																																																													
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																																																					
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	40h																																																																					
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	EXB1T	0	EXT_CPCK_SEL[1:0]		BT [3:0]				15h																																																																					
Description	<p><b>EXB1T</b> : Selects the external charge pump circuit control for DDVDH and DDVDL.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>EXB1T</th> <th>DDVDH / DDVDL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Internal charge pump circuit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>External charge pump circuit control (ILI4002 and ILI4003)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										EXB1T	DDVDH / DDVDL	0	Internal charge pump circuit	1	External charge pump circuit control (ILI4002 and ILI4003)																																																															
	EXB1T	DDVDH / DDVDL																																																																													
	0	Internal charge pump circuit																																																																													
	1	External charge pump circuit control (ILI4002 and ILI4003)																																																																													
<p><b>EXT_CPCK_SEL[1:0]</b> : Pumping clock control signals selection to external control IC (ILI4002 and ILI4003).Set the register before Sleep Out(R11h), when external pumping control is used.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">EXT_CPCK_SEL[1:0]</th> <th>EXTP &amp; EXTN Output</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Output x 1.5 waveform</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Output x 2 waveform</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Output x 3 waveform</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Output Low (power down)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										EXT_CPCK_SEL[1:0]		EXTP & EXTN Output	0	0	Output x 1.5 waveform	0	1	Output x 2 waveform	1	0	Output x 3 waveform	1	1	Output Low (power down)																																																							
EXT_CPCK_SEL[1:0]		EXTP & EXTN Output																																																																													
0	0	Output x 1.5 waveform																																																																													
0	1	Output x 2 waveform																																																																													
1	0	Output x 3 waveform																																																																													
1	1	Output Low (power down)																																																																													
<p><b>BT[3:0]</b> : DDVDH / DDVDL voltage control</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">BT[3:0]</th> <th>DDVDH / DDVDL voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>VCI X 2 / VCI X -2</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>VCI X 2 / VCI X -2.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>VCI X 2 / VCI X -3</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>VCI X 2 / VCI X -3</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>VCI X 2.5 / VCI X -2</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>VCI X 2.5 / VCI X -2.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>VCI X 2.5 / VCI X -3</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>VCI X 2.5 / VCI X -3</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>VCI X 3 / VCI X -2</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>VCI X 3 / VCI X -2.5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>VCI X 3 / VCI X -3</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>VCI X 3 / VCI X -3</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="5">Other setting are inhibited</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										BT[3:0]				DDVDH / DDVDL voltage	0	0	0	0	VCI X 2 / VCI X -2	0	0	0	1	VCI X 2 / VCI X -2.5	0	0	1	0	VCI X 2 / VCI X -3	0	0	1	1	VCI X 2 / VCI X -3	0	1	0	0	VCI X 2.5 / VCI X -2	0	1	0	1	VCI X 2.5 / VCI X -2.5	0	1	1	0	VCI X 2.5 / VCI X -3	0	1	1	1	VCI X 2.5 / VCI X -3	1	0	0	0	VCI X 3 / VCI X -2	1	0	0	1	VCI X 3 / VCI X -2.5	1	0	1	0	VCI X 3 / VCI X -3	1	0	1	1	VCI X 3 / VCI X -3	Other setting are inhibited				
BT[3:0]				DDVDH / DDVDL voltage																																																																											
0	0	0	0	VCI X 2 / VCI X -2																																																																											
0	0	0	1	VCI X 2 / VCI X -2.5																																																																											
0	0	1	0	VCI X 2 / VCI X -3																																																																											
0	0	1	1	VCI X 2 / VCI X -3																																																																											
0	1	0	0	VCI X 2.5 / VCI X -2																																																																											
0	1	0	1	VCI X 2.5 / VCI X -2.5																																																																											
0	1	1	0	VCI X 2.5 / VCI X -3																																																																											
0	1	1	1	VCI X 2.5 / VCI X -3																																																																											
1	0	0	0	VCI X 3 / VCI X -2																																																																											
1	0	0	1	VCI X 3 / VCI X -2.5																																																																											
1	0	1	0	VCI X 3 / VCI X -3																																																																											
1	0	1	1	VCI X 3 / VCI X -3																																																																											
Other setting are inhibited																																																																															
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																																																																														
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																													
Status	Availability																																																																														
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																														
Sleep Out	Yes																																																																														
Sleep In	Yes																																																																														

Default	Status	Default Value		
		EXB1T	EXT_CPCK_SEL [1:0]	BT [3:0]
	Power ON Sequence	1'h0	2'h1	4'h5
	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	No Change
	H/W Reset	1'h0	2'h1	4'h5

#### 4.4.17. Power Control 2 (41h)

Page 1 Command Set		41h : PWCTRL 2 (Power Control 2)																																												
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																				
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	41h																																				
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	DDVDH_CLP[2:0]			0	DDVDL_CLP [2:0]			22h																																				
Description	<p><b>DDVDH_CLP [2:0]</b> : Sets the DDVDH clamp level.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">DDVDH_CLP [2:0]</th> <th>DDVDH clamp level (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>4.6</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>4.8</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>5.0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>5.2</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>5.4</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>5.6</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>5.8</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>6.0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										DDVDH_CLP [2:0]			DDVDH clamp level (V)	0	0	0	4.6	0	0	1	4.8	0	1	0	5.0	0	1	1	5.2	1	0	0	5.4	1	0	1	5.6	1	1	0	5.8	1	1	1	6.0
	DDVDH_CLP [2:0]			DDVDH clamp level (V)																																										
0	0	0	4.6																																											
0	0	1	4.8																																											
0	1	0	5.0																																											
0	1	1	5.2																																											
1	0	0	5.4																																											
1	0	1	5.6																																											
1	1	0	5.8																																											
1	1	1	6.0																																											
	<p><b>DDVDL_CLP [2:0]</b>: Sets the DDVDL clamp level</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">DDVDL_CLP [2:0]</th> <th>DDVDL clamp level (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-4.6</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-4.8</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-5.0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-5.2</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-5.4</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-5.6</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-5.8</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-6.0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										DDVDL_CLP [2:0]			DDVDL clamp level (V)	0	0	0	-4.6	0	0	1	-4.8	0	1	0	-5.0	0	1	1	-5.2	1	0	0	-5.4	1	0	1	-5.6	1	1	0	-5.8	1	1	1	-6.0
DDVDL_CLP [2:0]			DDVDL clamp level (V)																																											
0	0	0	-4.6																																											
0	0	1	-4.8																																											
0	1	0	-5.0																																											
0	1	1	-5.2																																											
1	0	0	-5.4																																											
1	0	1	-5.6																																											
1	1	0	-5.8																																											
1	1	1	-6.0																																											
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																																													

<p>Register Availability</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability														
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Sleep Out	Yes														
Sleep In	Yes														
<p>Default</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DDVDH_CLP [2:0]</th> <th>DDVDL_CLP [2:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>3'h2</td> <td>3'h2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>3'h2</td> <td>3'h2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value		DDVDH_CLP [2:0]	DDVDL_CLP [2:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'h2	3'h2	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	H/W Reset	3'h2	3'h2
Status	Default Value														
	DDVDH_CLP [2:0]	DDVDL_CLP [2:0]													
Power ON Sequence	3'h2	3'h2													
S/W Reset	No Change	No Change													
H/W Reset	3'h2	3'h2													



#### 4.4.18. Power Control 3 (42h)

Page 1 Command Set		42h : PWCTRL 3 (Power Control 3)																							
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)															
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	42h															
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	VGH_CP[1:0]		0	0	VGL_CP[1:0]		02h															
Description	<p><b>VGH_CP [1:0]:</b> Sets the factor used in the step-up circuits for VGH.</p> <p>Select the optimal step-up factor for the operating voltage. To reduce power consumption, set a smaller factor.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">VGH_CP [1:0]</th> <th>VGH Output</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2DDVDH-DDVDL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>DDVDH+VCIP -DDVDL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>DDVDH+VCIP-VCL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>2DDVDH-DDVDL</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										VGH_CP [1:0]		VGH Output	0	0	2DDVDH-DDVDL	0	1	DDVDH+VCIP -DDVDL	1	0	DDVDH+VCIP-VCL	1	1	2DDVDH-DDVDL
	VGH_CP [1:0]		VGH Output																						
0	0	2DDVDH-DDVDL																							
0	1	DDVDH+VCIP -DDVDL																							
1	0	DDVDH+VCIP-VCL																							
1	1	2DDVDH-DDVDL																							
	<p><b>VGL_CP [1:0]:</b> Sets the factor used in the step-up circuits for VGL. Select the optimal step-up factor for the operating voltage.</p> <p>To reduce power consumption, set a smaller factor.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">VGL_CP [1:0]</th> <th>VGL Output</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2DDVDL-DDVDH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2DDVDL-VCIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>DDVDL+VCL -VCIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>DDVDL-DDVDH</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										VGL_CP [1:0]		VGL Output	0	0	2DDVDL-DDVDH	0	1	2DDVDL-VCIP	1	0	DDVDL+VCL -VCIP	1	1	DDVDL-DDVDH
VGL_CP [1:0]		VGL Output																							
0	0	2DDVDL-DDVDH																							
0	1	2DDVDL-VCIP																							
1	0	DDVDL+VCL -VCIP																							
1	1	DDVDL-DDVDH																							
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																								
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes							
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>VGH_CP[1:0]</th> <th>VGL_CP[1:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>2'h0</td> <td>2'h2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>2'h0</td> <td>2'h2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value		VGH_CP[1:0]	VGL_CP[1:0]	Power ON Sequence	2'h0	2'h2	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	H/W Reset	2'h0	2'h2	
Status	Default Value																								
	VGH_CP[1:0]	VGL_CP[1:0]																							
Power ON Sequence	2'h0	2'h2																							
S/W Reset	No Change	No Change																							
H/W Reset	2'h0	2'h2																							

#### 4.4.19. Power Control 4 (43h)

Page 1 Command Set		43h : PWCTRL 4 (Power Control 4)																																																																																													
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																																																																					
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	43h																																																																																					
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	VGH_CLPEN	0	0	0	VGH_CLP[3:0]			09h																																																																																						
Description	<b>VGH_CLPEN:</b> Enable VGH clamp level <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>VGH_CLPEN</th> <th>VGH clamp function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										VGH_CLPEN	VGH clamp function	0	Disable	1	Enable																																																																															
	VGH_CLPEN	VGH clamp function																																																																																													
0	Disable																																																																																														
1	Enable																																																																																														
	<b>VGH_CLP[3:0]:</b> Sets the VGH clamp level <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">VGH_CLP[3:0]</th> <th>VGH clamp level (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>10.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>11.0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>11.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>12.0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>12.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>13.0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>13.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>14.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>14.5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>15.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>15.5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>16.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16.5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>17.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>17.5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>18.0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										VGH_CLP[3:0]				VGH clamp level (V)	0	0	0	0	10.5	0	0	0	1	11.0	0	0	1	0	11.5	0	0	1	1	12.0	0	1	0	0	12.5	0	1	0	1	13.0	0	1	1	0	13.5	0	1	1	1	14.0	1	0	0	0	14.5	1	0	0	1	15.0	1	0	1	0	15.5	1	0	1	1	16.0	1	1	0	0	16.5	1	1	0	1	17.0	1	1	1	0	17.5	1	1	1	1	18.0
VGH_CLP[3:0]				VGH clamp level (V)																																																																																											
0	0	0	0	10.5																																																																																											
0	0	0	1	11.0																																																																																											
0	0	1	0	11.5																																																																																											
0	0	1	1	12.0																																																																																											
0	1	0	0	12.5																																																																																											
0	1	0	1	13.0																																																																																											
0	1	1	0	13.5																																																																																											
0	1	1	1	14.0																																																																																											
1	0	0	0	14.5																																																																																											
1	0	0	1	15.0																																																																																											
1	0	1	0	15.5																																																																																											
1	0	1	1	16.0																																																																																											
1	1	0	0	16.5																																																																																											
1	1	0	1	17.0																																																																																											
1	1	1	0	17.5																																																																																											
1	1	1	1	18.0																																																																																											
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																																																																																														
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																																													
Status	Availability																																																																																														
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																														
Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																														
Sleep In	Yes																																																																																														
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>VGH_CLPEN</th> <th>VGH_CLP[3:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>4'h9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>4'h9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value		VGH_CLPEN	VGH_CLP[3:0]	Power ON Sequence	1'h0	4'h9	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	H/W Reset	1'h0	4'h9																																																																							
Status	Default Value																																																																																														
	VGH_CLPEN	VGH_CLP[3:0]																																																																																													
Power ON Sequence	1'h0	4'h9																																																																																													
S/W Reset	No Change	No Change																																																																																													
H/W Reset	1'h0	4'h9																																																																																													

**4.4.20. Power Control 5 (44h)**

Page 1 Command Set		44h : PWCTRL 5 (Power Control 5)																																																																																												
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																																																																				
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44h																																																																																				
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	VGL_CLPEN	0	0	0	VGL_CLP[3:0]			86h																																																																																					
Description	<p><b>VGL_CLPEN:</b> Enable VGL clamp level</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VGL_CLPEN</th> <th>VGL clamp function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										VGL_CLPEN	VGL clamp function	0	Disable	1	Enable																																																																														
	VGL_CLPEN	VGL clamp function																																																																																												
0	Disable																																																																																													
1	Enable																																																																																													
<p><b>VGL_CLP[3:0]:</b> Sets the VGL clamp level</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">VGL_CLP[3:0]</th> <th>VGL clamp level (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-7.0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-7.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-8.0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-8.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-9.0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-9.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-10.0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-11.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-11.5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-12.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-12.5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-13.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-14.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-14.5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-15.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-15.5</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note: The restricted setting <math>VGH - VGL &lt; 32 V</math>.</p>										VGL_CLP[3:0]				VGL clamp level (V)	0	0	0	0	-7.0	0	0	0	1	-7.5	0	0	1	0	-8.0	0	0	1	1	-8.5	0	1	0	0	-9.0	0	1	0	1	-9.5	0	1	1	0	-10.0	0	1	1	1	-11.0	1	0	0	0	-11.5	1	0	0	1	-12.0	1	0	1	0	-12.5	1	0	1	1	-13.0	1	1	0	0	-14.0	1	1	0	1	-14.5	1	1	1	0	-15.0	1	1	1	1	-15.5
VGL_CLP[3:0]				VGL clamp level (V)																																																																																										
0	0	0	0	-7.0																																																																																										
0	0	0	1	-7.5																																																																																										
0	0	1	0	-8.0																																																																																										
0	0	1	1	-8.5																																																																																										
0	1	0	0	-9.0																																																																																										
0	1	0	1	-9.5																																																																																										
0	1	1	0	-10.0																																																																																										
0	1	1	1	-11.0																																																																																										
1	0	0	0	-11.5																																																																																										
1	0	0	1	-12.0																																																																																										
1	0	1	0	-12.5																																																																																										
1	0	1	1	-13.0																																																																																										
1	1	0	0	-14.0																																																																																										
1	1	0	1	-14.5																																																																																										
1	1	1	0	-15.0																																																																																										
1	1	1	1	-15.5																																																																																										
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.																																																																																													
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																																												
Status	Availability																																																																																													
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																													
Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																													
Sleep In	Yes																																																																																													
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>VGL_CLPEN</th> <th>VGL_CLP[3:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>1'h1</td> <td>4'h6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1'h1</td> <td>4'h6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value		VGL_CLPEN	VGL_CLP[3:0]	Power ON Sequence	1'h1	4'h6	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	H/W Reset	1'h1	4'h6																																																																						
Status	Default Value																																																																																													
	VGL_CLPEN	VGL_CLP[3:0]																																																																																												
Power ON Sequence	1'h1	4'h6																																																																																												
S/W Reset	No Change	No Change																																																																																												
H/W Reset	1'h1	4'h6																																																																																												

**4.4.21. Power Control 6 (45h)**

Page 1 Command Set		45h : PWCTRL 6 (Power Control 6)																																																																																													
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																																																																					
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	45h																																																																																					
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	VGH_REG[3:0]				VGL_REG[3:0]				00h																																																																																					
Description	<p><b>VGH_REG[3:0]:</b> Sets the VGH_REG operating voltage.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">VGH_REG[3:0]</th> <th>VGH_REG operation voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>9.0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>9.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>10.0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>10.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>11.0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>11.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>12.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>12.5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>13.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>13.5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>14.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>14.5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>15.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>15.5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>16.0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										VGH_REG[3:0]				VGH_REG operation voltage (V)	0	0	0	0	8.5	0	0	0	1	9.0	0	0	1	0	9.5	0	0	1	1	10.0	0	1	0	0	10.5	0	1	0	1	11.0	0	1	1	0	11.5	0	1	1	1	12.0	1	0	0	0	12.5	1	0	0	1	13.0	1	0	1	0	13.5	1	0	1	1	14.0	1	1	0	0	14.5	1	1	0	1	15.0	1	1	1	0	15.5	1	1	1	1	16.0
	VGH_REG[3:0]				VGH_REG operation voltage (V)																																																																																										
0	0	0	0	8.5																																																																																											
0	0	0	1	9.0																																																																																											
0	0	1	0	9.5																																																																																											
0	0	1	1	10.0																																																																																											
0	1	0	0	10.5																																																																																											
0	1	0	1	11.0																																																																																											
0	1	1	0	11.5																																																																																											
0	1	1	1	12.0																																																																																											
1	0	0	0	12.5																																																																																											
1	0	0	1	13.0																																																																																											
1	0	1	0	13.5																																																																																											
1	0	1	1	14.0																																																																																											
1	1	0	0	14.5																																																																																											
1	1	0	1	15.0																																																																																											
1	1	1	0	15.5																																																																																											
1	1	1	1	16.0																																																																																											
	<p><b>VGL_REG[3:0]:</b> Sets the VGL_REG operating voltage.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">VGL_REG[3:0]</th> <th>VGL_REG operation voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-7.0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-7.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-8.0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-8.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-9.0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-9.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-10.0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-11.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-11.5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-12.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-12.5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-13.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-14.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-14.5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-15.0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-15.5</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note : The voltage enable of VGL_REG in Section 4.10.2</p>										VGL_REG[3:0]				VGL_REG operation voltage (V)	0	0	0	0	-7.0	0	0	0	1	-7.5	0	0	1	0	-8.0	0	0	1	1	-8.5	0	1	0	0	-9.0	0	1	0	1	-9.5	0	1	1	0	-10.0	0	1	1	1	-11.0	1	0	0	0	-11.5	1	0	0	1	-12.0	1	0	1	0	-12.5	1	0	1	1	-13.0	1	1	0	0	-14.0	1	1	0	1	-14.5	1	1	1	0	-15.0	1	1	1	1	-15.5
VGL_REG[3:0]				VGL_REG operation voltage (V)																																																																																											
0	0	0	0	-7.0																																																																																											
0	0	0	1	-7.5																																																																																											
0	0	1	0	-8.0																																																																																											
0	0	1	1	-8.5																																																																																											
0	1	0	0	-9.0																																																																																											
0	1	0	1	-9.5																																																																																											
0	1	1	0	-10.0																																																																																											
0	1	1	1	-11.0																																																																																											
1	0	0	0	-11.5																																																																																											
1	0	0	1	-12.0																																																																																											
1	0	1	0	-12.5																																																																																											
1	0	1	1	-13.0																																																																																											
1	1	0	0	-14.0																																																																																											
1	1	0	1	-14.5																																																																																											
1	1	1	0	-15.0																																																																																											
1	1	1	1	-15.5																																																																																											

Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.															
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability															
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes															
Sleep Out	Yes															
Sleep In	Yes															
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>VGH_REG[3:0]</th> <th>VGL_REG[3:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>4'h0</td> <td>4'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>4'h0</td> <td>4'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Status	Default Value		VGH_REG[3:0]	VGL_REG[3:0]	Power ON Sequence	4'h0	4'h0	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	H/W Reset	4'h0	4'h0
Status	Default Value															
	VGH_REG[3:0]	VGL_REG[3:0]														
Power ON Sequence	4'h0	4'h0														
S/W Reset	No Change	No Change														
H/W Reset	4'h0	4'h0														

**4.4.22. Power Control 7 (46h)**

Page 1 Command Set		46h : PWCTRL 7 (Power Control 7)																																												
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																				
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	46h																																				
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	DDVDH_PK1[2:0]			0	DDVDL_PK 2[2:0]			33h																																				
Description	<p><b>DDVDH_PK1[2:0]:</b> Selects the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1. The higher step-up operating frequency enhances the drivability of the step-up circuit and the quality of display but increases the current consumption. Adjust the frequency taking into account the trade-off between the display quality and the current consumption.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">DDVDH_PK 1[2:0]</th> <th>Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1/2</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1/4</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Other setting inhibit</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										DDVDH_PK 1[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 1	0	0	0	16	0	0	1	8	0	1	0	4	0	1	1	2	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1/2	1	1	0	1/4	1	1	1	Other setting inhibit
	DDVDH_PK 1[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 1																																										
0	0	0	16																																											
0	0	1	8																																											
0	1	0	4																																											
0	1	1	2																																											
1	0	0	1																																											
1	0	1	1/2																																											
1	1	0	1/4																																											
1	1	1	Other setting inhibit																																											
<p><b>DDVDL_PK 2[2:0]:</b> Selects the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2. The higher step-up operating frequency enhances the drivability of the step-up circuit and the quality of display but increases the current consumption. Adjust the frequency taking into account the trade-off between the display quality and the current consumption.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">DDVDL_PK 2[2:0]</th> <th>Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1/2</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1/4</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Other setting inhibit</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										DDVDL_PK 2[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 2	0	0	0	16	0	0	1	8	0	1	0	4	0	1	1	2	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1/2	1	1	0	1/4	1	1	1	Other setting inhibit	
DDVDL_PK 2[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 2																																											
0	0	0	16																																											
0	0	1	8																																											
0	1	0	4																																											
0	1	1	2																																											
1	0	0	1																																											
1	0	1	1/2																																											
1	1	0	1/4																																											
1	1	1	Other setting inhibit																																											
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.																																													

<p>Register Availability</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability														
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Sleep Out	Yes														
Sleep In	Yes														
<p>Default</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DDVDH_PK1[2:0]</th> <th>DDVDL_PK 2[2:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>3'h3</td> <td>3'h3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>3'h3</td> <td>3'h3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value		DDVDH_PK1[2:0]	DDVDL_PK 2[2:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'h3	3'h3	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	H/W Reset	3'h3	3'h3
Status	Default Value														
	DDVDH_PK1[2:0]	DDVDL_PK 2[2:0]													
Power ON Sequence	3'h3	3'h3													
S/W Reset	No Change	No Change													
H/W Reset	3'h3	3'h3													

**4.4.23. Power Control 8 (47h)**

Page 1 Command Set		47h : PWCTRL 8 (Power Control 8)																																												
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																				
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	47h																																				
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	VCL_PK3[2:0]			0	VGHL_PK4[2:0]			33h																																				
Description	<p><b>VCL_PK3[2:0]:</b> Selects the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 3. The higher step-up operating frequency enhances the drivability of the step-up circuit and the quality of display but increases the current consumption. Adjust the frequency taking into account the trade-off between the display quality and the current consumption.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">VCL_PK 3[2:0]</th> <th>Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 3</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1/2</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1/4</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Other setting inhibit</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										VCL_PK 3[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 3	0	0	0	16	0	0	1	8	0	1	0	4	0	1	1	2	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1/2	1	1	0	1/4	1	1	1	Other setting inhibit
	VCL_PK 3[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 3																																										
0	0	0	16																																											
0	0	1	8																																											
0	1	0	4																																											
0	1	1	2																																											
1	0	0	1																																											
1	0	1	1/2																																											
1	1	0	1/4																																											
1	1	1	Other setting inhibit																																											
<p><b>VGHL_PK4[2:0]:</b> Selects the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 4/5. The higher step-up operating frequency enhances the drivability of the step-up circuit and the quality of display but increases the current consumption. Adjust the frequency taking into account the trade-off between the display quality and the current consumption.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">VGHL_PK 4[2:0]</th> <th>Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 4/5</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1/2</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1/4</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Other setting inhibit</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										VGHL_PK 4[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 4/5	0	0	0	16	0	0	1	8	0	1	0	4	0	1	1	2	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1/2	1	1	0	1/4	1	1	1	Other setting inhibit	
VGHL_PK 4[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 4/5																																											
0	0	0	16																																											
0	0	1	8																																											
0	1	0	4																																											
0	1	1	2																																											
1	0	0	1																																											
1	0	1	1/2																																											
1	1	0	1/4																																											
1	1	1	Other setting inhibit																																											
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																																													
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																												
Status	Availability																																													
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																													
Sleep Out	Yes																																													
Sleep In	Yes																																													



Default			
	Status	Default Value	
		VCL_PK3[2:0]	VGHL_PK4[2:0]
	Power ON Sequence	3'h3	3'h3
	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change
H/W Reset	3'h3	3'h3	

**4.4.24. Power Control 9 (50h)**

Page 1 Command Set		50h : PWCTRL 9 (Power Control 9)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	50h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	VREG1[7:0]								78h
Description	VREG1[7:0]: Sets the VREG1OUT voltage for positive Gamma									
	VREG1[7:0]	VREG1OUT (V)	VREG1[7:0]	VREG1OUT (V)	VREG1[7:0]	VREG1OUT (V)	VREG1[7:0]	VREG1OUT (V)	VREG1[7:0]	VREG1OUT (V)
	8'h00	3.0000	8'h40	3.8000	8'h80	4.6000	8'hC0	5.4000		
	8'h01	3.0125	8'h41	3.8125	8'h81	4.6125	8'hC1	5.4125		
	8'h02	3.0250	8'h42	3.8250	8'h82	4.6250	8'hC2	5.4250		
	8'h03	3.0375	8'h43	3.8375	8'h83	4.6375	8'hC3	5.4375		
	8'h04	3.0500	8'h44	3.8500	8'h84	4.6500	8'hC4	5.4500		
	8'h05	3.0625	8'h45	3.8625	8'h85	4.6625	8'hC5	5.4625		
	8'h06	3.0750	8'h46	3.8750	8'h86	4.6750	8'hC6	5.4750		
	8'h07	3.0875	8'h47	3.8875	8'h87	4.6875	8'hC7	5.4875		
	8'h08	3.1000	8'h48	3.9000	8'h88	4.7000	8'hC8	5.5000		
	8'h09	3.1125	8'h49	3.9125	8'h89	4.7125	8'hC9	5.5125		
	8'h0A	3.1250	8'h4A	3.9250	8'h8A	4.7250	8'hCA	5.5250		
	8'h0B	3.1375	8'h4B	3.9375	8'h8B	4.7375	8'hCB	5.5375		
	8'h0C	3.1500	8'h4C	3.9500	8'h8C	4.7500	8'hCC	5.5500		
	8'h0D	3.1625	8'h4D	3.9625	8'h8D	4.7625	8'hCD	5.5625		
	8'h0E	3.1750	8'h4E	3.9750	8'h8E	4.7750	8'hCE	5.5750		
	8'h0F	3.1875	8'h4F	3.9875	8'h8F	4.7875	8'hCF	5.5875		
	8'h10	3.2000	8'h50	4.0000	8'h90	4.8000	8'hD0	5.6000		
	8'h11	3.2125	8'h51	4.0125	8'h91	4.8125	8'hD1	5.6125		
	8'h12	3.2250	8'h52	4.0250	8'h92	4.8250	8'hD2	5.6250		
	8'h13	3.2375	8'h53	4.0375	8'h93	4.8375	8'hD3	5.6375		
	8'h14	3.2500	8'h54	4.0500	8'h94	4.8500	8'hD4	5.6500		
	8'h15	3.2625	8'h55	4.0625	8'h95	4.8625	8'hD5	5.6625		
	8'h16	3.2750	8'h56	4.0750	8'h96	4.8750	8'hD6	5.6750		
	8'h17	3.2875	8'h57	4.0875	8'h97	4.8875	8'hD7	5.6875		
	8'h18	3.3000	8'h58	4.1000	8'h98	4.9000	8'hD8	5.7000		
	8'h19	3.3125	8'h59	4.1125	8'h99	4.9125	8'hD9	5.7125		
	8'h1A	3.3250	8'h5A	4.1250	8'h9A	4.9250	8'hDA	5.7250		
	8'h1B	3.3375	8'h5B	4.1375	8'h9B	4.9375	8'hDB	5.7375		
	8'h1C	3.3500	8'h5C	4.1500	8'h9C	4.9500	8'hDC	5.7500		
	8'h1D	3.3625	8'h5D	4.1625	8'h9D	4.9625	8'hDD	5.7625		
	8'h1E	3.3750	8'h5E	4.1750	8'h9E	4.9750	8'hDE	5.7750		
	8'h1F	3.3875	8'h5F	4.1875	8'h9F	4.9875	8'hDF	5.7875		
	8'h20	3.4000	8'h60	4.2000	8'hA0	5.0000	8'hE0	5.8000		
	8'h21	3.4125	8'h61	4.2125	8'hA1	5.0125	8'hE1	5.8125		
	8'h22	3.4250	8'h62	4.2250	8'hA2	5.0250	8'hE2	5.8250		
	8'h23	3.4375	8'h63	4.2375	8'hA3	5.0375	8'hE3	5.8375		
	8'h24	3.4500	8'h64	4.2500	8'hA4	5.0500	8'hE4	5.8500		
	8'h25	3.4625	8'h65	4.2625	8'hA5	5.0625	8'hE5	5.8625		
	8'h26	3.4750	8'h66	4.2750	8'hA6	5.0750	8'hE6	5.8750		
	8'h27	3.4875	8'h67	4.2875	8'hA7	5.0875	8'hE7	5.8875		
	8'h28	3.5000	8'h68	4.3000	8'hA8	5.1000	8'hE8	5.9000		
	8'h29	3.5125	8'h69	4.3125	8'hA9	5.1125	8'hE9	5.9125		
	8'h2A	3.5250	8'h6A	4.3250	8'hAA	5.1250	8'hEA	5.9250		
	8'h2B	3.5375	8'h6B	4.3375	8'hAB	5.1375	8'hEB	5.9375		
	8'h2C	3.5500	8'h6C	4.3500	8'hAC	5.1500	8'hEC	5.9500		
	8'h2D	3.5625	8'h6D	4.3625	8'hAD	5.1625	8'hED	5.9625		
	8'h2E	3.5750	8'h6E	4.3750	8'hAE	5.1750	8'hEE	5.9750		
	8'h2F	3.5875	8'h6F	4.3875	8'hAF	5.1875	8'hEF	5.9875		
8'h30	3.6000	8'h70	4.4000	8'hB0	5.2000	8'hF0	6.0000			
8'h31	3.6125	8'h71	4.4125	8'hB1	5.2125	8'hF1	6.0125			
8'h32	3.6250	8'h72	4.4250	8'hB2	5.2250	8'hF2	6.0250			
8'h33	3.6375	8'h73	4.4375	8'hB3	5.2375	8'hF3	6.0375			
8'h34	3.6500	8'h74	4.4500	8'hB4	5.2500	8'hF4	6.0500			
8'h35	3.6625	8'h75	4.4625	8'hB5	5.2625	8'hF5	6.0625			
8'h36	3.6750	8'h76	4.4750	8'hB6	5.2750	8'hF6	6.0750			
8'h37	3.6875	8'h77	4.4875	8'hB7	5.2875	8'hF7	6.0875			
8'h38	3.7000	8'h78	4.5000	8'hB8	5.3000	8'hF8	6.1000			
8'h39	3.7125	8'h79	4.5125	8'hB9	5.3125	8'hF9	6.1125			
8'h3A	3.7250	8'h7A	4.5250	8'hBA	5.3250	8'hFA	6.1250			
8'h3B	3.7375	8'h7B	4.5375	8'hBB	5.3375	8'hFB	6.1375			
8'h3C	3.7500	8'h7C	4.5500	8'hBC	5.3500	8'hFC	6.1500			
8'h3D	3.7625	8'h7D	4.5625	8'hBD	5.3625	8'hFD	6.1625			
8'h3E	3.7750	8'h7E	4.5750	8'hBE	5.3750	8'hFE	6.1750			
8'h3F	3.7875	8'h7F	4.5875	8'hBF	5.3875	8'hFF	6.1875			
	Note : The voltage enable of VREG1OUT and VREG2OUT is in Sections 4.10.3									

Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.										
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability										
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes										
Sleep Out	Yes										
Sleep In	Yes										
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>VREG1[7:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>8'h78</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h78</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Status	Default Value	VREG1[7:0]	Power ON Sequence	8'h78	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	8'h78
Status	Default Value										
	VREG1[7:0]										
Power ON Sequence	8'h78										
S/W Reset	No Change										
H/W Reset	8'h78										

**4.4.25. Power Control 10 (51h)**

Page 1 Command Set		51h : PWCTRL 10 (Power Control 10)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	51h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	VREG2[7:0]								78h
Description	VREG2[7:0]: Sets the VREG2OUT voltage for negative Gamma									
	VREG2[7:0]	VREG2OUT (V)	VREG2[7:0]	VREG2OUT (V)	VREG2[7:0]	VREG2OUT (V)	VREG2[7:0]	VREG2OUT (V)	VREG2[7:0]	VREG2OUT (V)
	8'h00	-3.0000	8'h40	-3.8000	8'h80	-4.6000	8'hC0	-5.4000		
	8'h01	-3.0125	8'h41	-3.8125	8'h81	-4.6125	8'hC1	-5.4125		
	8'h02	-3.0250	8'h42	-3.8250	8'h82	-4.6250	8'hC2	-5.4250		
	8'h03	-3.0375	8'h43	-3.8375	8'h83	-4.6375	8'hC3	-5.4375		
	8'h04	-3.0500	8'h44	-3.8500	8'h84	-4.6500	8'hC4	-5.4500		
	8'h05	-3.0625	8'h45	-3.8625	8'h85	-4.6625	8'hC5	-5.4625		
	8'h06	-3.0750	8'h46	-3.8750	8'h86	-4.6750	8'hC6	-5.4750		
	8'h07	-3.0875	8'h47	-3.8875	8'h87	-4.6875	8'hC7	-5.4875		
	8'h08	-3.1000	8'h48	-3.9000	8'h88	-4.7000	8'hC8	-5.5000		
	8'h09	-3.1125	8'h49	-3.9125	8'h89	-4.7125	8'hC9	-5.5125		
	8'h0A	-3.1250	8'h4A	-3.9250	8'h8A	-4.7250	8'hCA	-5.5250		
	8'h0B	-3.1375	8'h4B	-3.9375	8'h8B	-4.7375	8'hCB	-5.5375		
	8'h0C	-3.1500	8'h4C	-3.9500	8'h8C	-4.7500	8'hCC	-5.5500		
	8'h0D	-3.1625	8'h4D	-3.9625	8'h8D	-4.7625	8'hCD	-5.5625		
	8'h0E	-3.1750	8'h4E	-3.9750	8'h8E	-4.7750	8'hCE	-5.5750		
	8'h0F	-3.1875	8'h4F	-3.9875	8'h8F	-4.7875	8'hCF	-5.5875		
	8'h10	-3.2000	8'h50	-4.0000	8'h90	-4.8000	8'hD0	-5.6000		
	8'h11	-3.2125	8'h51	-4.0125	8'h91	-4.8125	8'hD1	-5.6125		
	8'h12	-3.2250	8'h52	-4.0250	8'h92	-4.8250	8'hD2	-5.6250		
	8'h13	-3.2375	8'h53	-4.0375	8'h93	-4.8375	8'hD3	-5.6375		
	8'h14	-3.2500	8'h54	-4.0500	8'h94	-4.8500	8'hD4	-5.6500		
	8'h15	-3.2625	8'h55	-4.0625	8'h95	-4.8625	8'hD5	-5.6625		
	8'h16	-3.2750	8'h56	-4.0750	8'h96	-4.8750	8'hD6	-5.6750		
	8'h17	-3.2875	8'h57	-4.0875	8'h97	-4.8875	8'hD7	-5.6875		
	8'h18	-3.3000	8'h58	-4.1000	8'h98	-4.9000	8'hD8	-5.7000		
	8'h19	-3.3125	8'h59	-4.1125	8'h99	-4.9125	8'hD9	-5.7125		
	8'h1A	-3.3250	8'h5A	-4.1250	8'h9A	-4.9250	8'hDA	-5.7250		
	8'h1B	-3.3375	8'h5B	-4.1375	8'h9B	-4.9375	8'hDB	-5.7375		
	8'h1C	-3.3500	8'h5C	-4.1500	8'h9C	-4.9500	8'hDC	-5.7500		
	8'h1D	-3.3625	8'h5D	-4.1625	8'h9D	-4.9625	8'hDD	-5.7625		
	8'h1E	-3.3750	8'h5E	-4.1750	8'h9E	-4.9750	8'hDE	-5.7750		
	8'h1F	-3.3875	8'h5F	-4.1875	8'h9F	-4.9875	8'hDF	-5.7875		
	8'h20	-3.4000	8'h60	-4.2000	8'hA0	-5.0000	8'hE0	-5.8000		
	8'h21	-3.4125	8'h61	-4.2125	8'hA1	-5.0125	8'hE1	-5.8125		
	8'h22	-3.4250	8'h62	-4.2250	8'hA2	-5.0250	8'hE2	-5.8250		
	8'h23	-3.4375	8'h63	-4.2375	8'hA3	-5.0375	8'hE3	-5.8375		
	8'h24	-3.4500	8'h64	-4.2500	8'hA4	-5.0500	8'hE4	-5.8500		
	8'h25	-3.4625	8'h65	-4.2625	8'hA5	-5.0625	8'hE5	-5.8625		
	8'h26	-3.4750	8'h66	-4.2750	8'hA6	-5.0750	8'hE6	-5.8750		
	8'h27	-3.4875	8'h67	-4.2875	8'hA7	-5.0875	8'hE7	-5.8875		
	8'h28	-3.5000	8'h68	-4.3000	8'hA8	-5.1000	8'hE8	-5.9000		
	8'h29	-3.5125	8'h69	-4.3125	8'hA9	-5.1125	8'hE9	-5.9125		
	8'h2A	-3.5250	8'h6A	-4.3250	8'hAA	-5.1250	8'hEA	-5.9250		
	8'h2B	-3.5375	8'h6B	-4.3375	8'hAB	-5.1375	8'hEB	-5.9375		
	8'h2C	-3.5500	8'h6C	-4.3500	8'hAC	-5.1500	8'hEC	-5.9500		
8'h2D	-3.5625	8'h6D	-4.3625	8'hAD	-5.1625	8'hED	-5.9625			
8'h2E	-3.5750	8'h6E	-4.3750	8'hAE	-5.1750	8'hEE	-5.9750			
8'h2F	-3.5875	8'h6F	-4.3875	8'hAF	-5.1875	8'hEF	-5.9875			
8'h30	-3.6000	8'h70	-4.4000	8'hB0	-5.2000	8'hF0	-6.0000			
8'h31	-3.6125	8'h71	-4.4125	8'hB1	-5.2125	8'hF1	-6.0125			
8'h32	-3.6250	8'h72	-4.4250	8'hB2	-5.2250	8'hF2	-6.0250			
8'h33	-3.6375	8'h73	-4.4375	8'hB3	-5.2375	8'hF3	-6.0375			
8'h34	-3.6500	8'h74	-4.4500	8'hB4	-5.2500	8'hF4	-6.0500			
8'h35	-3.6625	8'h75	-4.4625	8'hB5	-5.2625	8'hF5	-6.0625			
8'h36	-3.6750	8'h76	-4.4750	8'hB6	-5.2750	8'hF6	-6.0750			
8'h37	-3.6875	8'h77	-4.4875	8'hB7	-5.2875	8'hF7	-6.0875			
8'h38	-3.7000	8'h78	-4.5000	8'hB8	-5.3000	8'hF8	-6.1000			
8'h39	-3.7125	8'h79	-4.5125	8'hB9	-5.3125	8'hF9	-6.1125			
8'h3A	-3.7250	8'h7A	-4.5250	8'hBA	-5.3250	8'hFA	-6.1250			
8'h3B	-3.7375	8'h7B	-4.5375	8'hBB	-5.3375	8'hFB	-6.1375			
8'h3C	-3.7500	8'h7C	-4.5500	8'hBC	-5.3500	8'hFC	-6.1500			
8'h3D	-3.7625	8'h7D	-4.5625	8'hBD	-5.3625	8'hFD	-6.1625			
8'h3E	-3.7750	8'h7E	-4.5750	8'hBE	-5.3750	8'hFE	-6.1750			
8'h3F	-3.7875	8'h7F	-4.5875	8'hBF	-5.3875	8'hFF	-6.1875			
Note : The voltage enable of VREG1OUT and VREG2OUT is in Sections 4.10.3										

Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.										
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability										
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes										
Sleep Out	Yes										
Sleep In	Yes										
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>VREG2[7:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>8'h78</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h78</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Status	Default Value	VREG2[7:0]	Power ON Sequence	8'h78	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	8'h78
Status	Default Value										
	VREG2[7:0]										
Power ON Sequence	8'h78										
S/W Reset	No Change										
H/W Reset	8'h78										

**4.4.26. VCOM Control 1~2 (52h~53h)**

Page 1 Command Set		52h : VMCTRL1 (VCOM Control 1)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	52h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VCM1[8]	00h

Page 1 Command Set		53h : VMCTRL2 (VCOM Control 2)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	VCM1[7:0]								6Fh

Description	VCM1 [8:0] is used to set factor to generate VCOM voltage.									
	VCM1[8:0]	VCOM (V)	VCM1[8:0]	VCOM (V)	VCM1[8:0]	VCOM (V)	VCM1[8:0]	VCOM (V)	VCM1[8:0]	VCOM (V)
	9'h000	0.0000	9'h040	-0.9875	9'h080	-1.7875	9'h0C0	-2.5875	9'h100	-3.3875
	9'h001	-0.2000	9'h041	-1.0000	9'h081	-1.8000	9'h0C1	-2.6000	9'h101	-3.4000
	9'h002	-0.2125	9'h042	-1.0125	9'h082	-1.8125	9'h0C2	-2.6125	9'h102	-3.4125
	9'h003	-0.2250	9'h043	-1.0250	9'h083	-1.8250	9'h0C3	-2.6250	9'h103	-3.4250
	9'h004	-0.2375	9'h044	-1.0375	9'h084	-1.8375	9'h0C4	-2.6375	9'h104	-3.4375
	9'h005	-0.2500	9'h045	-1.0500	9'h085	-1.8500	9'h0C5	-2.6500	9'h105	-3.4500
	9'h006	-0.2625	9'h046	-1.0625	9'h086	-1.8625	9'h0C6	-2.6625	9'h106	-3.4625
	9'h007	-0.2750	9'h047	-1.0750	9'h087	-1.8750	9'h0C7	-2.6750	9'h107	-3.4750
	9'h008	-0.2875	9'h048	-1.0875	9'h088	-1.8875	9'h0C8	-2.6875	9'h108	-3.4875
	9'h009	-0.3000	9'h049	-1.1000	9'h089	-1.9000	9'h0C9	-2.7000	9'h109	-3.5000
	9'h00A	-0.3125	9'h04A	-1.1125	9'h08A	-1.9125	9'h0CA	-2.7125	9'h10A	-3.5125
	9'h00B	-0.3250	9'h04B	-1.1250	9'h08B	-1.9250	9'h0CB	-2.7250	9'h10B	-3.5250
	9'h00C	-0.3375	9'h04C	-1.1375	9'h08C	-1.9375	9'h0CC	-2.7375	9'h10C	-3.5375
	9'h00D	-0.3500	9'h04D	-1.1500	9'h08D	-1.9500	9'h0CD	-2.7500	9'h10D	-3.5500
	9'h00E	-0.3625	9'h04E	-1.1625	9'h08E	-1.9625	9'h0CE	-2.7625	9'h10E	-3.5625
	9'h00F	-0.3750	9'h04F	-1.1750	9'h08F	-1.9750	9'h0CF	-2.7750	9'h10F	-3.5750
	9'h010	-0.3875	9'h050	-1.1875	9'h090	-1.9875	9'h0D0	-2.7875	9'h110	-3.5875
	9'h011	-0.4000	9'h051	-1.2000	9'h091	-2.0000	9'h0D1	-2.8000	9'h111	-3.6000
	9'h012	-0.4125	9'h052	-1.2125	9'h092	-2.0125	9'h0D2	-2.8125	9'h112	-3.6125
	9'h013	-0.4250	9'h053	-1.2250	9'h093	-2.0250	9'h0D3	-2.8250	9'h113	-3.6250
	9'h014	-0.4375	9'h054	-1.2375	9'h094	-2.0375	9'h0D4	-2.8375	9'h114	-3.6375
	9'h015	-0.4500	9'h055	-1.2500	9'h095	-2.0500	9'h0D5	-2.8500	9'h115	-3.6500
	9'h016	-0.4625	9'h056	-1.2625	9'h096	-2.0625	9'h0D6	-2.8625	9'h116	-3.6625
	9'h017	-0.4750	9'h057	-1.2750	9'h097	-2.0750	9'h0D7	-2.8750	9'h117	-3.6750
	9'h018	-0.4875	9'h058	-1.2875	9'h098	-2.0875	9'h0D8	-2.8875	9'h118	-3.6875
	9'h019	-0.5000	9'h059	-1.3000	9'h099	-2.1000	9'h0D9	-2.9000	9'h119	-3.7000
	9'h01A	-0.5125	9'h05A	-1.3125	9'h09A	-2.1125	9'h0DA	-2.9125	9'h11A	-3.7125
	9'h01B	-0.5250	9'h05B	-1.3250	9'h09B	-2.1250	9'h0DB	-2.9250	9'h11B	-3.7250
	9'h01C	-0.5375	9'h05C	-1.3375	9'h09C	-2.1375	9'h0DC	-2.9375	9'h11C	-3.7375
	9'h01D	-0.5500	9'h05D	-1.3500	9'h09D	-2.1500	9'h0DD	-2.9500	9'h11D	-3.7500
	9'h01E	-0.5625	9'h05E	-1.3625	9'h09E	-2.1625	9'h0DE	-2.9625	9'h11E	-3.7625
	9'h01F	-0.5750	9'h05F	-1.3750	9'h09F	-2.1750	9'h0DF	-2.9750	9'h11F	-3.7750
	9'h020	-0.5875	9'h060	-1.3875	9'h0A0	-2.1875	9'h0E0	-2.9875	9'h120	-3.7875
	9'h021	-0.6000	9'h061	-1.4000	9'h0A1	-2.2000	9'h0E1	-3.0000	9'h121	-3.8000
	9'h022	-0.6125	9'h062	-1.4125	9'h0A2	-2.2125	9'h0E2	-3.0125	9'h122	-3.8125
	9'h023	-0.6250	9'h063	-1.4250	9'h0A3	-2.2250	9'h0E3	-3.0250	9'h123	-3.8250
	9'h024	-0.6375	9'h064	-1.4375	9'h0A4	-2.2375	9'h0E4	-3.0375	9'h124	-3.8375
	9'h025	-0.6500	9'h065	-1.4500	9'h0A5	-2.2500	9'h0E5	-3.0500	9'h125	-3.8500
	9'h026	-0.6625	9'h066	-1.4625	9'h0A6	-2.2625	9'h0E6	-3.0625	9'h126	-3.8625
	9'h027	-0.6750	9'h067	-1.4750	9'h0A7	-2.2750	9'h0E7	-3.0750	9'h127	-3.8750
	9'h028	-0.6875	9'h068	-1.4875	9'h0A8	-2.2875	9'h0E8	-3.0875	9'h128	-3.8875
	9'h029	-0.7000	9'h069	-1.5000	9'h0A9	-2.3000	9'h0E9	-3.1000	9'h129	-3.9000
	9'h02A	-0.7125	9'h06A	-1.5125	9'h0AA	-2.3125	9'h0EA	-3.1125	9'h12A	-3.9125
	9'h02B	-0.7250	9'h06B	-1.5250	9'h0AB	-2.3250	9'h0EB	-3.1250	9'h12B	-3.9250
	9'h02C	-0.7375	9'h06C	-1.5375	9'h0AC	-2.3375	9'h0EC	-3.1375	9'h12C	-3.9375
	9'h02D	-0.7500	9'h06D	-1.5500	9'h0AD	-2.3500	9'h0ED	-3.1500	9'h12D	-3.9500
	9'h02E	-0.7625	9'h06E	-1.5625	9'h0AE	-2.3625	9'h0EE	-3.1625	9'h12E	-3.9625
	9'h02F	-0.7750	9'h06F	-1.5750	9'h0AF	-2.3750	9'h0EF	-3.1750	9'h12F	-3.9750
	9'h030	-0.7875	9'h070	-1.5875	9'h0B0	-2.3875	9'h0F0	-3.1875	9'h130	-3.9875
	9'h031	-0.8000	9'h071	-1.6000	9'h0B1	-2.4000	9'h0F1	-3.2000	9'h131	-4.0000
	9'h032	-0.8125	9'h072	-1.6125	9'h0B2	-2.4125	9'h0F2	-3.2125	9'h132	Setting inhibit
	9'h033	-0.8250	9'h073	-1.6250	9'h0B3	-2.4250	9'h0F3	-3.2250	9'h133	Setting inhibit
	9'h034	-0.8375	9'h074	-1.6375	9'h0B4	-2.4375	9'h0F4	-3.2375	9'h134	Setting inhibit
	9'h035	-0.8500	9'h075	-1.6500	9'h0B5	-2.4500	9'h0F5	-3.2500	9'h135	Setting inhibit
	9'h036	-0.8625	9'h076	-1.6625	9'h0B6	-2.4625	9'h0F6	-3.2625	9'h136	Setting inhibit
	9'h037	-0.8750	9'h077	-1.6750	9'h0B7	-2.4750	9'h0F7	-3.2750	9'h137	Setting inhibit
	9'h038	-0.8875	9'h078	-1.6875	9'h0B8	-2.4875	9'h0F8	-3.2875	9'h138	Setting inhibit
	9'h039	-0.9000	9'h079	-1.7000	9'h0B9	-2.5000	9'h0F9	-3.3000	9'h139	Setting inhibit
	9'h03A	-0.9125	9'h07A	-1.7125	9'h0BA	-2.5125	9'h0FA	-3.3125	9'h13A	Setting inhibit
	9'h03B	-0.9250	9'h07B	-1.7250	9'h0BB	-2.5250	9'h0FB	-3.3250	9'h13B	Setting inhibit
	9'h03C	-0.9375	9'h07C	-1.7375	9'h0BC	-2.5375	9'h0FC	-3.3375	9'h13C	Setting inhibit

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>9'h03D</td><td>-0.9500</td><td>9'h07D</td><td>-1.7500</td><td>9'h0BD</td><td>-2.5500</td><td>9'h0FD</td><td>-3.3500</td><td>9'h13D</td><td>Setting inhibit</td></tr> <tr> <td>9'h03E</td><td>-0.9625</td><td>9'h07E</td><td>-1.7625</td><td>9'h0BE</td><td>-2.5625</td><td>9'h0FE</td><td>-3.3625</td><td>9'h13E</td><td>Setting inhibit</td></tr> <tr> <td>9'h03F</td><td>-0.9750</td><td>9'h07F</td><td>-1.7750</td><td>9'h0BF</td><td>-2.5750</td><td>9'h0FF</td><td>-3.3750</td><td>9'h13F</td><td>Setting inhibit</td></tr> </table> <p>Note 1: VCOM <math>\geq</math> VCL + 0.3V</p> <p>Note 2: GS = 1'b0 , VCOM voltage = VCM1[8:0] setting, GS = 1'b1 VCOM voltage = VCM2[8:0]</p>	9'h03D	-0.9500	9'h07D	-1.7500	9'h0BD	-2.5500	9'h0FD	-3.3500	9'h13D	Setting inhibit	9'h03E	-0.9625	9'h07E	-1.7625	9'h0BE	-2.5625	9'h0FE	-3.3625	9'h13E	Setting inhibit	9'h03F	-0.9750	9'h07F	-1.7750	9'h0BF	-2.5750	9'h0FF	-3.3750	9'h13F	Setting inhibit
9'h03D	-0.9500	9'h07D	-1.7500	9'h0BD	-2.5500	9'h0FD	-3.3500	9'h13D	Setting inhibit																						
9'h03E	-0.9625	9'h07E	-1.7625	9'h0BE	-2.5625	9'h0FE	-3.3625	9'h13E	Setting inhibit																						
9'h03F	-0.9750	9'h07F	-1.7750	9'h0BF	-2.5750	9'h0FF	-3.3750	9'h13F	Setting inhibit																						
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																														
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																						
Status	Availability																														
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																														
Sleep Out	Yes																														
Sleep In	Yes																														
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <th>VCM1[8]</th><th>VCM1[7:0]</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>1'h0</td><td>8'h6F</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>No Change</td><td>No Change</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>1'h0</td><td>8'h6F</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value		VCM1[8]	VCM1[7:0]	Power ON Sequence	1'h0	8'h6F	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	H/W Reset	1'h0	8'h6F																
Status	Default Value																														
	VCM1[8]	VCM1[7:0]																													
Power ON Sequence	1'h0	8'h6F																													
S/W Reset	No Change	No Change																													
H/W Reset	1'h0	8'h6F																													

**4.4.27. VCOM Control 3~4 (54h~55h)**

Page 1 Command Set		54h : VMCTRL3 (VCOM Control 3)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VCM2[8]	00h

Page 1 Command Set		55h : VMCTRL4 (VCOM Control 4)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	55h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	VCM2[7:0]								6Fh

Page 1 Command Set		55h : VMCTRL4 (VCOM Control 4)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	55h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	VCM2[7:0]								6Fh
Description	VCM2 [8:0] is used to set factor to generate VCOM voltage.									
	VCM2[8:0]	VCOM (V)	VCM2[8:0]	VCOM (V)	VCM2[8:0]	VCOM (V)	VCM2[8:0]	VCOM (V)	VCM2[8:0]	VCOM (V)
	9'h000	0.0000	9'h040	-0.9875	9'h080	-1.7875	9'h0C0	-2.5875	9'h100	-3.3875
	9'h001	-0.2000	9'h041	-1.0000	9'h081	-1.8000	9'h0C1	-2.6000	9'h101	-3.4000
	9'h002	-0.2125	9'h042	-1.0125	9'h082	-1.8125	9'h0C2	-2.6125	9'h102	-3.4125
	9'h003	-0.2250	9'h043	-1.0250	9'h083	-1.8250	9'h0C3	-2.6250	9'h103	-3.4250
	9'h004	-0.2375	9'h044	-1.0375	9'h084	-1.8375	9'h0C4	-2.6375	9'h104	-3.4375
	9'h005	-0.2500	9'h045	-1.0500	9'h085	-1.8500	9'h0C5	-2.6500	9'h105	-3.4500
	9'h006	-0.2625	9'h046	-1.0625	9'h086	-1.8625	9'h0C6	-2.6625	9'h106	-3.4625
	9'h007	-0.2750	9'h047	-1.0750	9'h087	-1.8750	9'h0C7	-2.6750	9'h107	-3.4750
	9'h008	-0.2875	9'h048	-1.0875	9'h088	-1.8875	9'h0C8	-2.6875	9'h108	-3.4875
	9'h009	-0.3000	9'h049	-1.1000	9'h089	-1.9000	9'h0C9	-2.7000	9'h109	-3.5000
	9'h00A	-0.3125	9'h04A	-1.1125	9'h08A	-1.9125	9'h0CA	-2.7125	9'h10A	-3.5125
	9'h00B	-0.3250	9'h04B	-1.1250	9'h08B	-1.9250	9'h0CB	-2.7250	9'h10B	-3.5250
	9'h00C	-0.3375	9'h04C	-1.1375	9'h08C	-1.9375	9'h0CC	-2.7375	9'h10C	-3.5375
	9'h00D	-0.3500	9'h04D	-1.1500	9'h08D	-1.9500	9'h0CD	-2.7500	9'h10D	-3.5500
	9'h00E	-0.3625	9'h04E	-1.1625	9'h08E	-1.9625	9'h0CE	-2.7625	9'h10E	-3.5625
	9'h00F	-0.3750	9'h04F	-1.1750	9'h08F	-1.9750	9'h0CF	-2.7750	9'h10F	-3.5750
	9'h010	-0.3875	9'h050	-1.1875	9'h090	-1.9875	9'h0D0	-2.7875	9'h110	-3.5875
	9'h011	-0.4000	9'h051	-1.2000	9'h091	-2.0000	9'h0D1	-2.8000	9'h111	-3.6000
	9'h012	-0.4125	9'h052	-1.2125	9'h092	-2.0125	9'h0D2	-2.8125	9'h112	-3.6125
	9'h013	-0.4250	9'h053	-1.2250	9'h093	-2.0250	9'h0D3	-2.8250	9'h113	-3.6250
	9'h014	-0.4375	9'h054	-1.2375	9'h094	-2.0375	9'h0D4	-2.8375	9'h114	-3.6375
	9'h015	-0.4500	9'h055	-1.2500	9'h095	-2.0500	9'h0D5	-2.8500	9'h115	-3.6500
	9'h016	-0.4625	9'h056	-1.2625	9'h096	-2.0625	9'h0D6	-2.8625	9'h116	-3.6625
	9'h017	-0.4750	9'h057	-1.2750	9'h097	-2.0750	9'h0D7	-2.8750	9'h117	-3.6750
	9'h018	-0.4875	9'h058	-1.2875	9'h098	-2.0875	9'h0D8	-2.8875	9'h118	-3.6875
	9'h019	-0.5000	9'h059	-1.3000	9'h099	-2.1000	9'h0D9	-2.9000	9'h119	-3.7000
	9'h01A	-0.5125	9'h05A	-1.3125	9'h09A	-2.1125	9'h0DA	-2.9125	9'h11A	-3.7125
	9'h01B	-0.5250	9'h05B	-1.3250	9'h09B	-2.1250	9'h0DB	-2.9250	9'h11B	-3.7250
	9'h01C	-0.5375	9'h05C	-1.3375	9'h09C	-2.1375	9'h0DC	-2.9375	9'h11C	-3.7375
	9'h01D	-0.5500	9'h05D	-1.3500	9'h09D	-2.1500	9'h0DD	-2.9500	9'h11D	-3.7500
	9'h01E	-0.5625	9'h05E	-1.3625	9'h09E	-2.1625	9'h0DE	-2.9625	9'h11E	-3.7625
	9'h01F	-0.5750	9'h05F	-1.3750	9'h09F	-2.1750	9'h0DF	-2.9750	9'h11F	-3.7750
	9'h020	-0.5875	9'h060	-1.3875	9'h0A0	-2.1875	9'h0E0	-2.9875	9'h120	-3.7875
	9'h021	-0.6000	9'h061	-1.4000	9'h0A1	-2.2000	9'h0E1	-3.0000	9'h121	-3.8000
	9'h022	-0.6125	9'h062	-1.4125	9'h0A2	-2.2125	9'h0E2	-3.0125	9'h122	-3.8125
	9'h023	-0.6250	9'h063	-1.4250	9'h0A3	-2.2250	9'h0E3	-3.0250	9'h123	-3.8250
	9'h024	-0.6375	9'h064	-1.4375	9'h0A4	-2.2375	9'h0E4	-3.0375	9'h124	-3.8375
	9'h025	-0.6500	9'h065	-1.4500	9'h0A5	-2.2500	9'h0E5	-3.0500	9'h125	-3.8500
	9'h026	-0.6625	9'h066	-1.4625	9'h0A6	-2.2625	9'h0E6	-3.0625	9'h126	-3.8625
	9'h027	-0.6750	9'h067	-1.4750	9'h0A7	-2.2750	9'h0E7	-3.0750	9'h127	-3.8750
	9'h028	-0.6875	9'h068	-1.4875	9'h0A8	-2.2875	9'h0E8	-3.0875	9'h128	-3.8875
	9'h029	-0.7000	9'h069	-1.5000	9'h0A9	-2.3000	9'h0E9	-3.1000	9'h129	-3.9000
	9'h02A	-0.7125	9'h06A	-1.5125	9'h0AA	-2.3125	9'h0EA	-3.1125	9'h12A	-3.9125
	9'h02B	-0.7250	9'h06B	-1.5250	9'h0AB	-2.3250	9'h0EB	-3.1250	9'h12B	-3.9250
	9'h02C	-0.7375	9'h06C	-1.5375	9'h0AC	-2.3375	9'h0EC	-3.1375	9'h12C	-3.9375
	9'h02D	-0.7500	9'h06D	-1.5500	9'h0AD	-2.3500	9'h0ED	-3.1500	9'h12D	-3.9500
9'h02E	-0.7625	9'h06E	-1.5625	9'h0AE	-2.3625	9'h0EE	-3.1625	9'h12E	-3.9625	
9'h02F	-0.7750	9'h06F	-1.5750	9'h0AF	-2.3750	9'h0EF	-3.1750	9'h12F	-3.9750	
9'h030	-0.7875	9'h070	-1.5875	9'h0B0	-2.3875	9'h0F0	-3.1875	9'h130	-3.9875	
9'h031	-0.8000	9'h071	-1.6000	9'h0B1	-2.4000	9'h0F1	-3.2000	9'h131	-4.0000	
9'h032	-0.8125	9'h072	-1.6125	9'h0B2	-2.4125	9'h0F2	-3.2125	9'h132	Setting inhibit	
9'h033	-0.8250	9'h073	-1.6250	9'h0B3	-2.4250	9'h0F3	-3.2250	9'h133	Setting inhibit	
9'h034	-0.8375	9'h074	-1.6375	9'h0B4	-2.4375	9'h0F4	-3.2375	9'h134	Setting inhibit	
9'h035	-0.8500	9'h075	-1.6500	9'h0B5	-2.4500	9'h0F5	-3.2500	9'h135	Setting inhibit	
9'h036	-0.8625	9'h076	-1.6625	9'h0B6	-2.4625	9'h0F6	-3.2625	9'h136	Setting inhibit	
9'h037	-0.8750	9'h077	-1.6750	9'h0B7	-2.4750	9'h0F7	-3.2750	9'h137	Setting inhibit	
9'h038	-0.8875	9'h078	-1.6875	9'h0B8	-2.4875	9'h0F8	-3.2875	9'h138	Setting inhibit	
9'h039	-0.9000	9'h079	-1.7000	9'h0B9	-2.5000	9'h0F9	-3.3000	9'h139	Setting inhibit	
9'h03A	-0.9125	9'h07A	-1.7125	9'h0BA	-2.5125	9'h0FA	-3.3125	9'h13A	Setting inhibit	
9'h03B	-0.9250	9'h07B	-1.7250	9'h0BB	-2.5250	9'h0FB	-3.3250	9'h13B	Setting inhibit	
9'h03C	-0.9375	9'h07C	-1.7375	9'h0BC	-2.5375	9'h0FC	-3.3375	9'h13C	Setting inhibit	

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.



	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>9'h03D</td><td>-0.9500</td><td>9'h07D</td><td>-1.7500</td><td>9'h0BD</td><td>-2.5500</td><td>9'h0FD</td><td>-3.3500</td><td>9'h13D</td><td>Setting inhibit</td></tr> <tr> <td>9'h03E</td><td>-0.9625</td><td>9'h07E</td><td>-1.7625</td><td>9'h0BE</td><td>-2.5625</td><td>9'h0FE</td><td>-3.3625</td><td>9'h13E</td><td>Setting inhibit</td></tr> <tr> <td>9'h03F</td><td>-0.9750</td><td>9'h07F</td><td>-1.7750</td><td>9'h0BF</td><td>-2.5750</td><td>9'h0FF</td><td>-3.3750</td><td>9'h13F</td><td>Setting inhibit</td></tr> </table> <p>Note 1: VCOM <math>\geq</math> VCL + 0.3V</p> <p>Note 2: GS = 1'b0 , VCOM voltage = VCM1[8:0] setting, GS = 1'b1 VCOM voltage = VCM2[8:0]</p>	9'h03D	-0.9500	9'h07D	-1.7500	9'h0BD	-2.5500	9'h0FD	-3.3500	9'h13D	Setting inhibit	9'h03E	-0.9625	9'h07E	-1.7625	9'h0BE	-2.5625	9'h0FE	-3.3625	9'h13E	Setting inhibit	9'h03F	-0.9750	9'h07F	-1.7750	9'h0BF	-2.5750	9'h0FF	-3.3750	9'h13F	Setting inhibit
9'h03D	-0.9500	9'h07D	-1.7500	9'h0BD	-2.5500	9'h0FD	-3.3500	9'h13D	Setting inhibit																						
9'h03E	-0.9625	9'h07E	-1.7625	9'h0BE	-2.5625	9'h0FE	-3.3625	9'h13E	Setting inhibit																						
9'h03F	-0.9750	9'h07F	-1.7750	9'h0BF	-2.5750	9'h0FF	-3.3750	9'h13F	Setting inhibit																						
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																														
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																						
Status	Availability																														
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																														
Sleep Out	Yes																														
Sleep In	Yes																														
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <th>VCM2[8]</th><th>VCM2[7:0]</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>1'h0</td><td>8'h6F</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>No Change</td><td>No Change</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>1'h0</td><td>8'h6F</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value		VCM2[8]	VCM2[7:0]	Power ON Sequence	1'h0	8'h6F	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	H/W Reset	1'h0	8'h6F																
Status	Default Value																														
	VCM2[8]	VCM2[7:0]																													
Power ON Sequence	1'h0	8'h6F																													
S/W Reset	No Change	No Change																													
H/W Reset	1'h0	8'h6F																													

**4.4.28. VCOM Control 5 (56h)**

Page 1 Command Set		56h : VMCTRL5 (VCOM Control 5)																						
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)														
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	56h														
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	NVM2	0	0	0	NVM1	00h														
Description	<p><b>NVM1</b> : Selection of the VCM1 setting.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Program NV Memory for VCM1[8:0]</th> <th>NVM1</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Before</td> <td>1'b0</td> <td>Register 52h and 53h for VCM1 setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1'b1</td> <td>Setting inhibit</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">After</td> <td>1'b0</td> <td>NV Memory selected for VCM1 setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1'b1</td> <td>Register 52h and 53h for VCM1 setting</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Program NV Memory for VCM1[8:0]	NVM1	Description	Before	1'b0	Register 52h and 53h for VCM1 setting	1'b1	Setting inhibit	After	1'b0	NV Memory selected for VCM1 setting	1'b1	Register 52h and 53h for VCM1 setting	
	Program NV Memory for VCM1[8:0]	NVM1	Description																					
Before	1'b0	Register 52h and 53h for VCM1 setting																						
	1'b1	Setting inhibit																						
After	1'b0	NV Memory selected for VCM1 setting																						
	1'b1	Register 52h and 53h for VCM1 setting																						
Description	<p><b>NVM2</b> : Selection of the VCM2 setting.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Program NV Memory for VCM2[8:0]</th> <th>NVM2</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Before</td> <td>1'b0</td> <td>Register 54h and 55h for VCM2 setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1'b1</td> <td>Setting inhibit</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">After</td> <td>1'b0</td> <td>NV Memory selected for VCM2 setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1'b1</td> <td>Register 54h and 55h for VCM2 setting</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Program NV Memory for VCM2[8:0]	NVM2	Description	Before	1'b0	Register 54h and 55h for VCM2 setting	1'b1	Setting inhibit	After	1'b0	NV Memory selected for VCM2 setting	1'b1	Register 54h and 55h for VCM2 setting	
	Program NV Memory for VCM2[8:0]	NVM2	Description																					
Before	1'b0	Register 54h and 55h for VCM2 setting																						
	1'b1	Setting inhibit																						
After	1'b0	NV Memory selected for VCM2 setting																						
	1'b1	Register 54h and 55h for VCM2 setting																						
Restriction	<p>1. To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first. 2. Before the NV memory is programmed, it is prohibited from setting NVM1 / NVM2=1'b1.</p>																							
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability																							
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																							
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>NVM2</th> <th>NVM1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value		NVM2	NVM1	Power ON Sequence	1'h0	1'h0	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	H/W Reset	1'h0	1'h0
Status	Default Value																							
	NVM2	NVM1																						
Power ON Sequence	1'h0	1'h0																						
S/W Reset	No Change	No Change																						
H/W Reset	1'h0	1'h0																						

**4.4.29. LVD Detect (57h)**

Page 1 Command Set		57h : LVD (Low Voltage Detection)																										
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																		
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	57h																		
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	VDET[2:0]			0	VCORE_VD[2:0]			20h																		
Description	<p><b>VCORE_VD[2:0]:</b> Set Vcore voltage adjustment</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VCORE_VD[2:0]</th> <th>Value (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>000</td><td>1.50</td></tr> <tr><td>001</td><td>1.45</td></tr> <tr><td>010</td><td>1.40</td></tr> <tr><td>011</td><td>1.35</td></tr> <tr><td>100</td><td>1.55</td></tr> <tr><td>101</td><td>1.60</td></tr> <tr><td>110</td><td>1.65</td></tr> <tr><td>111</td><td>1.7</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										VCORE_VD[2:0]	Value (V)	000	1.50	001	1.45	010	1.40	011	1.35	100	1.55	101	1.60	110	1.65	111	1.7
	VCORE_VD[2:0]	Value (V)																										
000	1.50																											
001	1.45																											
010	1.40																											
011	1.35																											
100	1.55																											
101	1.60																											
110	1.65																											
111	1.7																											
	<p><b>VDET[2:0]:</b> Low voltage detection for voltage level setting is defined as below table</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VDET[2:0]</th> <th>Value (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>000</td><td>1.8</td></tr> <tr><td>001</td><td>1.9</td></tr> <tr><td>010</td><td>2.0</td></tr> <tr><td>011</td><td>2.1</td></tr> <tr><td>100</td><td>2.2</td></tr> <tr><td>101</td><td>2.3</td></tr> <tr><td>110</td><td>2.4</td></tr> <tr><td>111</td><td>2.5</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										VDET[2:0]	Value (V)	000	1.8	001	1.9	010	2.0	011	2.1	100	2.2	101	2.3	110	2.4	111	2.5
VDET[2:0]	Value (V)																											
000	1.8																											
001	1.9																											
010	2.0																											
011	2.1																											
100	2.2																											
101	2.3																											
110	2.4																											
111	2.5																											
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																											
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes										
Status	Availability																											
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																											
Sleep Out	Yes																											
Sleep In	Yes																											
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>VDET[2:0]</th> <th>VCORE_VD[2:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>3'h2</td> <td>3'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>3'h2</td> <td>3'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value		VDET[2:0]	VCORE_VD[2:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'h2	3'h0	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	H/W Reset	3'h2	3'h0				
Status	Default Value																											
	VDET[2:0]	VCORE_VD[2:0]																										
Power ON Sequence	3'h2	3'h0																										
S/W Reset	No Change	No Change																										
H/W Reset	3'h2	3'h0																										

#### 4.4.30. Entry Mode Set (58h)

Page 1 Command Set		58h : ETMOD (Entry Mode Set)																						
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)														
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	58h														
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	LVD	0	0	1	0	0	0	DSTB	90h														
Description	<p><b>DSTB:</b>The ILI9806E driver enters the Deep Standby Mode when DSTB is set to high ("1"). In Deep Standby mode, when internal logic power is turned off, the structions are not saved. After exiting the Deep Standby Mode , the display pattern and structions need to be rewritten.</p> <p>The ILI9806E provides two ways to exit Deep Standby Mode:</p> <p>(1) Exit Deep Standby Mode by pulling down CSX to low ("0") 6 times.</p> <p>(2) Input a RESX pulse with effectively low level duration to start up the inside logic regulator and make a transition to the initial state.</p> <p>Note : See Section 12 Deep Standby Mode Setting</p> <p><b>LVD:</b> Low voltage detection control.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>LVD</th> <th>Low voltage detection</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										LVD	Low voltage detection	0	Disable	1	Enable								
LVD	Low voltage detection																							
0	Disable																							
1	Enable																							
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																							
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability																							
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																							
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>LVD</th> <th>DSTB</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>1'h1</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1'h1</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value		LVD	DSTB	Power ON Sequence	1'h1	1'h0	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	H/W Reset	1'h1	1'h0
Status	Default Value																							
	LVD	DSTB																						
Power ON Sequence	1'h1	1'h0																						
S/W Reset	No Change	No Change																						
H/W Reset	1'h1	1'h0																						

#### 4.4.31. Source Timing Adjust 1 (60h)

Page 1 Command Set		60h : Source Timing Adjust 1																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	60h									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	SDTI[5:0]						05h									
Description	<p><b>SDTI [5:0]:</b> Source SDT timing adjustment (time scale: internal T<sub>OP_CLK</sub>).</p> <p>The timing can be adjusted from 0 to 63 time scales.</p> <p>Note: T<sub>OP_CLK</sub> : 4* T<sub>OSC_CLK</sub> = 0.22us</p>																		
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																		
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>SDTI[5:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>6'h05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>6'h05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	SDTI[5:0]	Power ON Sequence	6'h05	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	6'h05
Status	Default Value																		
	SDTI[5:0]																		
Power ON Sequence	6'h05																		
S/W Reset	No Change																		
H/W Reset	6'h05																		

#### 4.4.32. Source Timing Adjust 2 (61h)

Page 1 Command Set		61h : Source Timing Adjust 2																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	61h									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	CRTI[5:0]						05h									
Description	<p><b>CRTI [5:0]:</b> Source CR timing adjustment (time scale: internal T<sub>OP_CLK</sub>).</p> <p>The timing can be adjusted from 0 to 63 time scales.</p> <p>Note: T<sub>OP_CLK</sub> : 4* T<sub>OSC_CLK</sub> = 0.22us</p>																		
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																		
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>CRTI[5:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>6'h05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>6'h05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	CRTI[5:0]	Power ON Sequence	6'h05	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	6'h05
Status	Default Value																		
	CRTI[5:0]																		
Power ON Sequence	6'h05																		
S/W Reset	No Change																		
H/W Reset	6'h05																		

### 4.4.33. Source Timing Adjust 3 (62h)

Page 1 Command Set		62h : Source Timing Adjust 3																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	62h									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	EQTI[5:0]						0Eh									
Description	<p><b>EQTI [5:0]:</b> Source EQ timing adjustment (time scale: internal T<sub>OP_CLK</sub>).</p> <p>The timing can be adjusted from 5 to 63 time scales.</p> <p>Note: T<sub>OP_CLK</sub> : 4* T<sub>OSC_CLK</sub> = 0.22us</p>																		
Restriction	<p>1. To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.</p> <p>2. The function setting can not be less than 1us.</p>																		
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>EQTI[5:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>6'h0E</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>6'h0E</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	EQTI[5:0]	Power ON Sequence	6'h0E	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	6'h0E
Status	Default Value																		
	EQTI[5:0]																		
Power ON Sequence	6'h0E																		
S/W Reset	No Change																		
H/W Reset	6'h0E																		

#### 4.4.34. Source Timing Adjust 4 (63h)

Page 1 Command Set		63h : Source Timing Adjust 4																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	63h									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	PCTI[5:0]						05h									
Description	<p><b>PCTI [5:0]:</b> Source PC timing adjustment (time scale: internal T<sub>OP_CLK</sub>).</p> <p>The timing can be adjusted from 0 to 63 time scales.</p> <p>Note: T<sub>OP_CLK</sub> : 4* T<sub>OSC_CLK</sub> = 0.22us</p>																		
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																		
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>PCTI[5:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>6'h05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>6'h05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	PCTI[5:0]	Power ON Sequence	6'h05	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	6'h05
Status	Default Value																		
	PCTI[5:0]																		
Power ON Sequence	6'h05																		
S/W Reset	No Change																		
H/W Reset	6'h05																		



**4.4.35. Synchronization Timing Adjust 1 (80h)**

Page 1 Command Set		80h : Synchronization Time Adjust 1								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	TOUCH_OPT[1:0]		VSOD[1:0]		HOSM[1:0]		HS_OPT	0	00h
Description	This command controls the synchronization output .									
	<b>HS_OPT</b> : Select the output source for HSOUT.									
			HS_OPT		Description					
			0		Prebuf-Source					
			1		HSOUT <sup>(Note 2)</sup>					
	<b>HOSM [1:0]</b> : Set the HSOUT active period (time scale: internal T <sub>OP_CLK</sub> ).									
			HOSM [1:0]		Description					
			0 0		VACT Period + VFP+VBP					
			0 1		VACT Period					
			1 0		VFP+VBP					
		1 1		Inhibited						
<b>VSOD [1:0]</b> : Set the VSOUT timing (time scale: internal T <sub>OP_CLK</sub> ).										
		VSOD [1:0]		Description						
		0 0		0 line(First line of back porch)						
		0 1		1 line						
		1 0		2 line						
		1 1		3 line						
<b>TOUCH_OPT[1:0]</b> : Select the Output Mode of synchronization (time scale: internal T <sub>OP_CLK</sub> ).										
		TOUCH_OPT [1:0]		Description						
		0 0		Off						
		0 1		VFP+VBP						
		1 0		Adjustable for VSOUT / HSOUT (Note 2)_						
		1 1		VFP+VBP / HFP+HBP						
Note1 : T <sub>OP_CLK</sub> : 4* T <sub>OSC_CLK</sub> = 0.22us										
Note2 : When use this setting, please reference to Chapter 13.										
Restriction	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.</li> <li>When use this function, the data of input must match the resolution that was set in Chapter 4.4.12. (P1_ R30h)</li> </ol>									
Register Availability			Status		Availability					
		Normal Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes						
		Sleep Out		Yes						
		Sleep In		Yes						

Default	Default Value				
	Status	TOUCH_OPT [1:0]	VSOD [1:0]	HOSM [1:0]	HS_OPT
	Power ON Sequence	2'h0	2'h0	2'h0	1'h0
	S/W Reset	No Change	No Change	No Change	No Change
	H/W Reset	2'h0	2'h0	2'h0	1'h0

**4.4.36. Synchronization Timing Adjust 2 (81h)**

Page 1 Command Set		81h : Synchronization Time Adjust 2																								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																
Command	Write	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h																
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	HSOD[6:0]							05h																
Description	<p><b>HSOD [6:0]</b> : Set the HSOUT timing (time scale: internal T<sub>OP_CLK</sub>).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>HSOD[6:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>7'h00</td> <td>0clk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7'h01</td> <td>1clk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7'h02</td> <td>2clk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7'h7D</td> <td>125clk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7'h7E</td> <td>126clk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7'h7F</td> <td>127clk</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note1 : T<sub>OP_CLK</sub> : 4* T<sub>OSC_CLK</sub> = 0.22us            Note2 : When use the setting, please reference to Chapter 13</p>										HSOD[6:0]	Description	7'h00	0clk	7'h01	1clk	7'h02	2clk	:	:	7'h7D	125clk	7'h7E	126clk	7'h7F	127clk
	HSOD[6:0]	Description																								
	7'h00	0clk																								
	7'h01	1clk																								
	7'h02	2clk																								
	:	:																								
	7'h7D	125clk																								
	7'h7E	126clk																								
	7'h7F	127clk																								
	Restriction	<p>1. To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.            2. When use this function, the data of input must match the resolution that was set in Chapter 4.4.12. (P1_ R30h)</p>																								
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes								
Status	Availability																									
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Sleep Out	Yes																									
Sleep In	Yes																									
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HSOD[6:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>7'h05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>7'h05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	HSOD[6:0]	Power ON Sequence	7'h05	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	7'h05							
Status	Default Value																									
	HSOD[6:0]																									
Power ON Sequence	7'h05																									
S/W Reset	No Change																									
H/W Reset	7'h05																									

**4.4.37. Synchronization Timing Adjust 3 (82h)**

Page 1 Command Set		82h : Synchronization Time Adjust 3																								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																
Command	Write	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	82h																
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	HSOHW[7:0]								19h																
Description	<p><b>HSOHW [7:0]</b> : Set the high width of HSOUT (time scale: internal T<sub>OP_CLK</sub>).</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>HSOHW[7:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8'h00</td> <td>0clk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8'h01</td> <td>1clk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8'h02</td> <td>2clk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8'hFD</td> <td>253clk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8'hFE</td> <td>254clk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8'hFF</td> <td>255clk</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note1 : T<sub>OP_CLK</sub> : 4* T<sub>OSC_CLK</sub> = 0.22us Note2 : When use the setting, please reference to Chapter 13</p>										HSOHW[7:0]	Description	8'h00	0clk	8'h01	1clk	8'h02	2clk	:	:	8'hFD	253clk	8'hFE	254clk	8'hFF	255clk
	HSOHW[7:0]	Description																								
8'h00	0clk																									
8'h01	1clk																									
8'h02	2clk																									
:	:																									
8'hFD	253clk																									
8'hFE	254clk																									
8'hFF	255clk																									
Restriction	<p>1. To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first. 2. When use this function, the data of input must match the resolution that was set in Chapter 4.4.12. (P1_ R30h)</p>																									
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes								
Status	Availability																									
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Sleep Out	Yes																									
Sleep In	Yes																									
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HSOHW[7:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>8'h19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h19</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	HSOHW[7:0]	Power ON Sequence	8'h19	S/W Reset	No Change	H/W Reset	8'h19							
Status	Default Value																									
	HSOHW[7:0]																									
Power ON Sequence	8'h19																									
S/W Reset	No Change																									
H/W Reset	8'h19																									

**4.4.38. Positive Gamma Control 1~16 (A0h~AFh)**

Page 1 Command Set																	
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								Default (Hex)							
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0								
A0h	Write	0	0	REGAM0_P [5:0]						00h							
A1h	Write	0	0	REGAM4_P [5:0]						0Fh							
A2h	Write	0	0	REGAM8_P [5:0]						19h							
A3h	Write	0	0	0	REGAM16_P [4:0]					12h							
A4h	Write	0	0	0	REGAM24_P [4:0]					13h							
A5h	Write	0	0	0	REGAM52_P [4:0]					1Ah							
A6h	Write	0	0	0	0	REGAM80_P [3:0]				0Dh							
A7h	Write	0	0	0	0	REGAM108_P [3:0]				0Ch							
A8h	Write	0	0	0	0	REGAM147_P [3:0]				00h							
A9h	Write	0	0	0	0	REGAM175_P [3:0]				04h							
AAh	Write	0	0	0	REGAM203_P [4:0]					04h							
ABh	Write	0	0	0	REGAM231_P [4:0]					0Dh							
ACh	Write	0	0	0	REGAM239_P [4:0]					0Bh							
ADh	Write	0	0	REGAM247_P [5:0]						2Ah							
A Eh	Write	0	0	REGAM251_P [5:0]						20h							
AFh	Write	0	0	REGAM255_P [5:0]						00h							
Description	Set the gray scale voltage to adjust the Gamma characteristics of the TFT panel.																
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.																
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																
Sleep Out	Yes																
Sleep In	Yes																

#### 4.4.39. Negative Gamma Correction 1~16 (C0h~CFh)

Page 1 Command Set																		
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								Default (Hex)								
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0									
C0h	Write	0	0	REGAM0_N [5:0]						00h								
C1h	Write	0	0	REGAM4_N [5:0]						0Fh								
C2h	Write	0	0	REGAM8_N [5:0]						19h								
C3h	Write	0	0	0	REGAM16_N [4:0]					12h								
C4h	Write	0	0	0	REGAM24_N [4:0]					13h								
C5h	Write	0	0	0	REGAM52_N [4:0]					1Ah								
C6h	Write	0	0	0	0	REGAM80_N [3:0]				0Dh								
C7h	Write	0	0	0	0	REGAM108_N [3:0]				0Ch								
C8h	Write	0	0	0	0	REGAM147_N [3:0]				00h								
C9h	Write	0	0	0	0	REGAM175_N [3:0]				04h								
CAh	Write	0	0	0	REGAM203_N [4:0]					04h								
CBh	Write	0	0	0	REGAM231_N [4:0]					0Dh								
CCh	Write	0	0	0	REGAM239_N [4:0]					0Bh								
CDh	Write	0	0	REGAM247_N [5:0]						2Ah								
CEh	Write	0	0	REGAM251_N [5:0]						20h								
CFh	Write	0	0	REGAM255_N [5:0]						00h								
Description	Set the gray scale voltage to adjust the Gamma characteristics of the TFT panel.																	
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.																	
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	

**4.4.40. NV Memory Write1~2 (E0h~ E1h)**

Page 1 Command Set		E0h : NVMWR1 (NV Memory Write1)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	E0h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	PGM_DATA [7:0]								00

Page 1 Command Set		E1h : NVMWR2 (NV Memory Write2)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	E1h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	PGM_ADR [7:0] / NVM_READ_ADR [7:0]								00

Description	This command is used to program or read the NV memory data.																																																																								
	After a successful OTP operation, the information of PGM_DATA [7:0] will be programmed to the NV memory.																																																																								
	<b>PGM_DATA [7:0]</b> : The programmed data.																																																																								
	<b>PGM_ADR [7:0] / NVM_READ_ADR [7:0]</b> : Set the address of the NV memory for programming or read data. See “NV Memory Programming flow” and “NV Memory Read flow”.																																																																								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">PGM_ADR [7:0]</th> <th colspan="3">NVM_READ_ADR [7:0]</th> <th rowspan="2">Programming data</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1<sup>st</sup> time</th> <th>2<sup>nd</sup> time</th> <th>3<sup>rd</sup> time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>8'h01</td><td>8'h09</td><td>8'h0A</td><td>8'h0C</td><td>ID1</td></tr> <tr><td>8'h 02</td><td>8'h0D</td><td>8'h0E</td><td>8'h10</td><td>ID2</td></tr> <tr><td>8'h 03</td><td>8'h11</td><td>8'h12</td><td>8'h14</td><td>ID3</td></tr> <tr><td>8'h 04</td><td>8'h15</td><td>8'h15</td><td>8'h15</td><td>VCM1[8]</td></tr> <tr><td>8'h 05</td><td>8'h16</td><td>8'h18</td><td>8'h19</td><td>VCM1[7:0]</td></tr> <tr><td>8'h 06</td><td>8'h15</td><td>8'h15</td><td>8'h15</td><td>VCM2[8]</td></tr> <tr><td>8'h 07</td><td>8'h1A</td><td>8'h1C</td><td>8'h1D</td><td>VCM2[7:0]</td></tr> <tr><td>8'h 08</td><td>8'h1E</td><td>8'h20</td><td>-</td><td>VREG1[7:0]</td></tr> <tr><td>8'h 09</td><td>8'h21</td><td>8'h22</td><td>-</td><td>VREG2[7:0]</td></tr> <tr><td>8'h 29~8'h 3D (Note)</td><td>8'h 29~8'h 3D</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>REGAM0_P~ REGAM255_P</td></tr> <tr><td>8'h 3E~8'h 52 (Note)</td><td>8'h 3E~8'h 52</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>REGAM0_N~ REGAM255_N</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					PGM_ADR [7:0]	NVM_READ_ADR [7:0]			Programming data	1 <sup>st</sup> time	2 <sup>nd</sup> time	3 <sup>rd</sup> time	8'h01	8'h09	8'h0A	8'h0C	ID1	8'h 02	8'h0D	8'h0E	8'h10	ID2	8'h 03	8'h11	8'h12	8'h14	ID3	8'h 04	8'h15	8'h15	8'h15	VCM1[8]	8'h 05	8'h16	8'h18	8'h19	VCM1[7:0]	8'h 06	8'h15	8'h15	8'h15	VCM2[8]	8'h 07	8'h1A	8'h1C	8'h1D	VCM2[7:0]	8'h 08	8'h1E	8'h20	-	VREG1[7:0]	8'h 09	8'h21	8'h22	-	VREG2[7:0]	8'h 29~8'h 3D (Note)	8'h 29~8'h 3D	-	-	REGAM0_P~ REGAM255_P	8'h 3E~8'h 52 (Note)	8'h 3E~8'h 52	-	-	REGAM0_N~ REGAM255_N					
	PGM_ADR [7:0]	NVM_READ_ADR [7:0]			Programming data																																																																				
		1 <sup>st</sup> time	2 <sup>nd</sup> time	3 <sup>rd</sup> time																																																																					
	8'h01	8'h09	8'h0A	8'h0C	ID1																																																																				
	8'h 02	8'h0D	8'h0E	8'h10	ID2																																																																				
	8'h 03	8'h11	8'h12	8'h14	ID3																																																																				
8'h 04	8'h15	8'h15	8'h15	VCM1[8]																																																																					
8'h 05	8'h16	8'h18	8'h19	VCM1[7:0]																																																																					
8'h 06	8'h15	8'h15	8'h15	VCM2[8]																																																																					
8'h 07	8'h1A	8'h1C	8'h1D	VCM2[7:0]																																																																					
8'h 08	8'h1E	8'h20	-	VREG1[7:0]																																																																					
8'h 09	8'h21	8'h22	-	VREG2[7:0]																																																																					
8'h 29~8'h 3D (Note)	8'h 29~8'h 3D	-	-	REGAM0_P~ REGAM255_P																																																																					
8'h 3E~8'h 52 (Note)	8'h 3E~8'h 52	-	-	REGAM0_N~ REGAM255_N																																																																					
Note : The program, REGAM0_P~ REGAM255_P and REGAM0_N~ REGAM255_N, are completed after all addresses must finish.																																																																									

Restriction	To enable this command, “Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh)” must set first.									
-------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability																
	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																
	Sleep Out	Yes																
Sleep In	Yes																	

Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>PGM_ADR [7:0] / NVM_READ_ADR[7:0]</th> <th>PGM_DATA [7:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No change</td> <td>No change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value		PGM_ADR [7:0] / NVM_READ_ADR[7:0]	PGM_DATA [7:0]	Power ON Sequence	8'h00	8'h00	S/W Reset	No change	No change	H/W Reset	8'h00	8'h00
	Status	Default Value																						
		PGM_ADR [7:0] / NVM_READ_ADR[7:0]	PGM_DATA [7:0]																					
	Power ON Sequence	8'h00	8'h00																					
S/W Reset	No change	No change																						
H/W Reset	8'h00	8'h00																						

**4.4.41. NV Memory Protection Key1~3 (E3h~ E5h)**

Page 1 Command Set		E3h : NVMPKEY1 (NV Memory Protection Key1)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	E3h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	KEY[23:16]								XXh

Page 1 Command Set		E4h : NVMPKEY2 (NV Memory Protection Key2)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	E4h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	KEY[15:8]								XXh

Page 1 Command Set		E5h : NVMPKEY3 (NV Memory Protection Key3)								
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	E5h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write	KEY[7:0]								XXh

Description	<p><b>KEY [23:0]:</b> NV memory programming protection key.</p> <p>Write an OTP data to E0h, this KEY[23:0] must set 0x55AA66h to enable OTP programming, And set 0x116688h to enable OTP read. If the KEY[23:0] is not 0x55AA66h and 0x116688h, the NV Memory program will be failed.</p>								
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.								
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability								
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes								
Sleep Out	Yes								
Sleep In	Yes								
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>24'h000000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>24'h000000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	24'h000000	S/W Reset	24'h000000		
Status	Default Value								
Power ON Sequence	24'h000000								
S/W Reset	24'h000000								



#### 4.4.42. NV Memory Status Read1 (E6h)

Page 1 Command Set		E6h : RDNVM1 (NV Memory Status Read1)																			
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)											
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	E6h											
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	0	0	ID2_MK [2:0]			ID1_MK [2:0]			00h											
Description	The register uses a mark to record the NV memory programmed time. The bits are increase "+1" automatically after writing the PGM_DATA [7:0] to the NV memory.																				
	<b>ID1_MK [2:0]/ID2_MK [2:0]:</b>																				
	ID1_MK [2:0]/ID2_MK [2:0]						Description														
	0		0		0		No Programmed														
	0		0		1		Programmed 1 time already														
0		1		1		Programmed 2 times already															
1		1		1		Programmed 3 times already															
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																				
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes			
Status	Availability																				
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																				
Sleep Out	Yes																				
Sleep In	Yes																				
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ID2_MK [2:0]</th> <th>ID1_MK [2:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>3'h0</td> <td>3'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>3'h0</td> <td>3'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value		ID2_MK [2:0]	ID1_MK [2:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'h0	3'h0	S/W Reset	3'h0	3'h0
Status	Default Value																				
	ID2_MK [2:0]	ID1_MK [2:0]																			
Power ON Sequence	3'h0	3'h0																			
S/W Reset	3'h0	3'h0																			

**4.4.43. NV Memory Status Read2 (E7h)**

Page 1 Command Set		E7h : RDNVM2 (NV Memory Status Read2)																											
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																			
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	E7h																			
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	0	0	0	0	0	ID3_MK [2:0]			00h																			
Description	The register uses a mark to record the NV memory programmed time. The bits are increase "+1" automatically after writing the PGM_DATA [7:0] to the NV memory.																												
	<p><b>ID3_MK [2:0]:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">ID3_MK [2:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>No Programmed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Programmed 1 time already</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Programmed 2 times already</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Programmed 3 times already</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										ID3_MK [2:0]			Description	0	0	0	No Programmed	0	0	1	Programmed 1 time already	0	1	1	Programmed 2 times already	1	1	1
ID3_MK [2:0]			Description																										
0	0	0	No Programmed																										
0	0	1	Programmed 1 time already																										
0	1	1	Programmed 2 times already																										
1	1	1	Programmed 3 times already																										
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes											
Status	Availability																												
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																												
Sleep Out	Yes																												
Sleep In	Yes																												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ID3_MK [2:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>3'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>3'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	ID3_MK [2:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'h0	S/W Reset	3'h0												
Status	Default Value																												
	ID3_MK [2:0]																												
Power ON Sequence	3'h0																												
S/W Reset	3'h0																												

**4.4.44. NV Memory Status Read3 (E8h)**

Page 1 Command Set		E8h : RDNVM3 (NV Memory Status Read3)																																		
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																										
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	E8h																										
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	GMAP_MK	GMAN_MK	VCM2_MK [2:0]			VCM1_MK [2:0]			00h																										
Description	<p>The register uses a mark to record the NV memory programmed time. The bits are increase “+1” automatically after writing the PGM_DATA [7:0] to the NV memory.</p> <p><b>VCM1_MK [2:0] /VCM2_MK [2:0]:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">VCM1_MK [2:0] /VCM2_MK [2:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>No Programmed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Programmed 1 time already</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Programmed 2 times already</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Programmed 3 times already</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>GAMP_MK / GAMN_MK :</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>GAMP_MK / GAMN_MK</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No Programmed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Programmed 1 time already</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										VCM1_MK [2:0] /VCM2_MK [2:0]			Description	0	0	0	No Programmed	0	0	1	Programmed 1 time already	0	1	1	Programmed 2 times already	1	1	1	Programmed 3 times already	GAMP_MK / GAMN_MK	Description	0	No Programmed	1	Programmed 1 time already
	VCM1_MK [2:0] /VCM2_MK [2:0]			Description																																
0	0	0	No Programmed																																	
0	0	1	Programmed 1 time already																																	
0	1	1	Programmed 2 times already																																	
1	1	1	Programmed 3 times already																																	
GAMP_MK / GAMN_MK	Description																																			
0	No Programmed																																			
1	Programmed 1 time already																																			
Restriction	To enable this command, “Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh)” must set first.																																			
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																		
Status	Availability																																			
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																			
Sleep Out	Yes																																			
Sleep In	Yes																																			
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="4">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>GAMP_MK</th> <th>GAMN_MK</th> <th>VCM2_MK [2:0]</th> <th>VCM1_MK [2:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>3'h0</td> <td>3'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>3'h0</td> <td>3'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value				GAMP_MK	GAMN_MK	VCM2_MK [2:0]	VCM1_MK [2:0]	Power ON Sequence	1'h0	1'h0	3'h0	3'h0	S/W Reset	1'h0	1'h0	3'h0	3'h0							
Status	Default Value																																			
	GAMP_MK	GAMN_MK	VCM2_MK [2:0]	VCM1_MK [2:0]																																
Power ON Sequence	1'h0	1'h0	3'h0	3'h0																																
S/W Reset	1'h0	1'h0	3'h0	3'h0																																

#### 4.4.45. NV Memory Status Read4 (E9h)

Page 1 Command Set		E9h : RDNVM4 (NV Memory Status Read4)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	E9h								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	OTP BUSY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h								
Description	<p>The register uses a mark to record the NV memory programmed time. The bits are increase “+1” automatically after writing the PGM_DATA [7:0] to the NV memory.</p> <p><b>OTP BUSY:</b> The status bit of the NV memory programming.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>BUSY</th> <th>The Status of NV Memory</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Idle</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Busy</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										BUSY	The Status of NV Memory	0	Idle	1	Busy		
BUSY	The Status of NV Memory																	
0	Idle																	
1	Busy																	
Restriction	To enable this command, “Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh)” must set first.																	
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>OTP BUSY</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	OTP BUSY	Power ON Sequence	1'h0	S/W Reset	1'h0	
Status	Default Value																	
	OTP BUSY																	
Power ON Sequence	1'h0																	
S/W Reset	1'h0																	

#### 4.4.46. NV Memory Status Read5 (EAh)

Page 1 Command Set		EAh : RDNVM5 (NV Memory Status Read5)																
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)								
Command	Write	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	EAh								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Read	NVM_READ_DATA [7:0]								XXh								
Description	<b>NVM_READ_DATA[7:0]:</b> The NV memory data of the “NVM_READ_ADR[7:0]” address is read out. See figure “NV Memory Read flow”..																	
Restriction	To enable this command, “Page 1 Command Set enable register (FFh)” must set first.																	
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>NVM_READ_DATA [7:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>8'h00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	NVM_READ_DATA [7:0]	Power ON Sequence	8'h00	S/W Reset	8'h00	
Status	Default Value																	
	NVM_READ_DATA [7:0]																	
Power ON Sequence	8'h00																	
S/W Reset	8'h00																	

## 4.5. Page 2 Command Description

### 4.5.1. Digital Gamma Control 1 (00h~3Fh)

Page 2 Command Set										
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								Default (Hex)
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
00h	Write								BCA0 [3:0]	-
01h	Write								BCA1 [3:0]	-
02h	Write								BCA2 [3:0]	-
03h	Write								BCA3 [3:0]	-
04h	Write								BCA4 [3:0]	-
05h	Write								BCA5 [3:0]	-
06h	Write								BCA6 [3:0]	-
07h	Write								BCA7 [3:0]	-
08h	Write								BCA8 [3:0]	-
09h	Write								BCA9 [3:0]	-
0Ah	Write								BCA10 [3:0]	-
0Bh	Write								BCA11 [3:0]	-
0Ch	Write								BCA12 [3:0]	-
0Dh	Write								BCA13 [3:0]	-
0Eh	Write								BCA14 [3:0]	-
0Fh	Write								BCA15 [3:0]	-
10h	Write								BCA16 [3:0]	-
11h	Write								BCA17 [3:0]	-
12h	Write								BCA18 [3:0]	-
13h	Write								BCA19 [3:0]	-
14h	Write								BCA20 [3:0]	-
15h	Write								BCA21 [3:0]	-
16h	Write								BCA22 [3:0]	-
17h	Write								BCA23 [3:0]	-
18h	Write								BCA24 [3:0]	-
19h	Write								BCA25 [3:0]	-
1Ah	Write								BCA26 [3:0]	-
1Bh	Write								BCA27 [3:0]	-
1Ch	Write								BCA28 [3:0]	-
1Dh	Write								BCA29 [3:0]	-
1Eh	Write								BCA30 [3:0]	-
1Fh	Write								BCA31 [3:0]	-
20h	Write								BCA32 [3:0]	-
21h	Write								BCA33 [3:0]	-
22h	Write								BCA34 [3:0]	-
23h	Write								BCA35 [3:0]	-
24h	Write								BCA36 [3:0]	-
25h	Write								BCA37 [3:0]	-
26h	Write								BCA38 [3:0]	-
27h	Write								BCA39 [3:0]	-
28h	Write								BCA40 [3:0]	-
29h	Write								BCA41 [3:0]	-
2Ah	Write								BCA42 [3:0]	-
2Bh	Write								BCA43 [3:0]	-
2Ch	Write								BCA44 [3:0]	-
2Dh	Write								BCA45 [3:0]	-
2Eh	Write								BCA46 [3:0]	-
2Fh	Write								BCA47 [3:0]	-
30h	Write								BCA48 [3:0]	-

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

31h	Write	RCA49 [3:0]	BCA49 [3:0]	-
32h	Write	RCA50 [3:0]	BCA50 [3:0]	-
33h	Write	RCA51 [3:0]	BCA51 [3:0]	-
34h	Write	RCA52 [3:0]	BCA52 [3:0]	-
35h	Write	RCA53 [3:0]	BCA53 [3:0]	-
36h	Write	RCA54 [3:0]	BCA54 [3:0]	-
37h	Write	RCA55 [3:0]	BCA55 [3:0]	-
38h	Write	RCA56 [3:0]	BCA56 [3:0]	-
39h	Write	RCA57 [3:0]	BCA57 [3:0]	-
3Ah	Write	RCA58 [3:0]	BCA58 [3:0]	-
3Bh	Write	RCA59 [3:0]	BCA59 [3:0]	-
3Ch	Write	RCA60 [3:0]	BCA60 [3:0]	-
3Dh	Write	RCA61 [3:0]	BCA61 [3:0]	-
3Eh	Write	RCA62 [3:0]	BCA62 [3:0]	-
3Fh	Write	RCA63 [3:0]	BCA63 [3:0]	-

**RCAx [3:0]:** Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for red Gamma curve.  
**BCAx [3:0]:** Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for blue Gamma curve.

**Setting Digital Gamma Control 1**

Register Address	1 <sup>st</sup> parameter Protect Key	2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter Device code 1	3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter Device code 2	4 <sup>th</sup> parameter Device code 3	5 <sup>th</sup> parameter Page_select
FFh	FFh	98h	06h	04h	02h

Set register 00h=XXh  
XXh = Digital Gamma adjustment

**Case 1**  
**(The first time to set Digital Gamma Control)**

Command Sequence (by order)  
Set register 01h = XXh  
Set register 02h = XXh  
.  
.  
Set register 3Dh = XXh  
Set register 3Eh = XXh  
XXh = Digital Gamma adjustment

**Case 2**  
Modify any one command (01h~3Eh)  
example: modify register 35h = yyh  
yyh = Digital Gamma adjustment  
**(Other registers still keep original value)**

Set register 3Fh=XXh  
XXh = Digital Gamma adjustment

**Digital Gamma Control 1**  
**Setting finished**

**Description**

**Restriction** To enable this command, "Page 2 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.

Register Availability	

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes



### 4.5.2. Digital 3 Gamma Enable (40h)

Page 2 Command Set		40h : D3GE (Digital 3 Gamma Enable)																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	40h									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	En_3G	00h									
Description	<p><b>En_3G:</b> 0 : digital 3 gamma disable 1 : digital 3 gamma enable</p>																		
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 2 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.																		
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>En_3G</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	En_3G	Power ON Sequence	1'h0	S/W Reset	No change	H/W Reset	1'h0
Status	Default Value																		
	En_3G																		
Power ON Sequence	1'h0																		
S/W Reset	No change																		
H/W Reset	1'h0																		

## 4.6. Page 3 Command Description

### 4.6.1. Digital Gamma Control 2 (00h~7Fh)

Page 3 Command Set										
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								Default (Hex)
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
00h	Write		RFA0 [3:0]					BFA0 [3:0]		-
01h	Write		RFA1 [3:0]					BFA1 [3:0]		-
02h	Write		RFA2 [3:0]					BFA2 [3:0]		-
03h	Write		RFA3 [3:0]					BFA3 [3:0]		-
04h	Write		RFA4 [3:0]					BFA4 [3:0]		-
05h	Write		RFA5 [3:0]					BFA5 [3:0]		-
06h	Write		RFA6 [3:0]					BFA6 [3:0]		-
07h	Write		RFA7 [3:0]					BFA7 [3:0]		-
08h	Write		RFA8 [3:0]					BFA8 [3:0]		-
09h	Write		RFA9 [3:0]					BFA9 [3:0]		-
0Ah	Write		RFA10 [3:0]					BFA10 [3:0]		-
0Bh	Write		RFA11 [3:0]					BFA11 [3:0]		-
0Ch	Write		RFA12 [3:0]					BFA12 [3:0]		-
0Dh	Write		RFA13 [3:0]					BFA13 [3:0]		-
0Eh	Write		RFA14 [3:0]					BFA14 [3:0]		-
0Fh	Write		RFA15 [3:0]					BFA15 [3:0]		-
10h	Write		RFA16 [3:0]					BFA16 [3:0]		-
11h	Write		RFA17 [3:0]					BFA17 [3:0]		-
12h	Write		RFA18 [3:0]					BFA18 [3:0]		-
13h	Write		RFA19 [3:0]					BFA19 [3:0]		-
14h	Write		RFA20 [3:0]					BFA20 [3:0]		-
15h	Write		RFA21 [3:0]					BFA21 [3:0]		-
16h	Write		RFA22 [3:0]					BFA22 [3:0]		-
17h	Write		RFA23 [3:0]					BFA23 [3:0]		-
18h	Write		RFA24 [3:0]					BFA24 [3:0]		-
19h	Write		RFA25 [3:0]					BFA25 [3:0]		-
1Ah	Write		RFA26 [3:0]					BFA26 [3:0]		-
1Bh	Write		RFA27 [3:0]					BFA27 [3:0]		-
1Ch	Write		RFA28 [3:0]					BFA28 [3:0]		-
1Dh	Write		RFA29 [3:0]					BFA29 [3:0]		-
1Eh	Write		RFA30 [3:0]					BFA30 [3:0]		-
1Fh	Write		RFA31 [3:0]					BFA31 [3:0]		-
20h	Write		RFA32 [3:0]					BFA32 [3:0]		-
21h	Write		RFA33 [3:0]					BFA33 [3:0]		-
22h	Write		RFA34 [3:0]					BFA34 [3:0]		-
23h	Write		RFA35 [3:0]					BFA35 [3:0]		-
24h	Write		RFA36 [3:0]					BFA36 [3:0]		-
25h	Write		RFA37 [3:0]					BFA37 [3:0]		-
26h	Write		RFA38 [3:0]					BFA38 [3:0]		-
27h	Write		RFA39 [3:0]					BFA39 [3:0]		-
28h	Write		RFA40 [3:0]					BFA40 [3:0]		-
29h	Write		RFA41 [3:0]					BFA41 [3:0]		-
2Ah	Write		RFA42 [3:0]					BFA42 [3:0]		-
2Bh	Write		RFA43 [3:0]					BFA43 [3:0]		-
2Ch	Write		RFA44 [3:0]					BFA44 [3:0]		-
2Dh	Write		RFA45 [3:0]					BFA45 [3:0]		-
2Eh	Write		RFA46 [3:0]					BFA46 [3:0]		-
2Fh	Write		RFA47 [3:0]					BFA47 [3:0]		-
30h	Write		RFA48 [3:0]					BFA48 [3:0]		-

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

31h	Write	RFA49 [3:0]	BFA49 [3:0]	-
32h	Write	RFA50 [3:0]	BFA50 [3:0]	-
33h	Write	RFA51 [3:0]	BFA51 [3:0]	-
34h	Write	RFA52 [3:0]	BFA52 [3:0]	-
35h	Write	RFA53 [3:0]	BFA53 [3:0]	-
36h	Write	RFA54 [3:0]	BFA54 [3:0]	-
37h	Write	RFA55 [3:0]	BFA55 [3:0]	-
38h	Write	RFA56 [3:0]	BFA56 [3:0]	-
39h	Write	RFA57 [3:0]	BFA57 [3:0]	-
3Ah	Write	RFA58 [3:0]	BFA58 [3:0]	-
3Bh	Write	RFA59 [3:0]	BFA59 [3:0]	-
3Ch	Write	RFA60 [3:0]	BFA60 [3:0]	-
3Dh	Write	RFA61 [3:0]	BFA61 [3:0]	-
3Eh	Write	RFA62 [3:0]	BFA62 [3:0]	-
3Fh	Write	RFA63 [3:0]	BFA63 [3:0]	-
40h	Write	RFA64 [3:0]	BFA64 [3:0]	-
41h	Write	RFA65 [3:0]	BFA65 [3:0]	-
42h	Write	RFA66 [3:0]	BFA66 [3:0]	-
43h	Write	RFA67 [3:0]	BFA67 [3:0]	-
44h	Write	RFA68 [3:0]	BFA68 [3:0]	-
45h	Write	RFA69 [3:0]	BFA69 [3:0]	-
46h	Write	RFA70 [3:0]	BFA70 [3:0]	-
47h	Write	RFA71 [3:0]	BFA71 [3:0]	-
48h	Write	RFA72 [3:0]	BFA72 [3:0]	-
49h	Write	RFA73 [3:0]	BFA73 [3:0]	-
4Ah	Write	RFA74 [3:0]	BFA74 [3:0]	-
4Bh	Write	RFA75 [3:0]	BFA75 [3:0]	-
4Ch	Write	RFA76 [3:0]	BFA76 [3:0]	-
4Dh	Write	RFA77 [3:0]	BFA77 [3:0]	-
4Eh	Write	RFA78 [3:0]	BFA78 [3:0]	-
4Fh	Write	RFA79 [3:0]	BFA79 [3:0]	-
50h	Write	RFA80 [3:0]	BFA80 [3:0]	-
51h	Write	RFA81 [3:0]	BFA81 [3:0]	-
52h	Write	RFA82 [3:0]	BFA82 [3:0]	-
53h	Write	RFA83 [3:0]	BFA83 [3:0]	-
54h	Write	RFA84 [3:0]	BFA84 [3:0]	-
55h	Write	RFA85 [3:0]	BFA85 [3:0]	-
56h	Write	RFA86 [3:0]	BFA86 [3:0]	-
57h	Write	RFA87 [3:0]	BFA87 [3:0]	-
58h	Write	RFA88 [3:0]	BFA88 [3:0]	-
59h	Write	RFA89 [3:0]	BFA89 [3:0]	-
5Ah	Write	RFA90 [3:0]	BFA90 [3:0]	-
5Bh	Write	RFA91 [3:0]	BFA91 [3:0]	-
5Ch	Write	RFA92 [3:0]	BFA92 [3:0]	-
5Dh	Write	RFA93 [3:0]	BFA93 [3:0]	-
5Eh	Write	RFA94 [3:0]	BFA94 [3:0]	-
5Fh	Write	RFA95 [3:0]	BFA95 [3:0]	-
60h	Write	RFA96 [3:0]	BFA96 [3:0]	-
61h	Write	RFA97 [3:0]	BFA97 [3:0]	-
62h	Write	RFA98 [3:0]	BFA98 [3:0]	-
63h	Write	RFA99 [3:0]	BFA99 [3:0]	-
64h	Write	RFA100 [3:0]	BFA100 [3:0]	-
65h	Write	RFA101 [3:0]	BFA101 [3:0]	-
66h	Write	RFA102 [3:0]	BFA102 [3:0]	-
67h	Write	RFA103 [3:0]	BFA103 [3:0]	-

*The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.*

68h	Write	RFA104 [3:0]	BFA104 [3:0]	-
69h	Write	RFA105 [3:0]	BFA105 [3:0]	-
6Ah	Write	RFA106 [3:0]	BFA106 [3:0]	-
6Bh	Write	RFA107 [3:0]	BFA107 [3:0]	-
6Ch	Write	RFA108 [3:0]	BFA108 [3:0]	-
6Dh	Write	RFA109 [3:0]	BFA109 [3:0]	-
6Eh	Write	RFA110 [3:0]	BFA110 [3:0]	-
6Fh	Write	RFA111 [3:0]	BFA111 [3:0]	-
70h	Write	RFA112 [3:0]	BFA112 [3:0]	-
71h	Write	RFA113 [3:0]	BFA113 [3:0]	-
72h	Write	RFA114 [3:0]	BFA114 [3:0]	-
73h	Write	RFA115 [3:0]	BFA115 [3:0]	-
74h	Write	RFA116 [3:0]	BFA116 [3:0]	-
75h	Write	RFA117 [3:0]	BFA117 [3:0]	-
76h	Write	RFA118 [3:0]	BFA118 [3:0]	-
77h	Write	RFA119 [3:0]	BFA119 [3:0]	-
78h	Write	RFA120 [3:0]	BFA120 [3:0]	-
79h	Write	RFA121 [3:0]	BFA121 [3:0]	-
7Ah	Write	RFA122 [3:0]	BFA122 [3:0]	-
7Bh	Write	RFA123 [3:0]	BFA123 [3:0]	-
7Ch	Write	RFA124 [3:0]	BFA124 [3:0]	-
7Dh	Write	RFA125 [3:0]	BFA125 [3:0]	-
7Eh	Write	RFA126 [3:0]	BFA126 [3:0]	-
7Fh	Write	RFA127 [3:0]	BFA127 [3:0]	-

**RFax [3:0]:** Gamma Micro-adjustment register for red Gamma curve.  
**BFAx [3:0]:** Gamma Micro-adjustment register for blue Gamma curve.

**Setting Digital Gamma Control 2**

Register Address	1 <sup>st</sup> parameter Protect Key	2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter Device code 1	3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter Device code 2	4 <sup>th</sup> parameter Device code 3	5 <sup>th</sup> parameter Page select
FFh	FFh	98h	06h	04h	03h

Set register 00h=XXh  
XXh = Digital Gamma adjustment

**Case 1**  
(The first time to set Digital Gamma Control)

Command Sequence (by order)  
 Set register 01h = XXh  
 Set register 02h = XXh  
 .  
 Set register 3Dh = XXh  
 Set register 7Eh = XXh  
 XXh = Digital Gamma adjustment

**Case 2**  
 Modify any one command (01h~7Eh)  
 example: modify register 35h = yyh  
 yyh = Digital Gamma adjustment  
 (Other registers still keep original value)

Set register 7Fh=XXh  
XXh = Digital Gamma adjustment

**Digital Gamma Control 2**  
Setting finished

Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 3 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.								
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability								
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes								
Sleep Out	Yes								
Sleep In	Yes								

## 4.7. Page 4 Command Description

### 4.7.1. Digital Gamma Control 3 (00h~7Fh)

Page 4 Command Set										
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								Default (Hex)
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
00h	Write		RFA128 [3:0]					BFA128 [3:0]		-
01h	Write		RFA129 [3:0]					BFA129 [3:0]		-
02h	Write		RFA130 [3:0]					BFA130 [3:0]		-
03h	Write		RFA131 [3:0]					BFA131 [3:0]		-
04h	Write		RFA132 [3:0]					BFA132 [3:0]		-
05h	Write		RFA133 [3:0]					BFA133 [3:0]		-
06h	Write		RFA134 [3:0]					BFA134 [3:0]		-
07h	Write		RFA135 [3:0]					BFA135 [3:0]		-
08h	Write		RFA136 [3:0]					BFA136 [3:0]		-
09h	Write		RFA137 [3:0]					BFA137 [3:0]		-
0Ah	Write		RFA138 [3:0]					BFA138 [3:0]		-
0Bh	Write		RFA139 [3:0]					BFA139 [3:0]		-
0Ch	Write		RFA140 [3:0]					BFA140 [3:0]		-
0Dh	Write		RFA141 [3:0]					BFA141 [3:0]		-
0Eh	Write		RFA142 [3:0]					BFA142 [3:0]		-
0Fh	Write		RFA143 [3:0]					BFA143 [3:0]		-
10h	Write		RFA144 [3:0]					BFA144 [3:0]		-
11h	Write		RFA145 [3:0]					BFA145 [3:0]		-
12h	Write		RFA146 [3:0]					BFA146 [3:0]		-
13h	Write		RFA147 [3:0]					BFA147 [3:0]		-
14h	Write		RFA148 [3:0]					BFA148 [3:0]		-
15h	Write		RFA149 [3:0]					BFA149 [3:0]		-
16h	Write		RFA150 [3:0]					BFA150 [3:0]		-
17h	Write		RFA151 [3:0]					BFA151 [3:0]		-
18h	Write		RFA152 [3:0]					BFA152 [3:0]		-
19h	Write		RFA153 [3:0]					BFA153 [3:0]		-
1Ah	Write		RFA154 [3:0]					BFA154 [3:0]		-
1Bh	Write		RFA155 [3:0]					BFA155 [3:0]		-
1Ch	Write		RFA156 [3:0]					BFA156 [3:0]		-
1Dh	Write		RFA157 [3:0]					BFA157 [3:0]		-
1Eh	Write		RFA158 [3:0]					BFA158 [3:0]		-
1Fh	Write		RFA159 [3:0]					BFA159 [3:0]		-
20h	Write		RFA160 [3:0]					BFA160 [3:0]		-
21h	Write		RFA161 [3:0]					BFA161 [3:0]		-
22h	Write		RFA162 [3:0]					BFA162 [3:0]		-
23h	Write		RFA163 [3:0]					BFA163 [3:0]		-
24h	Write		RFA164 [3:0]					BFA164 [3:0]		-
25h	Write		RFA165 [3:0]					BFA165 [3:0]		-
26h	Write		RFA166 [3:0]					BFA166 [3:0]		-
27h	Write		RFA167 [3:0]					BFA167 [3:0]		-
28h	Write		RFA168 [3:0]					BFA168 [3:0]		-
29h	Write		RFA169 [3:0]					BFA169 [3:0]		-
2Ah	Write		RFA170 [3:0]					BFA170 [3:0]		-
2Bh	Write		RFA171 [3:0]					BFA171 [3:0]		-
2Ch	Write		RFA172 [3:0]					BFA172 [3:0]		-
2Dh	Write		RFA173 [3:0]					BFA173 [3:0]		-
2Eh	Write		RFA174 [3:0]					BFA174 [3:0]		-
2Fh	Write		RFA175 [3:0]					BFA175 [3:0]		-
30h	Write		RFA176 [3:0]					BFA176 [3:0]		-

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

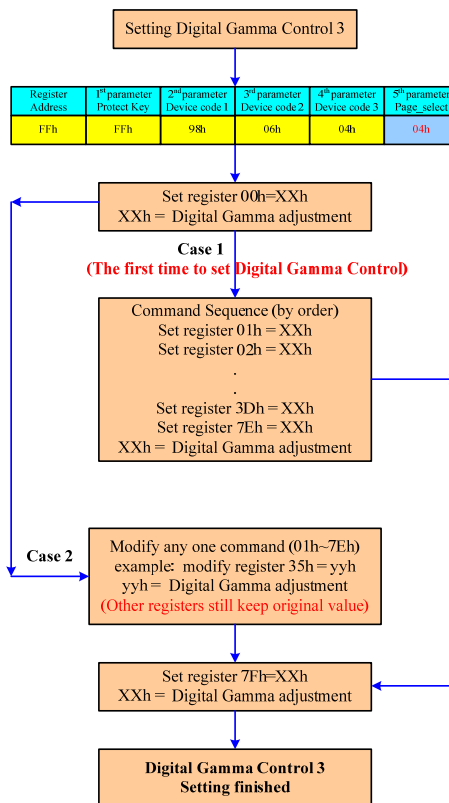
31h	Write	RFA177 [3:0]	BFA177 [3:0]	-
32h	Write	RFA178 [3:0]	BFA178 [3:0]	-
33h	Write	RFA179 [3:0]	BFA179 [3:0]	-
34h	Write	RFA180 [3:0]	BFA180 [3:0]	-
35h	Write	RFA181 [3:0]	BFA181 [3:0]	-
36h	Write	RFA182 [3:0]	BFA182 [3:0]	-
37h	Write	RFA183 [3:0]	BFA183 [3:0]	-
38h	Write	RFA184 [3:0]	BFA184 [3:0]	-
39h	Write	RFA185 [3:0]	BFA185 [3:0]	-
3Ah	Write	RFA186 [3:0]	BFA186 [3:0]	-
3Bh	Write	RFA187 [3:0]	BFA187 [3:0]	-
3Ch	Write	RFA188 [3:0]	BFA188 [3:0]	-
3Dh	Write	RFA189 [3:0]	BFA189 [3:0]	-
3Eh	Write	RFA190 [3:0]	BFA190 [3:0]	-
3Fh	Write	RFA191 [3:0]	BFA191 [3:0]	-
40h	Write	RFA192 [3:0]	BFA192 [3:0]	-
41h	Write	RFA193 [3:0]	BFA193 [3:0]	-
42h	Write	RFA194 [3:0]	BFA194 [3:0]	-
43h	Write	RFA195 [3:0]	BFA195 [3:0]	-
44h	Write	RFA196 [3:0]	BFA196 [3:0]	-
45h	Write	RFA197 [3:0]	BFA197 [3:0]	-
46h	Write	RFA198 [3:0]	BFA198 [3:0]	-
47h	Write	RFA199 [3:0]	BFA199 [3:0]	-
48h	Write	RFA200 [3:0]	BFA200 [3:0]	-
49h	Write	RFA201 [3:0]	BFA201 [3:0]	-
4Ah	Write	RFA202 [3:0]	BFA202 [3:0]	-
4Bh	Write	RFA203 [3:0]	BFA203 [3:0]	-
4Ch	Write	RFA204 [3:0]	BFA204 [3:0]	-
4Dh	Write	RFA205 [3:0]	BFA205 [3:0]	-
4Eh	Write	RFA206 [3:0]	BFA206 [3:0]	-
4Fh	Write	RFA207 [3:0]	BFA207 [3:0]	-
50h	Write	RFA208 [3:0]	BFA208 [3:0]	-
51h	Write	RFA209 [3:0]	BFA209 [3:0]	-
52h	Write	RFA210 [3:0]	BFA210 [3:0]	-
53h	Write	RFA211 [3:0]	BFA211 [3:0]	-
54h	Write	RFA212 [3:0]	BFA212 [3:0]	-
55h	Write	RFA213 [3:0]	BFA213 [3:0]	-
56h	Write	RFA214 [3:0]	BFA214 [3:0]	-
57h	Write	RFA215 [3:0]	BFA215 [3:0]	-
58h	Write	RFA216 [3:0]	BFA216 [3:0]	-
59h	Write	RFA217 [3:0]	BFA217 [3:0]	-
5Ah	Write	RFA218 [3:0]	BFA218 [3:0]	-
5Bh	Write	RFA219 [3:0]	BFA219 [3:0]	-
5Ch	Write	RFA220 [3:0]	BFA220 [3:0]	-
5Dh	Write	RFA221 [3:0]	BFA221 [3:0]	-
5Eh	Write	RFA222 [3:0]	BFA222 [3:0]	-
5Fh	Write	RFA223 [3:0]	BFA223 [3:0]	-
60h	Write	RFA224 [3:0]	BFA224 [3:0]	-
61h	Write	RFA225 [3:0]	BFA225 [3:0]	-
62h	Write	RFA226 [3:0]	BFA226 [3:0]	-
63h	Write	RFA227 [3:0]	BFA227 [3:0]	-
64h	Write	RFA228 [3:0]	BFA228 [3:0]	-
65h	Write	RFA229 [3:0]	BFA229 [3:0]	-
66h	Write	RFA230 [3:0]	BFA230 [3:0]	-
67h	Write	RFA231 [3:0]	BFA231 [3:0]	-

68h	Write	RFA232 [3:0]	BFA232 [3:0]	-
69h	Write	RFA233 [3:0]	BFA233 [3:0]	-
6Ah	Write	RFA234 [3:0]	BFA234 [3:0]	-
6Bh	Write	RFA235 [3:0]	BFA235 [3:0]	-
6Ch	Write	RFA236 [3:0]	BFA236 [3:0]	-
6Dh	Write	RFA237 [3:0]	BFA237 [3:0]	-
6Eh	Write	RFA238 [3:0]	BFA238 [3:0]	-
6Fh	Write	RFA239 [3:0]	BFA239 [3:0]	-
70h	Write	RFA240 [3:0]	BFA240 [3:0]	-
71h	Write	RFA241 [3:0]	BFA241 [3:0]	-
72h	Write	RFA242 [3:0]	BFA242 [3:0]	-
73h	Write	RFA243 [3:0]	BFA243 [3:0]	-
74h	Write	RFA244 [3:0]	BFA244 [3:0]	-
75h	Write	RFA245 [3:0]	BFA245 [3:0]	-
76h	Write	RFA246 [3:0]	BFA246 [3:0]	-
77h	Write	RFA247 [3:0]	BFA247 [3:0]	-
78h	Write	RFA248 [3:0]	BFA248 [3:0]	-
79h	Write	RFA249 [3:0]	BFA249 [3:0]	-
7Ah	Write	RFA250 [3:0]	BFA250 [3:0]	-
7Bh	Write	RFA251 [3:0]	BFA251 [3:0]	-
7Ch	Write	RFA252 [3:0]	BFA252 [3:0]	-
7Dh	Write	RFA253 [3:0]	BFA253 [3:0]	-
7Eh	Write	RFA254 [3:0]	BFA254 [3:0]	-
7Fh	Write	RFA255 [3:0]	BFA255 [3:0]	-

**RFAx [3:0]:** Gamma Micro-adjustment register for red Gamma curve.

**BFAx [3:0]:** Gamma Micro-adjustment register for blue Gamma curve.

Description





Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 4 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.								
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability								
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes								
Sleep Out	Yes								
Sleep In	Yes								

## 4.8. Page 5 Command Description

### 4.8.1. Backlight Control 1 (00h)

Page 5 Command Set		00h : BLCTRL1 (Backlight Control 1)																																																																																																																																						
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																																																																																																														
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h																																																																																																																														
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	PWM_DIV[7:0]								E8h																																																																																																																														
Description	<p><b>PWM_DIV [7:0]:</b> LEDPWM output period control. This command is used to adjust the PWM waveform period of LEDPWM.</p> <p>The PWM period is calculated by using the following equation.</p> $f_{LEDPWM} = \frac{18MHz}{(PWM\_DIV[7:0]+1) \times 255}$ <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="8">PWM_DIV[7:0]</th> <th>F<sub>LEDPWM</sub></th> </tr> <tr> <th>D7</th> <th>D6</th> <th>D5</th> <th>D4</th> <th>D3</th> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>70.58 KHz</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>35.29 KHz</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>23.53 KHz</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>17.65 KHz</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>14.12 KHz</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="8" style="text-align: center;">:</td><td style="text-align: center;">:</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="8" style="text-align: center;">:</td><td style="text-align: center;">:</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>280.1 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>279.0 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>277.9 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>276.8 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>275.7 Hz</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										PWM_DIV[7:0]								F <sub>LEDPWM</sub>	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70.58 KHz	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	35.29 KHz	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	23.53 KHz	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	17.65 KHz	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	14.12 KHz	:								:	:								:	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	280.1 Hz	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	279.0 Hz	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	277.9 Hz	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	276.8 Hz	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	275.7 Hz
	PWM_DIV[7:0]								F <sub>LEDPWM</sub>																																																																																																																															
D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0																																																																																																																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70.58 KHz																																																																																																																																
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	35.29 KHz																																																																																																																																
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	23.53 KHz																																																																																																																																
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	17.65 KHz																																																																																																																																
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	14.12 KHz																																																																																																																																
:								:																																																																																																																																
:								:																																																																																																																																
1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	280.1 Hz																																																																																																																																
1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	279.0 Hz																																																																																																																																
1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	277.9 Hz																																																																																																																																
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	276.8 Hz																																																																																																																																
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	275.7 Hz																																																																																																																																
	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Note : The output frequency tolerance of internal frequency divider in CABC is ±10%</i></p>																																																																																																																																							
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 5 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																																																																																																																																							
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																																																																																						
Status	Availability																																																																																																																																							
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																							
Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																							
Sleep In	Yes																																																																																																																																							
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>PWM_DIV[7:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>8'hE8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'hE8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	PWM_DIV[7:0]	Power ON Sequence	8'hE8	S/W Reset	No change	H/W Reset	8'hE8																																																																																																																					
Status	Default Value																																																																																																																																							
	PWM_DIV[7:0]																																																																																																																																							
Power ON Sequence	8'hE8																																																																																																																																							
S/W Reset	No change																																																																																																																																							
H/W Reset	8'hE8																																																																																																																																							

**4.8.2. Backlight Control 2 (01h)**

Page 5 Command Set		01h : BLCTRL2 (Backlight Control 2)																																																																																																																																																																																																												
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01h																																																																																																																																																																																																				
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	THRES_MOV[3:0]				THRES_STILL[3:0]				BBh																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Description	<p><b>THRES_MOV [3:0]:</b> This parameter is used to set the ratio (percentage) of the maximum number of pixels that makes display image white (data="63) to the total number of pixels by image process in Moving Image mode. After this parameter sets the number of pixels that makes display image white, then the threshold grayscale value (DTH) that makes display image white is set so that the number of the pixels set by this parameter does not change.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">THRES_MOV[3:0]</th> <th rowspan="2">Description</th> <th colspan="4">THRES_MOV[3:0]</th> <th rowspan="2">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th>D3</th> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> <th>D3</th> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>99 %</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>84 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>98 %</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>82 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>96 %</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>80 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>94 %</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>78 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>92 %</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>76 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>90 %</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>74 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>88 %</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>72 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>86 %</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>70 %</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>THRES_STILL [3:0]:</b> This parameter is used to set the ratio (percentage) of the maximum number of pixels that makes display image white (data="63) to the total number of pixels by image process in Still Picture mode. After this parameter sets the number of pixels that makes display image white, then the threshold grayscale value (DTH) that makes display image white is set so that the number of the pixels set by this parameter does not change.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">THRES_STILL[3:0]</th> <th rowspan="2">Description</th> <th colspan="4">THRES_STILL[3:0]</th> <th rowspan="2">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th>D3</th> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> <th>D3</th> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>99 %</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>84 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>98 %</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>82 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>96 %</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>80 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>94 %</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>78 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>92 %</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>76 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>90 %</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>74 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>88 %</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>72 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>86 %</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>70 %</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										THRES_MOV[3:0]				Description	THRES_MOV[3:0]				Description	D3	D2	D1	D0	D3	D2	D1	D0	0	0	0	0	99 %	1	0	0	0	84 %	0	0	0	1	98 %	1	0	0	1	82 %	0	0	1	0	96 %	1	0	1	0	80 %	0	0	1	1	94 %	1	0	1	1	78 %	0	1	0	0	92 %	1	1	0	0	76 %	0	1	0	1	90 %	1	1	0	1	74 %	0	1	1	0	88 %	1	1	1	0	72 %	0	1	1	1	86 %	1	1	1	1	70 %	THRES_STILL[3:0]				Description	THRES_STILL[3:0]				Description	D3	D2	D1	D0	D3	D2	D1	D0	0	0	0	0	99 %	1	0	0	0	84 %	0	0	0	1	98 %	1	0	0	1	82 %	0	0	1	0	96 %	1	0	1	0	80 %	0	0	1	1	94 %	1	0	1	1	78 %	0	1	0	0	92 %	1	1	0	0	76 %	0	1	0	1	90 %	1	1	0	1	74 %	0	1	1	0	88 %	1	1	1	0	72 %	0	1	1	1	86 %	1	1	1	1	70 %
	THRES_MOV[3:0]				Description	THRES_MOV[3:0]				Description																																																																																																																																																																																																				
D3	D2	D1	D0	D3		D2	D1	D0																																																																																																																																																																																																						
0	0	0	0	99 %	1	0	0	0	84 %																																																																																																																																																																																																					
0	0	0	1	98 %	1	0	0	1	82 %																																																																																																																																																																																																					
0	0	1	0	96 %	1	0	1	0	80 %																																																																																																																																																																																																					
0	0	1	1	94 %	1	0	1	1	78 %																																																																																																																																																																																																					
0	1	0	0	92 %	1	1	0	0	76 %																																																																																																																																																																																																					
0	1	0	1	90 %	1	1	0	1	74 %																																																																																																																																																																																																					
0	1	1	0	88 %	1	1	1	0	72 %																																																																																																																																																																																																					
0	1	1	1	86 %	1	1	1	1	70 %																																																																																																																																																																																																					
THRES_STILL[3:0]				Description	THRES_STILL[3:0]				Description																																																																																																																																																																																																					
D3	D2	D1	D0		D3	D2	D1	D0																																																																																																																																																																																																						
0	0	0	0	99 %	1	0	0	0	84 %																																																																																																																																																																																																					
0	0	0	1	98 %	1	0	0	1	82 %																																																																																																																																																																																																					
0	0	1	0	96 %	1	0	1	0	80 %																																																																																																																																																																																																					
0	0	1	1	94 %	1	0	1	1	78 %																																																																																																																																																																																																					
0	1	0	0	92 %	1	1	0	0	76 %																																																																																																																																																																																																					
0	1	0	1	90 %	1	1	0	1	74 %																																																																																																																																																																																																					
0	1	1	0	88 %	1	1	1	0	72 %																																																																																																																																																																																																					
0	1	1	1	86 %	1	1	1	1	70 %																																																																																																																																																																																																					
	<p>Histogram</p> <p>100% —</p> <p>0% —</p> <p>0 — DTH — 63 — Gray scale</p> <p>THRES_MOV[3:0] / THRES_STILL[3:0]</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 5 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																																																																																																																																																																																																													

<p>Register Availability</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability														
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Sleep Out	Yes														
Sleep In	Yes														
<p>Default</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>THRES_MOV[3:0]</th> <th>THRES_STILL[3:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>4'hB</td> <td>4'hB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No change</td> <td>No change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>4'hB</td> <td>4'hB</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value		THRES_MOV[3:0]	THRES_STILL[3:0]	Power ON Sequence	4'hB	4'hB	S/W Reset	No change	No change	H/W Reset	4'hB	4'hB
Status	Default Value														
	THRES_MOV[3:0]	THRES_STILL[3:0]													
Power ON Sequence	4'hB	4'hB													
S/W Reset	No change	No change													
H/W Reset	4'hB	4'hB													

**4.8.3. Backlight Control 3 (02h)**

Page 5 Command Set		02h : BLCTRL3 (Backlight Control 3)																																																																																																											
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																																																																																			
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	02h																																																																																																			
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	THRES_UI[3:0]			0Bh																																																																																																				
Description	<p><b>THRES_UI [3:0]:</b> This parameter is used to set the ratio (percentage) of the maximum number of pixels that makes display image white (data="63) to the total number of pixels by image process in UI (User Interface Image mode). After this parameter sets the number of pixels that makes display image white, then the threshold grayscale value (DTH) that makes display image white is set so that the number of the pixels set by this parameter does not change.</p>																																																																																																												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">THRES_UI[3:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th>D3</th> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>99 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>98 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>96 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>94 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>92 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>90 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>88 %</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>86 %</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					THRES_UI[3:0]				Description	D3	D2	D1	D0		0	0	0	0	99 %	0	0	0	1	98 %	0	0	1	0	96 %	0	0	1	1	94 %	0	1	0	0	92 %	0	1	0	1	90 %	0	1	1	0	88 %	0	1	1	1	86 %	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">THRES_UI[3:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th>D3</th> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>84 %</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>82 %</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>80 %</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>78 %</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>76 %</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>74 %</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>72 %</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>70 %</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					THRES_UI[3:0]				Description	D3	D2	D1	D0		1	0	0	0	84 %	1	0	0	1	82 %	1	0	1	0	80 %	1	0	1	1	78 %	1	1	0	0	76 %	1	1	0	1	74 %	1	1	1	0	72 %	1	1	1	1
THRES_UI[3:0]				Description																																																																																																									
D3	D2	D1	D0																																																																																																										
0	0	0	0	99 %																																																																																																									
0	0	0	1	98 %																																																																																																									
0	0	1	0	96 %																																																																																																									
0	0	1	1	94 %																																																																																																									
0	1	0	0	92 %																																																																																																									
0	1	0	1	90 %																																																																																																									
0	1	1	0	88 %																																																																																																									
0	1	1	1	86 %																																																																																																									
THRES_UI[3:0]				Description																																																																																																									
D3	D2	D1	D0																																																																																																										
1	0	0	0	84 %																																																																																																									
1	0	0	1	82 %																																																																																																									
1	0	1	0	80 %																																																																																																									
1	0	1	1	78 %																																																																																																									
1	1	0	0	76 %																																																																																																									
1	1	0	1	74 %																																																																																																									
1	1	1	0	72 %																																																																																																									
1	1	1	1	70 %																																																																																																									
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 5 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.																																																																																																												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																																																											
Status	Availability																																																																																																												
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																												
Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																												
Sleep In	Yes																																																																																																												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>THRES_UI</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>4'hB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>4'hB</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	THRES_UI	Power ON Sequence	4'hB	S/W Reset	No change	H/W Reset	4'hB																																																																																										
Status	Default Value																																																																																																												
	THRES_UI																																																																																																												
Power ON Sequence	4'hB																																																																																																												
S/W Reset	No change																																																																																																												
H/W Reset	4'hB																																																																																																												

**4.8.4. Backlight Control 4 (03h)**

Page 5 Command Set		03h : BLCTRL4 (Backlight Control 4)																																																																																																										
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																																																																																		
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	03h																																																																																																		
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	DTH_MOV[3:0]				DTH_STILL[3:0]				A8h																																																																																																		
Description	<p><b>DTH_MOV [3:0]:</b> This parameter is used to set the minimum limitation of grayscale threshold value in Moving Image mode.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">DTH_MOV[3:0]</th> <th rowspan="2">Description</th> <th colspan="4">DTH_MOV[3:0]</th> <th rowspan="2">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th>D3</th> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> <th>D3</th> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>224</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>192</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>220</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>188</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>216</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>184</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>212</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>180</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>208</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>176</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>204</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>172</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>200</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>168</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>196</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>164</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										DTH_MOV[3:0]				Description	DTH_MOV[3:0]				Description	D3	D2	D1	D0	D3	D2	D1	D0	0	0	0	0	224	1	0	0	0	192	0	0	0	1	220	1	0	0	1	188	0	0	1	0	216	1	0	1	0	184	0	0	1	1	212	1	0	1	1	180	0	1	0	0	208	1	1	0	0	176	0	1	0	1	204	1	1	0	1	172	0	1	1	0	200	1	1	1	0	168	0	1	1	1	196	1	1	1	1	164
	DTH_MOV[3:0]				Description	DTH_MOV[3:0]				Description																																																																																																		
D3	D2	D1	D0	D3		D2	D1	D0																																																																																																				
0	0	0	0	224	1	0	0	0	192																																																																																																			
0	0	0	1	220	1	0	0	1	188																																																																																																			
0	0	1	0	216	1	0	1	0	184																																																																																																			
0	0	1	1	212	1	0	1	1	180																																																																																																			
0	1	0	0	208	1	1	0	0	176																																																																																																			
0	1	0	1	204	1	1	0	1	172																																																																																																			
0	1	1	0	200	1	1	1	0	168																																																																																																			
0	1	1	1	196	1	1	1	1	164																																																																																																			
	<p><b>DTH_STILL [3:0]:</b> This parameter is used to set the minimum limitation of grayscale threshold value in Still Picture mode.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">DTH_STILL[3:0]</th> <th rowspan="2">Description</th> <th colspan="4">DTH_STILL[3:0]</th> <th rowspan="2">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th>D3</th> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> <th>D3</th> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>224</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>192</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>220</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>188</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>216</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>184</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>212</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>180</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>208</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>176</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>204</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>172</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>200</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>168</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>196</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>164</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										DTH_STILL[3:0]				Description	DTH_STILL[3:0]				Description	D3	D2	D1	D0	D3	D2	D1	D0	0	0	0	0	224	1	0	0	0	192	0	0	0	1	220	1	0	0	1	188	0	0	1	0	216	1	0	1	0	184	0	0	1	1	212	1	0	1	1	180	0	1	0	0	208	1	1	0	0	176	0	1	0	1	204	1	1	0	1	172	0	1	1	0	200	1	1	1	0	168	0	1	1	1	196	1	1	1	1	164
DTH_STILL[3:0]				Description	DTH_STILL[3:0]				Description																																																																																																			
D3	D2	D1	D0		D3	D2	D1	D0																																																																																																				
0	0	0	0	224	1	0	0	0	192																																																																																																			
0	0	0	1	220	1	0	0	1	188																																																																																																			
0	0	1	0	216	1	0	1	0	184																																																																																																			
0	0	1	1	212	1	0	1	1	180																																																																																																			
0	1	0	0	208	1	1	0	0	176																																																																																																			
0	1	0	1	204	1	1	0	1	172																																																																																																			
0	1	1	0	200	1	1	1	0	168																																																																																																			
0	1	1	1	196	1	1	1	1	164																																																																																																			
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 5 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.																																																																																																											

<p>Register Availability</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability														
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Sleep Out	Yes														
Sleep In	Yes														
<p>Default</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DTH_MOV[3:0]</th> <th>DTH_STILL[3:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>4'hA</td> <td>4'h8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No change</td> <td>No change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>4'hA</td> <td>4'h8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value		DTH_MOV[3:0]	DTH_STILL[3:0]	Power ON Sequence	4'hA	4'h8	S/W Reset	No change	No change	H/W Reset	4'hA	4'h8
Status	Default Value														
	DTH_MOV[3:0]	DTH_STILL[3:0]													
Power ON Sequence	4'hA	4'h8													
S/W Reset	No change	No change													
H/W Reset	4'hA	4'h8													

**4.8.5. Backlight Control 5 (04h)**

Page 5 Command Set		04h : BLCTRL5 (Backlight Control 5)																																																																																																										
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																																																																																		
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h																																																																																																		
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	0	DTH_UI[3:0]				04h																																																																																																		
Description	<p><b>DTH_UI [3:0]:</b> This parameter is used to set the minimum limitation of grayscale threshold value in UI (User Interface Image mode).</p> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; margin-right: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">DTH_UI[3:0]</th> <th rowspan="2">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th>D3</th> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>252</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>248</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>244</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>240</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>236</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>232</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>228</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>224</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">DTH_UI[3:0]</th> <th rowspan="2">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th>D3</th> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>220</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>216</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>212</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>208</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>204</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>200</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>196</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>192</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										DTH_UI[3:0]				Description	D3	D2	D1	D0	0	0	0	0	252	0	0	0	1	248	0	0	1	0	244	0	0	1	1	240	0	1	0	0	236	0	1	0	1	232	0	1	1	0	228	0	1	1	1	224	DTH_UI[3:0]				Description	D3	D2	D1	D0	1	0	0	0	220	1	0	0	1	216	1	0	1	0	212	1	0	1	1	208	1	1	0	0	204	1	1	0	1	200	1	1	1	0	196	1	1	1	1	192
	DTH_UI[3:0]				Description																																																																																																							
D3	D2	D1	D0																																																																																																									
0	0	0	0	252																																																																																																								
0	0	0	1	248																																																																																																								
0	0	1	0	244																																																																																																								
0	0	1	1	240																																																																																																								
0	1	0	0	236																																																																																																								
0	1	0	1	232																																																																																																								
0	1	1	0	228																																																																																																								
0	1	1	1	224																																																																																																								
DTH_UI[3:0]				Description																																																																																																								
D3	D2	D1	D0																																																																																																									
1	0	0	0	220																																																																																																								
1	0	0	1	216																																																																																																								
1	0	1	0	212																																																																																																								
1	0	1	1	208																																																																																																								
1	1	0	0	204																																																																																																								
1	1	0	1	200																																																																																																								
1	1	1	0	196																																																																																																								
1	1	1	1	192																																																																																																								
	<p>The graph plots Transmittance on the y-axis against Gray scale on the x-axis. The x-axis ranges from 0 to 63. A red curve starts at (0,0) and rises to a constant value at gray scale 63. A vertical dashed line is drawn at gray scale DTH, where the curve reaches its maximum transmittance. The y-axis is labeled '0%' at the origin.</p>																																																																																																											
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 5 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.																																																																																																											
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																																																										
Status	Availability																																																																																																											
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																											
Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																											
Sleep In	Yes																																																																																																											
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DTH_UI</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>4'h4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>4'h4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	DTH_UI	Power ON Sequence	4'h4	S/W Reset	No change	H/W Reset	4'h4																																																																																									
Status	Default Value																																																																																																											
	DTH_UI																																																																																																											
Power ON Sequence	4'h4																																																																																																											
S/W Reset	No change																																																																																																											
H/W Reset	4'h4																																																																																																											



**4.8.6. Backlight Control 6 (05h)**

Page 5 Command Set		05h : BLCTRL6 (Backlight Control 6)																																														
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																						
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	05h																																						
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	DIM_MOV[2:0]			0	DIM_STILL[2:0]			43h																																						
Description	<p><b>DIM_STILL[2:0]:</b> This parameter is used to set the transition time of brightness level change to avoid the sharp brightness change on vision in Still Picture mode.</p> <p><b>DIM_MOV[2:0]:</b> This parameter is used to set the transition time of brightness level change to avoid the sharp brightness change on vision in Moving Image mode.</p>																																															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">DIM_MOV[2:0]/ DIM_STILL[2:0]</th> <th rowspan="2">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2 frames</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>4 frames</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8 frames</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 frames</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>32 frames</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>64 frames</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>Note: DBS1[2:0] mean DIM_MOV[2:0] or DIM_STILL[2:0] or DIM_UI[2:0] in different mode.</i></p>										DIM_MOV[2:0]/ DIM_STILL[2:0]			Description	D2	D1	D0	0	0	0	1 frame	0	0	1	1 frame	0	1	0	2 frames	0	1	1	4 frames	1	0	0	8 frames	1	0	1	16 frames	1	1	0	32 frames	1	1	1
DIM_MOV[2:0]/ DIM_STILL[2:0]			Description																																													
D2	D1	D0																																														
0	0	0	1 frame																																													
0	0	1	1 frame																																													
0	1	0	2 frames																																													
0	1	1	4 frames																																													
1	0	0	8 frames																																													
1	0	1	16 frames																																													
1	1	0	32 frames																																													
1	1	1	64 frames																																													
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 5 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.																																															
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																														
Status	Availability																																															
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																															
Sleep Out	Yes																																															
Sleep In	Yes																																															
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DIM_MOV[2:0]</th> <th>DIM_STILL[2:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>3'h4</td><td>3'h3</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>No change</td><td>No change</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>3'h4</td><td>3'h3</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value		DIM_MOV[2:0]	DIM_STILL[2:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'h4	3'h3	S/W Reset	No change	No change	H/W Reset	3'h4	3'h3																								
Status	Default Value																																															
	DIM_MOV[2:0]	DIM_STILL[2:0]																																														
Power ON Sequence	3'h4	3'h3																																														
S/W Reset	No change	No change																																														
H/W Reset	3'h4	3'h3																																														

**4.8.7. Backlight Control 7 (06h)**

Page 5 Command Set		06h : BLCTRL7 (Backlight Control 7)																																															
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																							
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	06h																																							
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	DIM_MIN[3:0]			0	DIM_UI[2:0]			02h																																								
Description	<p><b>DIM_UI[2:0]</b>: This parameter is used to set the transition time of brightness level change to avoid the sharp brightness change on vision in UI mode (User Interface Image mode).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">DIM_UI[2:0]</th> <th rowspan="2">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2 frames</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>4 frames</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8 frames</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 frames</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>32 frames</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>64 frames</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										DIM_UI[2:0]			Description	D2	D1	D0	0	0	0	1 frame	0	0	1	1 frame	0	1	0	2 frames	0	1	1	4 frames	1	0	0	8 frames	1	0	1	16 frames	1	1	0	32 frames	1	1	1	64 frames
	DIM_UI[2:0]			Description																																													
D2	D1	D0																																															
0	0	0	1 frame																																														
0	0	1	1 frame																																														
0	1	0	2 frames																																														
0	1	1	4 frames																																														
1	0	0	8 frames																																														
1	0	1	16 frames																																														
1	1	0	32 frames																																														
1	1	1	64 frames																																														
	<p><i>Note1: DBS1[2:0] means DIM_MOV[2:0] or DIM_STILL[2:0] or DIM_UI[2:0] in different mode.</i></p> <p><i>Note2: DIM2[3:0] means DIM_MIN[3:0].</i></p> <p><b>DIM_MIN [3:0]</b>: This parameter is used to set the imitation of minimum brightness change. If this parameter is large than the difference between target brightness and current brightness, then the brightness will not change.</p>																																																
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 5 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.																																																
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																															
Status	Availability																																																
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																
Sleep Out	Yes																																																
Sleep In	Yes																																																
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DIM_MIN[3:0]</th> <th>DIM_UI[2:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>4'h0</td> <td>3'h2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No change</td> <td>No change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>4'h0</td> <td>3'h2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value		DIM_MIN[3:0]	DIM_UI[2:0]	Power ON Sequence	4'h0	3'h2	S/W Reset	No change	No change	H/W Reset	4'h0	3'h2																									
Status	Default Value																																																
	DIM_MIN[3:0]	DIM_UI[2:0]																																															
Power ON Sequence	4'h0	3'h2																																															
S/W Reset	No change	No change																																															
H/W Reset	4'h0	3'h2																																															

**4.8.8. Backlight Control 8 (07h)**

Page 5 Command Set		07h : BLCTRL8 (Backlight Control 8)																																					
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																													
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	07h																													
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	LABS_SRE_THR[3:0]				LABC_SRE_ENABLE	LEDONR	LEDONPOL	PWMPOL		B0h																												
Description	<p><b>PWMPOL:</b> The bit is used to define polarity of LEDPWM signal.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BL</th> <th>PWMPOL</th> <th>LEDPWM pin</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Always low</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Always high</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Original polarity of PWM signal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Inversed polarity of PWM signal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										BL	PWMPOL	LEDPWM pin	0	0	Always low	0	1	Always high	1	0	Original polarity of PWM signal	1	1	Inversed polarity of PWM signal														
	BL	PWMPOL	LEDPWM pin																																				
	0	0	Always low																																				
	0	1	Always high																																				
	1	0	Original polarity of PWM signal																																				
1	1	Inversed polarity of PWM signal																																					
<p><b>LEDONPOL:</b> This bit is used to control LEDON pin.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BL</th> <th>LEDONPOL</th> <th>LEDON pin</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>LEDONR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Inversed LEDONR</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										BL	LEDONPOL	LEDON pin	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	LEDONR	1	1	Inversed LEDONR															
BL	LEDONPOL	LEDON pin																																					
0	0	0																																					
0	1	1																																					
1	0	LEDONR																																					
1	1	Inversed LEDONR																																					
<p><b>LEDONR:</b> This bit is used to control LEDON pin.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LEDONR</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Low</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										LEDONR	Description	0	Low	1	High																								
LEDONR	Description																																						
0	Low																																						
1	High																																						
<p><b>LABCSREENABLE:</b> The bit enables SRE function.</p>																																							
<p><b>LABS_SRE_THR[3:0]:</b> The threshold value of LABC to turn-on SRE with hysteresis if LABC_SRE_ENABLE=1 AmbientLightSensor[7:0]&gt;=LABC_SRE_THE[3:0]*16, turn-on SRE AmbientLightSensor[7:0]&lt;=(LABC_SRE_THE[3:0]-1)*16, turn-off SRE</p>																																							
Restriction	<p>1. To enable this command, "Page 5 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first. 2. The setting of LABC_SRE_THE[3:0] must be over 1 hex or equal 1 hex.</p>																																						
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																					
Status	Availability																																						
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																						
Sleep Out	Yes																																						
Sleep In	Yes																																						
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="5">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>LABS_SRE_THR[3:0]</th> <th>LABCSRE_ENABLE</th> <th>LEDONR</th> <th>LEDONPOL</th> <th>PWMPOL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>4'hB</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No change</td> <td>No change</td> <td>No change</td> <td>No change</td> <td>No change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>4'hB</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value					LABS_SRE_THR[3:0]	LABCSRE_ENABLE	LEDONR	LEDONPOL	PWMPOL	Power On Sequence	4'hB	1'h0	1'h0	1'h0	1'h0	S/W Reset	No change	No change	No change	No change	No change	H/W Reset	4'hB	1'h0	1'h0	1'h0	1'h0
Status	Default Value																																						
	LABS_SRE_THR[3:0]	LABCSRE_ENABLE	LEDONR	LEDONPOL	PWMPOL																																		
Power On Sequence	4'hB	1'h0	1'h0	1'h0	1'h0																																		
S/W Reset	No change	No change	No change	No change	No change																																		
H/W Reset	4'hB	1'h0	1'h0	1'h0	1'h0																																		

### 4.8.9. Backlight Control 9 (09h)

Page 5 Command Set		09h : BLCTRL9 (Backlight Control 9)																						
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)														
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	09h														
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	SRECABC BOOSTEN	1	1	1	SRECABC EN	1	0	0	74h														
Description	<p><b>SRECABCBOOSTEN</b>: The bit boosts the SRE function.</p> <p><b>SRECABCEN</b>: The bit enables SRE function.</p>																							
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 5 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																							
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability																							
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																							
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>SRECABC BOOSTEN</th> <th>SRECABC EN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No change</td> <td>No change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value		SRECABC BOOSTEN	SRECABC EN	Power On Sequence	1'h0	1'h0	S/W Reset	No change	No change	H/W Reset	1'h0	1'h0
Status	Default Value																							
	SRECABC BOOSTEN	SRECABC EN																						
Power On Sequence	1'h0	1'h0																						
S/W Reset	No change	No change																						
H/W Reset	1'h0	1'h0																						

#### 4.8.10. Backlight Control 10 (0Ch)

Page 5 Command Set		0Ch : BLCTRL10 (Backlight Control 10)																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0Ch									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	ALS8BIT[7:0]								A0h									
Description	<b>ALS8BIT[7:0]</b> : This command is used to give an ambient light information.																		
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 5 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																		
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ALS8BIT[7:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>8'hA0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>8'hA0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	ALS8BIT[7:0]	Power On Sequence	8'hA0	S/W Reset	No change	H/W Reset	8'hA0
Status	Default Value																		
	ALS8BIT[7:0]																		
Power On Sequence	8'hA0																		
S/W Reset	No change																		
H/W Reset	8'hA0																		

**4.8.11. Color Enhancement Control 1~24 (25h~3Ch)**

Page 5 Command Set										
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								Default (Hex)
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
25h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FIRST_AXIS_1[4:0]				00h	
26h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FIRST_AXIS_2[4:0]				00h	
27h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FIRST_AXIS_3[4:0]				00h	
28h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FIRST_AXIS_4[4:0]				00h	
29h	Write / Read	0	0	0	SECOND_AXIS_1[4:0]				00h	
2Ah	Write / Read	0	0	0	SECOND_AXIS_2[4:0]				00h	
2Bh	Write / Read	0	0	0	SECOND_AXIS_3[4:0]				00h	
2Ch	Write / Read	0	0	0	SECOND_AXIS_4[4:0]				00h	
2Dh	Write / Read	0	0	0	THIRD_AXIS_1[4:0]				00h	
2Eh	Write / Read	0	0	0	THIRD_AXIS_2[4:0]				00h	
2Fh	Write / Read	0	0	0	THIRD_AXIS_3[4:0]				00h	
30h	Write / Read	0	0	0	THIRD_AXIS_4[4:0]				00h	
31h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FOURTH_AXIS_1[4:0]				00h	
32h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FOURTH_AXIS_2[4:0]				00h	
33h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FOURTH_AXIS_3[4:0]				00h	
34h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FOURTH_AXIS_4[4:0]				00h	
35h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FIFTH_AXIS_1[4:0]				00h	
36h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FIFTH_AXIS_2[4:0]				00h	
37h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FIFTH_AXIS_3[4:0]				00h	
38h	Write / Read	0	0	0	FIFTH_AXIS_4[4:0]				00h	
39h	Write / Read	0	0	0	SIXTH_AXIS_1[4:0]				00h	
3Ah	Write / Read	0	0	0	SIXTH_AXIS_2[4:0]				00h	
3Bh	Write / Read	0	0	0	SIXTH_AXIS_3[4:0]				00h	
3Ch	Write / Read	0	0	0	SIXTH_AXIS_4[4:0]				00h	
Description	<p>Each command is based on value 00h, the localizable saturation ratio is calculated as below:</p> $\text{Saturation Ratio} = \frac{\text{Axis setting value}}{4}$ <p>Axis setting value = 0~31 (00~1Fh)</p> <p>Saturation Ratio = 0~7.75</p> <p>eFIRST_AXIS_1[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis1            FIRST_AXIS_2[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis2            FIRST_AXIS_3[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis3            FIRST_AXIS_4[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis4            SECOND_AXIS_1[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis5            SECOND_AXIS_2[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis6            SECOND_AXIS_3[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis7            SECOND_AXIS_4[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis8            THIRD_AXIS_1[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis9            THIRD_AXIS_2[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis10            THIRD_AXIS_3[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis11            THIRD_AXIS_4[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis12            FOURTH_AXIS_1[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis13            FOURTH_AXIS_2[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis14            FOURTH_AXIS_3[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis15            FOURTH_AXIS_4[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis16            FIFTH_AXIS_1[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis17            FIFTH_AXIS_2[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis18            FIFTH_AXIS_3[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis19            FIFTH_AXIS_4[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis20            SIXTH_AXIS_1[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis21            SIXTH_AXIS_2[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis22            SIXTH_AXIS_3[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis23            SIXTH_AXIS_4[4:0] : Mapping to Figure 95(b) axis24</p>									

Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 5 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.								
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability								
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes								
Sleep Out	Yes								
Sleep In	Yes								

## 4.9. Page 6 Command Description

### 4.9.1. GIP Setting (00h~1Dh / 20h~27h / 30h~40h)

Page 6 Command Set										
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								Default (Hex)
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
00h	Write / Read	STV_A_Rise[ 10:8]			GIP_0_SET0					-
01h	Write / Read	STV_A_Rise[ 7:0]								-
02h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET1								-
03h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET2								-
04h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET3								-
05h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET4								-
06h	Write / Read	CLK_A_Rise[10:8]			GIP_0_SET5					-
07h	Write / Read	CLK_A_Rise[ 7:0]								-
08h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET6								-
09h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET7								-
0Ah	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET8								-
0Bh	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET9								-
0Ch	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET10								-
0Dh	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET11								-
0Eh	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET12								-
0Fh	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET13								-
10h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET14								-
11h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET15								-
12h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET16								-
13h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET17								-
14h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET18								-
15h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET19								-
16h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET20								-
17h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET21								-
18h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET22								-
19h	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET23								-
1Ah	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET24								-
1Bh	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET25								-
1Ch	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET26								-
1Dh	Write / Read	GIP_0_SET27								-

Page 6 Command Set										
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								Default (Hex)
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
20h	Write / Read	GIP_1_SET0								-
21h	Write / Read	GIP_1_SET1								-
22h	Write / Read	GIP_1_SET2								-
23h	Write / Read	GIP_1_SET3								-
24h	Write / Read	GIP_1_SET4								-
25h	Write / Read	GIP_1_SET5								-
26h	Write / Read	GIP_1_SET6								-
27h	Write / Read	GIP_1_SET7								-



Page 6 Command Set																		
Command	Write / Read	Parameter								Default (Hex)								
		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0									
30h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET0								-								
31h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET1								-								
32h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET2								-								
33h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET3								-								
34h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET4								-								
35h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET5								-								
36h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET6								-								
37h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET7								-								
38h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET8								-								
39h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET9								-								
3Ah	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET10								-								
3Bh	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET11								-								
3Ch	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET12								-								
3Dh	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET13								-								
3Eh	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET14								-								
3Fh	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET15								-								
40h	Write / Read	GIP_2_SET16								-								
Description	<p>The diagram shows the timing relationship between various signals during the execution of GIP_2_SET16. A vertical dashed line indicates the start of the command. The signals shown are VS (vertical sync), HS (horizontal sync), STV_A (strobe), STV_Ab (strobe), CLK_A, CLK_Ab, CLK_Ac, and CLK_Ad (clocks). Red arrows indicate the rise times for STV_A and CLK_A, both labeled as [10:0].</p>																	
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 6 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.																	
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																	
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep Out	Yes																	
Sleep In	Yes																	

### 4.9.2. GOUT\_VGLO Control (53h)

Page 6 Command Set		53h : GVLOCTRL (GOUT_VGLO Control)																																																					
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																													
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53h																																													
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	1	GOUT_VGLO[3:0]			10h																																														
Description	<p><b>GOUT_VGLO [3:0]:</b> The command sets the GIP power source of GOUT_VGLO.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">GOUT_VGLO [3:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>VGL</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Inhibited</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>VGL_REG</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Inhibited</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Inhibited</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Inhibited</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Inhibited</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Inhibited</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										GOUT_VGLO [3:0]				Description	0	0	0	0	VGL	0	0	0	1	Inhibited	0	0	1	0	VGL_REG	0	0	1	1	Inhibited	0	1	0	0	Inhibited	0	1	0	1	Inhibited	0	1	1	0	Inhibited	0	1	1	1	Inhibited
	GOUT_VGLO [3:0]				Description																																																		
	0	0	0	0	VGL																																																		
	0	0	0	1	Inhibited																																																		
	0	0	1	0	VGL_REG																																																		
	0	0	1	1	Inhibited																																																		
	0	1	0	0	Inhibited																																																		
	0	1	0	1	Inhibited																																																		
	0	1	1	0	Inhibited																																																		
	0	1	1	1	Inhibited																																																		
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 6 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																																																						
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																					
	Status	Availability																																																					
	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																					
	Sleep Out	Yes																																																					
Sleep In	Yes																																																						
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>GOUT_VGLO [3:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>4'h0</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>4'h0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	GOUT_VGLO [3:0]	Power ON Sequence	4'h0	S/W Reset	No change	H/W Reset	4'h0																																				
	Status	Default Value																																																					
		GOUT_VGLO [3:0]																																																					
	Power ON Sequence	4'h0																																																					
S/W Reset	No change																																																						
H/W Reset	4'h0																																																						

### 4.9.3. GOUT\_VGHO Control (54h)

Page 6 Command Set		54h : GVHCTRL (GOUT_VGHO Control)																																												
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)																																				
Command	Write	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54h																																				
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	GOUT_VGHO[2:0]			0	0	0	1	11h																																				
Description	<p><b>GOUT_VGHO [2:0]:</b> The command sets the GIP power source of GOUT_VGHO.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">GOUT_VGHO [2:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>VGH_REG</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>VGH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Inhibited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Inhibited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Inhibited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Inhibited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Inhibited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Inhibited</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										GOUT_VGHO [2:0]			Description	0	0	0	VGH_REG	0	0	1	VGH	0	1	0	Inhibited	0	1	1	Inhibited	1	0	0	Inhibited	1	0	1	Inhibited	1	1	0	Inhibited	1	1	1	Inhibited
	GOUT_VGHO [2:0]			Description																																										
	0	0	0	VGH_REG																																										
	0	0	1	VGH																																										
	0	1	0	Inhibited																																										
	0	1	1	Inhibited																																										
	1	0	0	Inhibited																																										
	1	0	1	Inhibited																																										
	1	1	0	Inhibited																																										
	1	1	1	Inhibited																																										
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 6 Command Set enable register (FFh)" must set first.																																													
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																												
	Status	Availability																																												
	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																												
	Sleep Out	Yes																																												
Sleep In	Yes																																													
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>GOUT_VGHO [2:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>3'h1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>3'h1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	GOUT_VGHO [2:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'h1	S/W Reset	No change	H/W Reset	3'h1																											
	Status	Default Value																																												
		GOUT_VGHO [2:0]																																												
	Power ON Sequence	3'h1																																												
S/W Reset	No change																																													
H/W Reset	3'h1																																													

## 4.10. Page 7 Command Description

### 4.10.1. VCL Control (06h)

Page 7 Command Set		06h : VCLCTRL (VCL Control)																							
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)															
Command	Write	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	06h															
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	VCLOPT	0	0	VCL_CLP[1:0]		01h															
Description	<b>VCLOPT</b> : VCL voltage control. <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>VCLOPT</th> <th>VCL Voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>VCI X -1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>VCI X -2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										VCLOPT	VCL Voltage	0	VCI X -1	1	VCI X -2									
	VCLOPT	VCL Voltage																							
0	VCI X -1																								
1	VCI X -2																								
	<b>VCL_CLP[1:0]</b> : Sets the VCL clamp level. <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>VCL_CLP[1:0]</th> <th colspan="2">VCL clamp level (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0 0</td> <td>0</td> <td>-2.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0 1</td> <td>0</td> <td>-3.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 0</td> <td>0</td> <td>-3.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 1</td> <td>0</td> <td>-3.4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										VCL_CLP[1:0]	VCL clamp level (V)		0 0	0	-2.8	0 1	0	-3.0	1 0	0	-3.2	1 1	0	-3.4
VCL_CLP[1:0]	VCL clamp level (V)																								
0 0	0	-2.8																							
0 1	0	-3.0																							
1 0	0	-3.2																							
1 1	0	-3.4																							
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 7 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																								
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes							
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>VCLOPT</th> <th>VCL_CLP[1:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>2'h1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No change</td> <td>No change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1'h0</td> <td>2'h1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value		VCLOPT	VCL_CLP[1:0]	Power ON Sequence	1'h0	2'h1	S/W Reset	No change	No change	H/W Reset	1'h0	2'h1	
Status	Default Value																								
	VCLOPT	VCL_CLP[1:0]																							
Power ON Sequence	1'h0	2'h1																							
S/W Reset	No change	No change																							
H/W Reset	1'h0	2'h1																							

### 4.10.2. VGL\_REG ENABLE (17h)

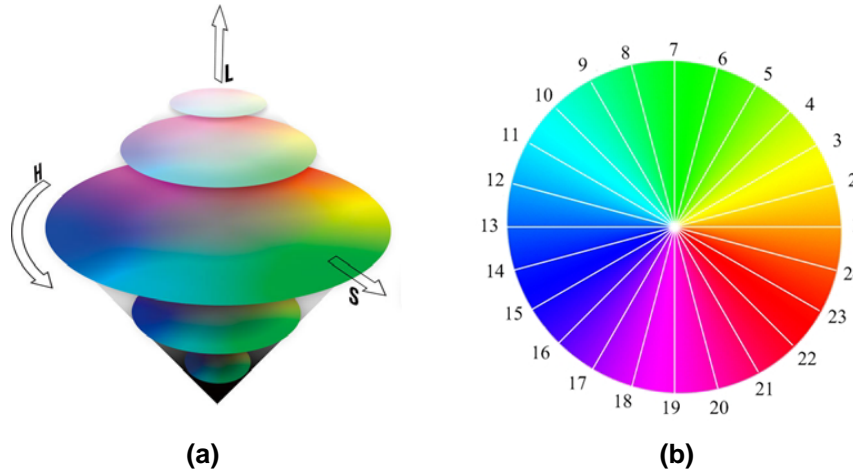
Page 7 Command Set		17h : VGLREGEN (VGL_REG EN)																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	17h									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	1	VGLREG_EN	0	0	1	0	22h									
Description	<b>VGLREG_EN</b> : The bit is enable the VGL_REG.																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VGLREG_EN</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note : The voltage setting of VGL_REG in Section 4.4.21</p>										VGLREG_EN	Description	0	Disable	1	Enable			
VGLREG_EN	Description																		
0	Disable																		
1	Enable																		
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 7 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																		
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>GOUT_VGHO [2:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>3'h1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>3'h1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	GOUT_VGHO [2:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'h1	S/W Reset	No change	H/W Reset	3'h1
Status	Default Value																		
	GOUT_VGHO [2:0]																		
Power ON Sequence	3'h1																		
S/W Reset	No change																		
H/W Reset	3'h1																		

### 4.10.3. VREG1/2OUT ENABLE (18h)

Page 7 Command Set		18h : VREG12EN (VREG1/2OUT ENABLE)																	
	Write / Read	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (Hex)									
Command	Write	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	18h									
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	Write / Read	0	0	0	VREG EN	1	1	0	1	0Dh									
Description	<p><b>VREGEN</b> : The bit enables VREG1OUT and VREG2OUT .</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VREGEN</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note : The voltage setting of VREG1OUT and VREG2OUT is in Sections 4.4.24 and 4.4.25</p>										VREGEN	Description	0	Disable	1	Enable			
VREGEN	Description																		
0	Disable																		
1	Enable																		
Restriction	To enable this command, "Page 7 Command Set enable register (FFh) " must set first.																		
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>VREG EN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power ON Sequence</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1'h0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	VREG EN	Power ON Sequence	1'h0	S/W Reset	No change	H/W Reset	1'h0
Status	Default Value																		
	VREG EN																		
Power ON Sequence	1'h0																		
S/W Reset	No change																		
H/W Reset	1'h0																		

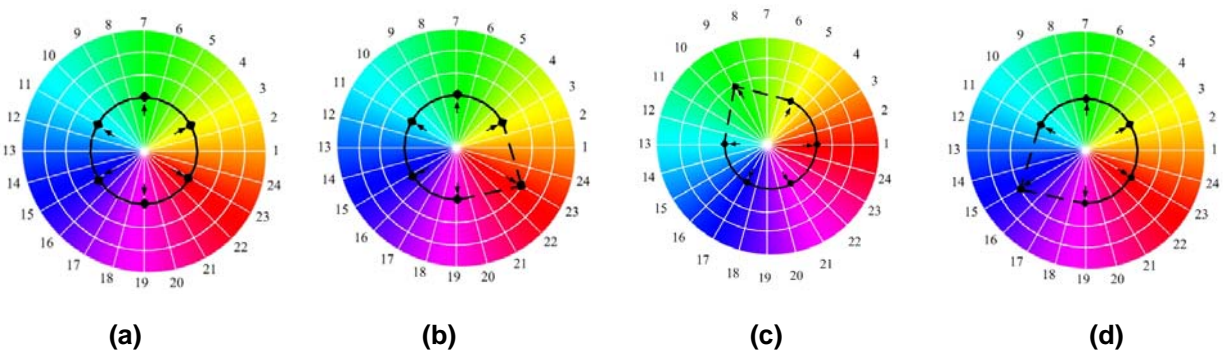
## 5. Color Enhancement function

In this design, it provides the saturation enhancement to make the image content more vivid. The main concept in this feature is to enhance the color information on HSL domain, which includes the saturation information of each different color, show as Figure 95 (a). The user can simply adjust the saturation enhancement level by setting CMD 55h of the Page 0. In this design, it also provides the saturation enhancement for each different color-axis, show as Figure 95(b).



**Figure 94 : (a) HSL model, (b) the definition of 24 color-axis.**

The user can define the saturation enhancement level for each color-axis through the CMD, such as red, yellow, green, cyan, blue, magenta(24 color-axis), the example of enhancement application shows in Figure 96.



**Figure 95 : (a) All color-axis with same level, (b) higher level in red-axis, (c) higher level in green-axis (d) higher level in blue-axis.**

In Figure97, there is an example for saturation enhancement. Different enhancement levels being applied in this example.



(a)

(b)

(c)

(d)

Figure 96 : (a)Original, (b)Low Level, (c)Medium Level, (d) High Level.



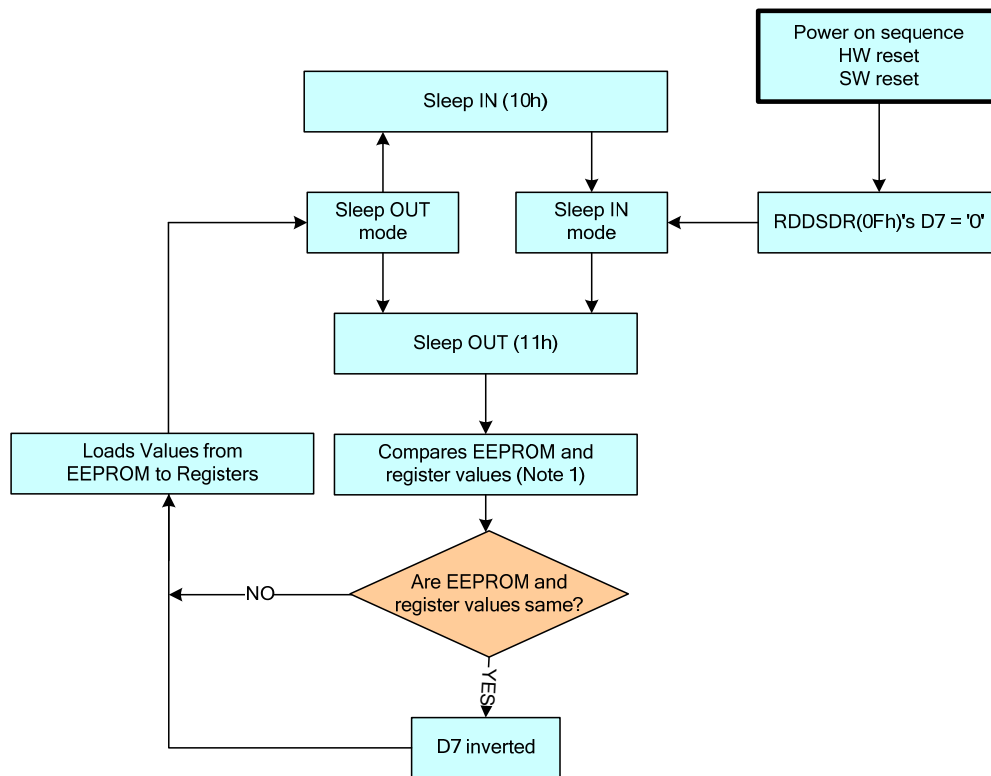
## 6. Sleep Out Command and Self-Diagnostic Functions

### 6.1. Register loading Detection

Sleep Out command (See “Sleep Out (11h of the Page 0)”) is a trigger for an internal function of the display module, which indicates that if the display module loading function of factory default values from OTP (or similar device) to registers of the display controller does work properly.

There are compared factory values of the OTP and register values of the display controller by the display controller (1<sup>st</sup> step: Compares register and OTP values, 2<sup>nd</sup> step: Loads OTP value to register). If both values (OTP and register values) are the same, there is inverted (= increased by 1) bit, which is defined in command Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)” (= RDDSDR) (The used bit of this command is D7). If these values are not same, this bit (D7) is not inverted (= not increased by 1).

The flow chart for this internal function is following:



**Figure 97 Register loading Detection**

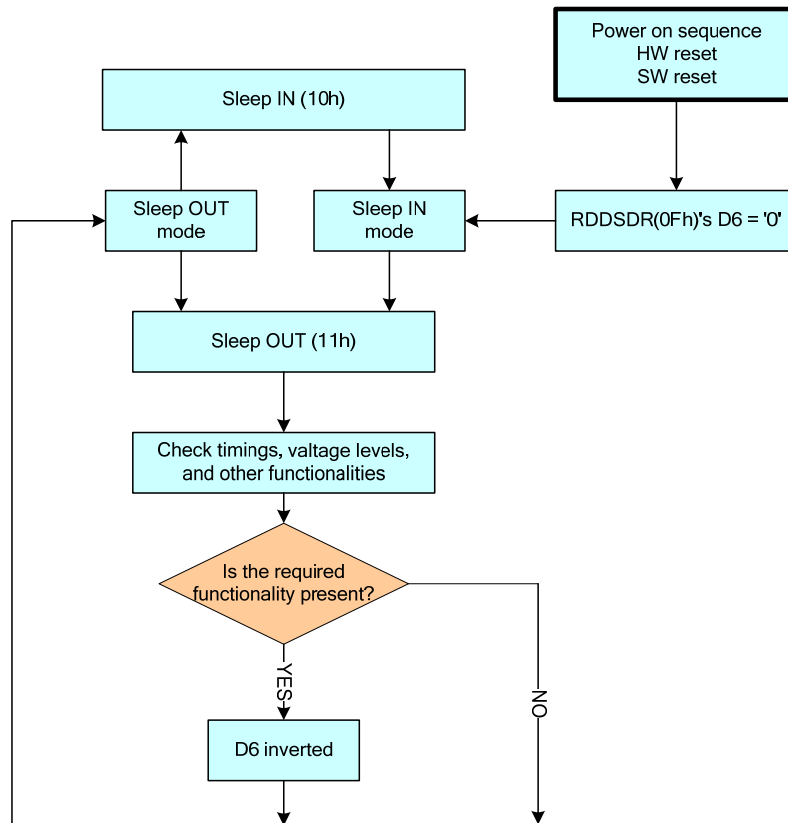
Note :

1. If the OTP and register values are not compared and loaded, they can be changed by commands 00h to AFh and DAh to DDh..
2. This information is only used if TE line is used.

## 6.2. Functionality Detection

The Sleep Out command (See “Sleep Out (11h of the Page 0)”) is a trigger for an internal function of the display module. It indicates if the display module is still running and meets functionality requirements.

The internal function (= the display controller) is comparing, if the display module still meets functionality requirements (e.g. booster voltage levels, timings, etc.). If functionality requirements are met, a bit is inverted (= increased by 1), which defined in the command “Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)” (RDDSDR) (The used bit of this command is D6). If functionality requirement is not same, this bit (D6) is not inverted (not increased by 1). The flow chart for this internal function is following:



**Figure 98 Functionality Detection**

Note:

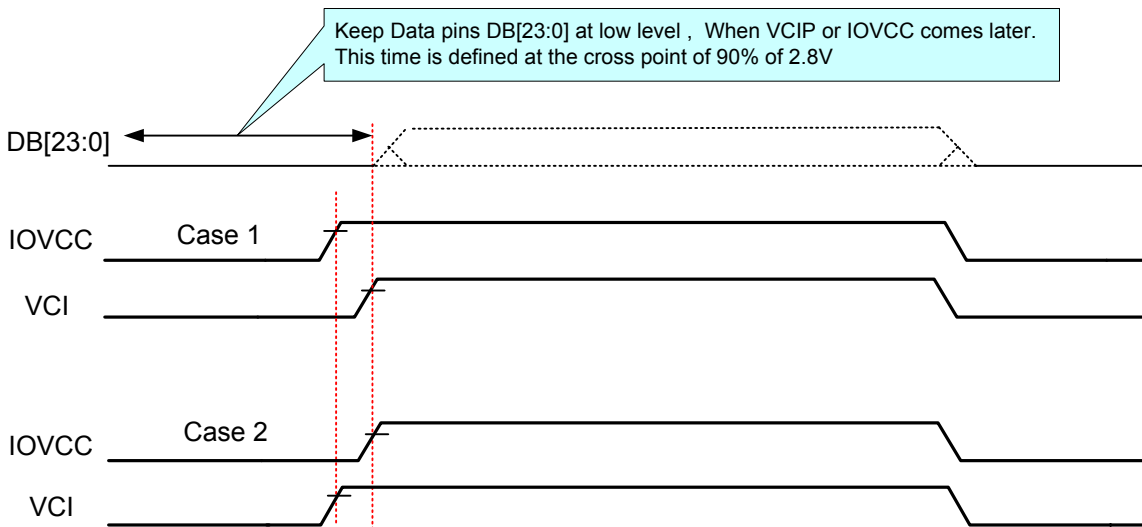
1. When changing from the Sleep In mode to the Sleep Out mode, 120msec are needed after the Sleep Out command before it is able to check if functionality requirements are met and the value of RDDSDR's D6 is valid. Otherwise, there will be 5msec delay for the D6's value to be valid when the Sleep Out command is sent in the Sleep Out mode.
2. This function is only used if TE-line is used.

## 7. Power ON/OFF Sequence

IOVCC and VCI can be applied (or powered down) in any order. During the power off sequences, if LCD is in the Sleep Out mode, VCI and IOVCC must be powered down with minimum 120msec, and if LCD is in the Sleep In mode, VCI and IOVCC can be powered down with minimum 0msec after RESX has been released. CSX can be applied at any timing or can be permanently grounded. RESX has priority over CSX.

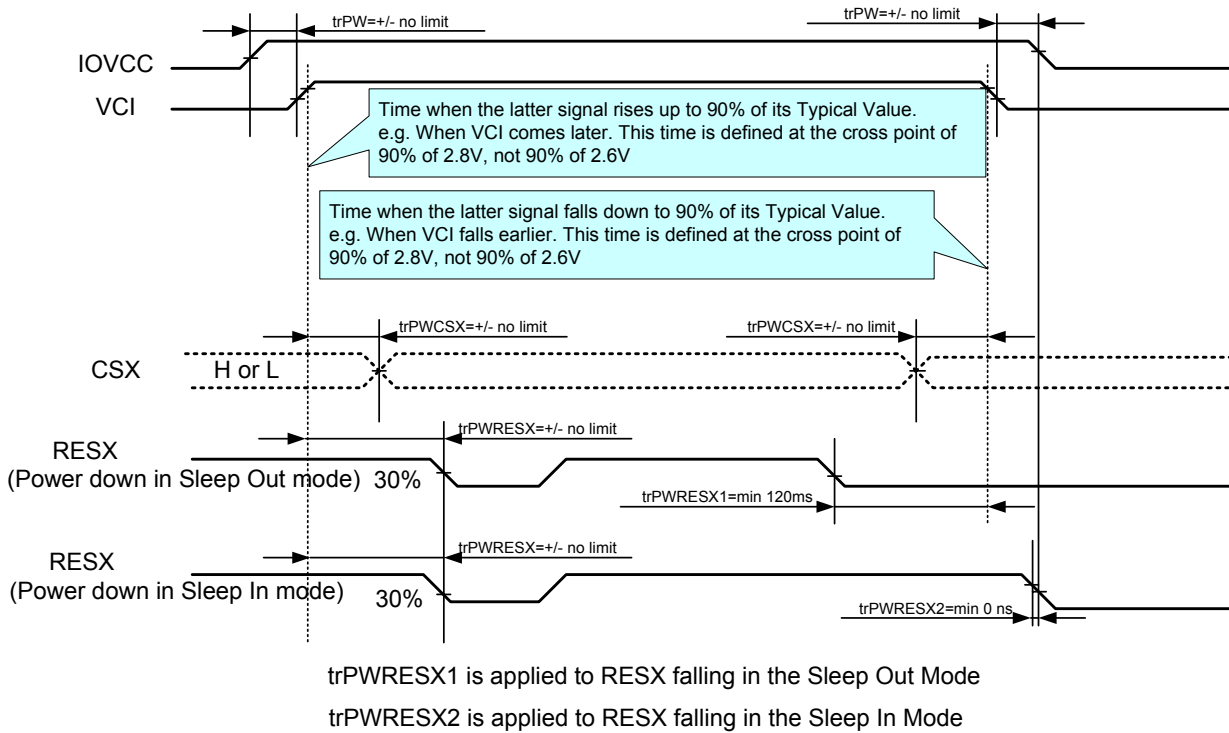
Note:

1. There will be no damage to ILI9806E if the power sequences are not met.
2. There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display panel during the Power On/Off Sequences.
3. There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display between end of Power On Sequence and before receiving Sleep Out command. Also between receiving Sleep In command and Power Off Sequence.
4. If RESX line is not held stable by host during Power On Sequence as defined in Sections 7.1 and 7.2, then it will be necessary to apply a Hardware Reset (RESX) after Host Power On Sequence is complete to ensure correct operation. Otherwise function is not guaranteed.
5. Keep data pins DB[23:0] at low level, when VCIP or IOVCC comes later



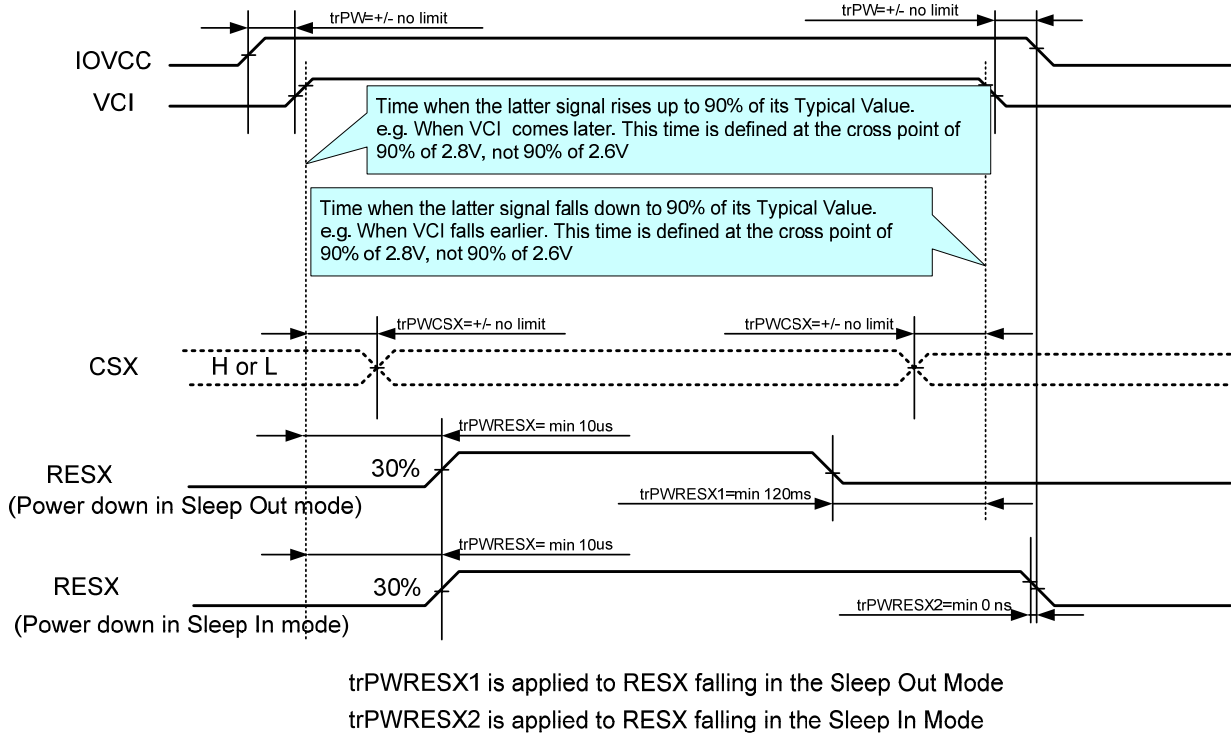
### 7.1. Case 1 –RESX line is held High or Unstable by Host at Power ON

If the RESX line is held high or unstable by the host during Power On, then a Hardware Reset must be applied after both VCI and IOVCC have been applied – otherwise correct functionality is not guaranteed. There is no timing restriction upon this hardware reset.



## 7.2. Case 2 – RESX line is held Low by Host at Power ON

If the RESX line is held Low (and stable) by the host during Power On, then the RESX must be held low for minimum 10µsec after both VCI and IOVCC have been applied.



**Figure 99 Case 2 – RESX line is held Low by Host at Power ON**

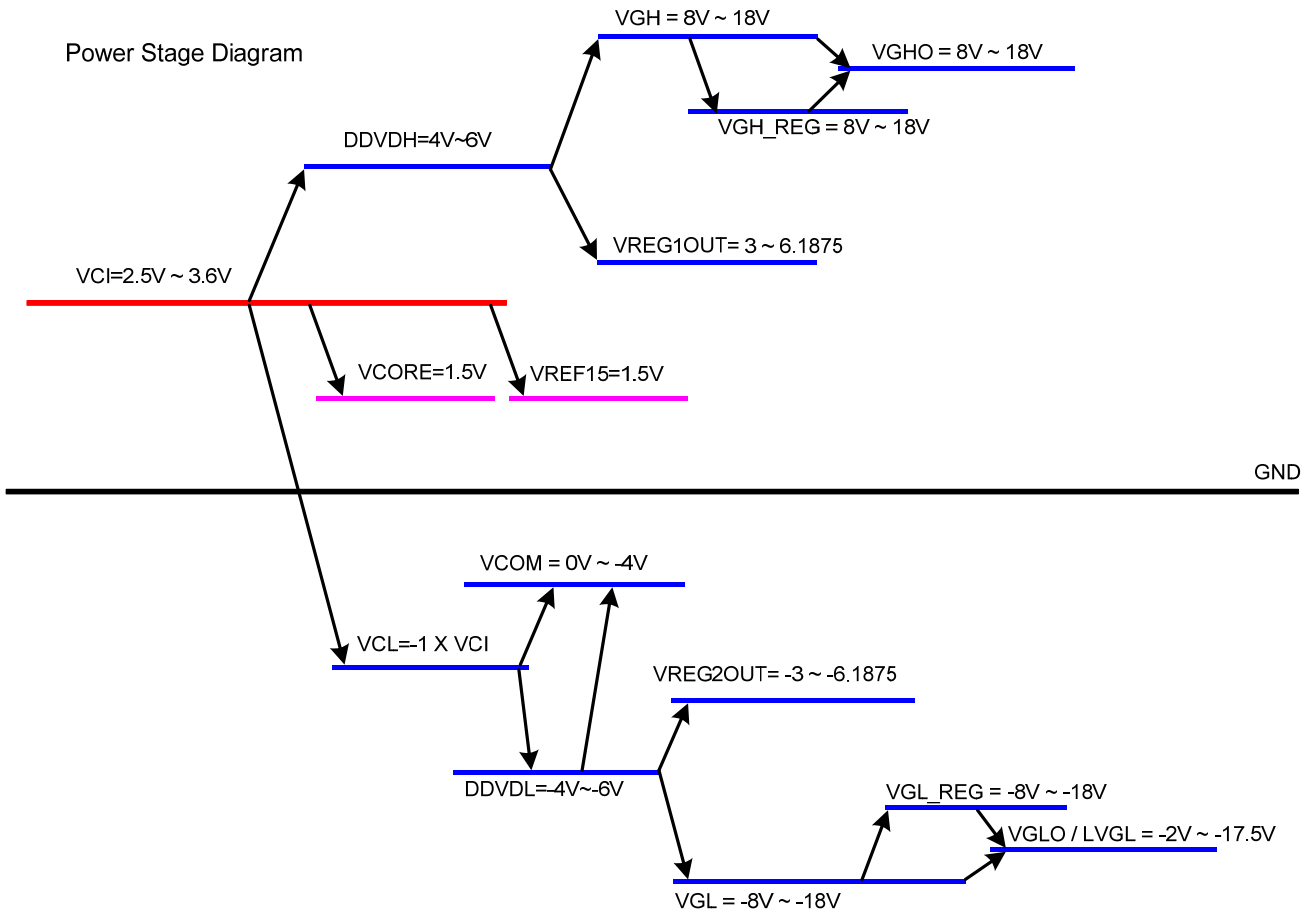
Note: 1. Unless otherwise specified, timings herein show cross point at 50% of signal power level.

### **7.3. Abnormal Power Off**

The abnormal power off means a situation when e.g. there is removed a battery without the normal power off sequence. There will not be any damages for the display module or the display module will not cause any damages for the host or lines of the interface. At an abnormal power off event, ILI9806E will force the display to blank and will not be any abnormal visible effects with in 1 second on the display and remains blank until "Power On Sequence" powers it up.

## 8. Power Level Definition

### 8.1. LCM Voltage Generation



**Figure 100 Power Stage Diagram**

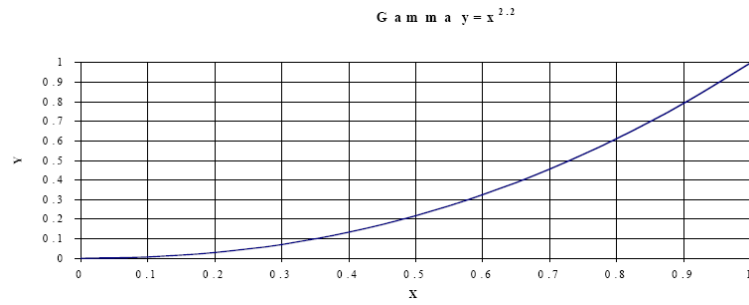
Note: 1. The DDVDH, DDVDL, VCOM, VGH, VGL and VCL output voltage levels are lower than their theoretical levels (Ideal voltage levels) due to current consumption at respective outputs.

**8.2. Gamma Default Values (for NW type LC)**  
**(Provide After IC ES)**



### 8.3. Gamma Curves

#### 8.3.1. Gamma Curve 1 (GC0) , applies the function $y=x^{2.2}$



**Figure 101 Gamma Curve 1 (GC0)**

## 9. Reset

### 9.1. Driver IC Input and Output pins

#### 9.1.1. Output Pins, I/O Pins

**Table 39 Output and I/O Pins**

Pin/Line	After Power ON	After Hardware Reset	After Software Reset
DB [23:0]	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)
SDA (Output direction), SDO	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)
HS_D0P	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)
HS_D0N	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)
TE_L, TE_R	Low	Low	Low
LEDPWM	Low	Low	Low

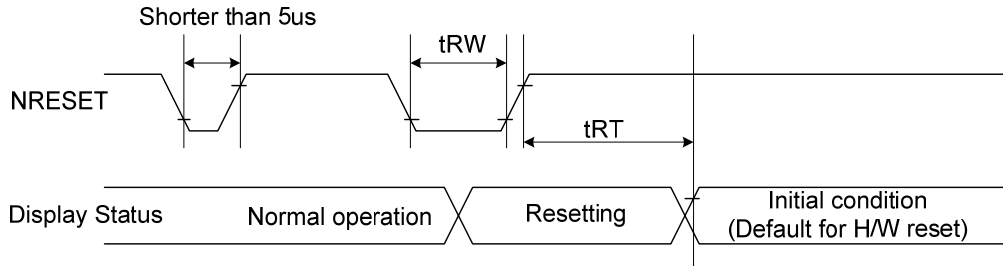
Note: 1. There will be no output from DB [23:0], SDA, SDO, LEDPWM, TE, D0\_P, D0\_N, during Power ON/OFF sequence, hardware reset and software reset.

#### 9.1.2. Input Pins

**Table 40 Input Pins**

Pin/Line	During Power ON Process	After Power ON	After Hardware Reset	After Software Reset	During Power OFF Process
RESX	See Chapter 7	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	See Chapter 7
CSX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DCX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
SCL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DE	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
HS	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
VS	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
PCLK	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DB [23:0]	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
SDA (input direction), SDI	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
HS_CP	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
HS_CN	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
HS_D0P	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
HS_D0N	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
HS_D1P	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
HS_D1N	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid

**9.1.3. Reset Timing**



**Figure 102 Reset Timing**

**Table 41 Reset Timing**

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
RESX	tRW	Reset pulse duration	10		us
	tRT	Reset cancel		5(note 1,5) 120 (note 1,6,7)	ms

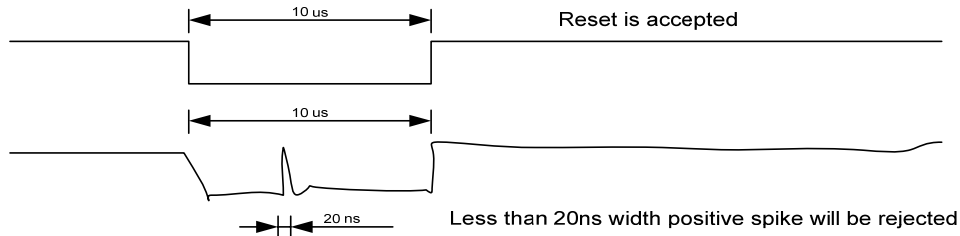
Note:

1. The reset cancel includes also required time for loading ID bytes, VCOM setting and other settings from OTP to registers. This loading is done every time when there is H/W reset cancel time (tRT) within 5 ms after a rising edge of RESX.
2. Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on RESX line does not cause irregular system reset according to the Table 43.

**Table 42 Reset Descript**

RESX Pulse	Action
Shorter than 5us	Reset Rejected
Longer than 9us	Reset
Between 5us and 9us	Reset starts

3. During the Resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display is entering blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120 ms, when Reset Starts in Sleep Out mode. The display remains the blank state in Sleep In mode.) and then return to Default condition for Hardware Reset.
4. Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown below:

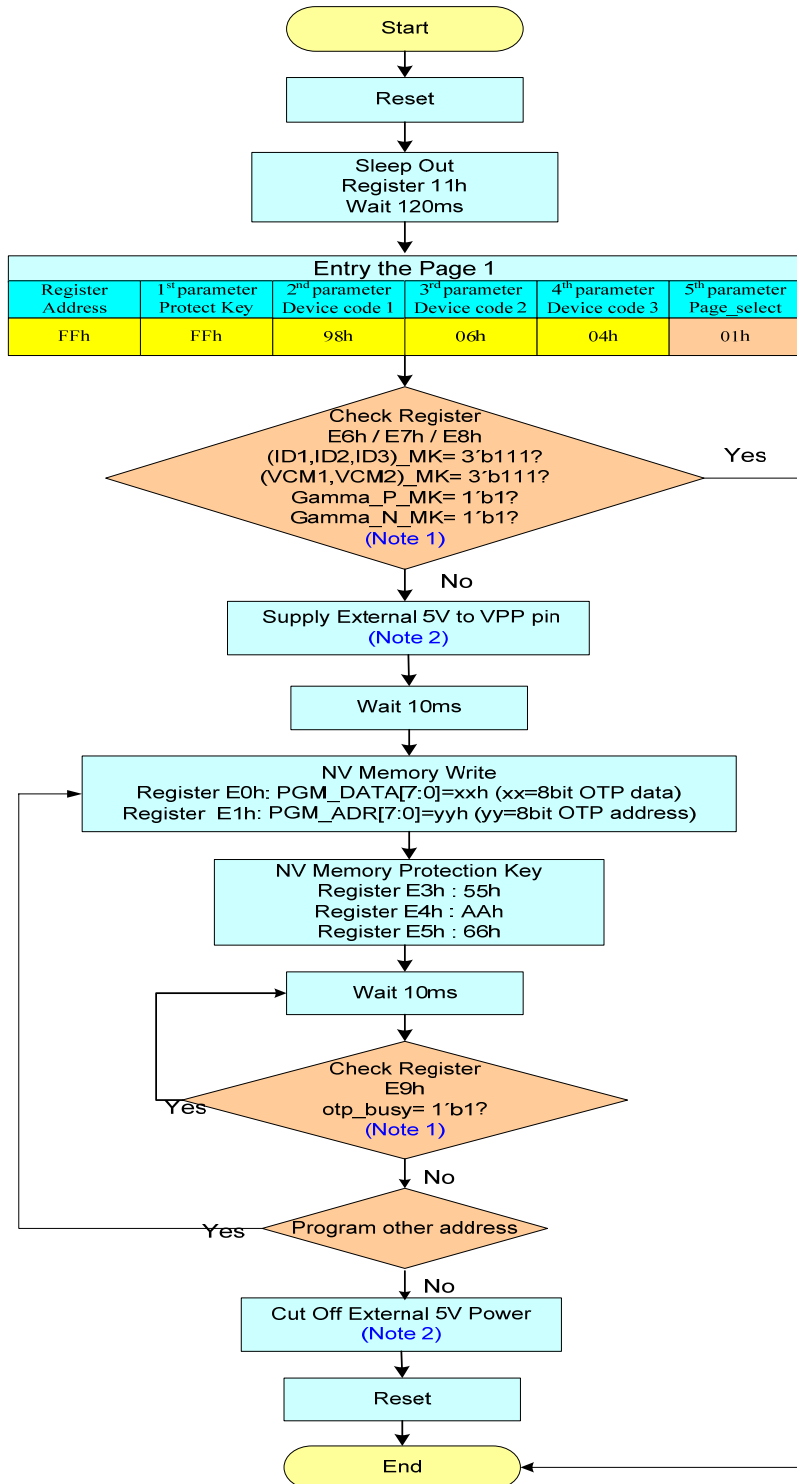


**Figure 103 Positive Noise Pulse during Reset Low**

5. When Reset applied during Sleep In Mode.
6. When Reset applied during Sleep Out Mode.
7. It is necessary to wait 5msec after releasing RESX before sending commands. Also Sleep Out command cannot be sent for 120msec.

## 10. NV Memory Programming

### 10.1. NV Memory Programming flow

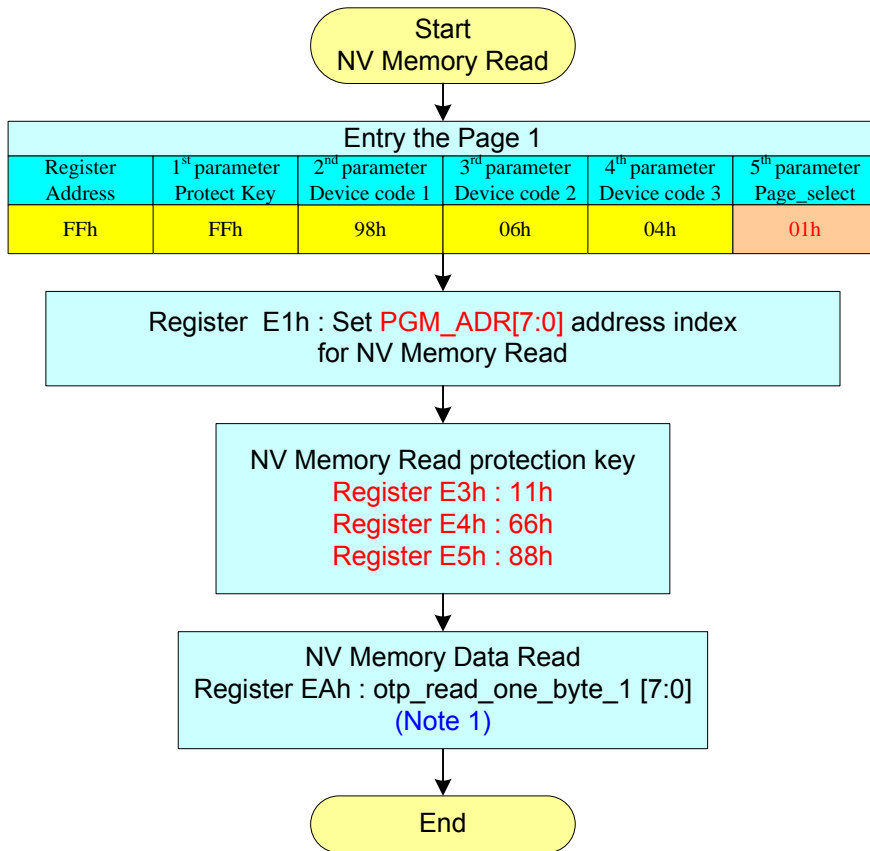


Note 1: In SPI operation mode, set register FEh “ext\_spi\_read\_en”=1 to enable the read function of extend command and “ext\_spi\_read\_en”=0 to return to the write mode

Note 2 :If user want to use the internal programming , do not execute this step also can finish the programming flow

**Figure 104 NV Memory Programming Flow**

## 10.2. NV Memory Read flow



Note 1: In SPI operation mode, set register FEh “ext\_spi\_read\_en”=1 to enable the read function of extend command and “ext\_spi\_read\_en”=0 to return to the write mode

**Figure 105 NV Memory Read Flow**

# 11. Gamma Correction

Positive Gamma Control (Page1\_A0h~AFh)

## Positive Gamma Curve

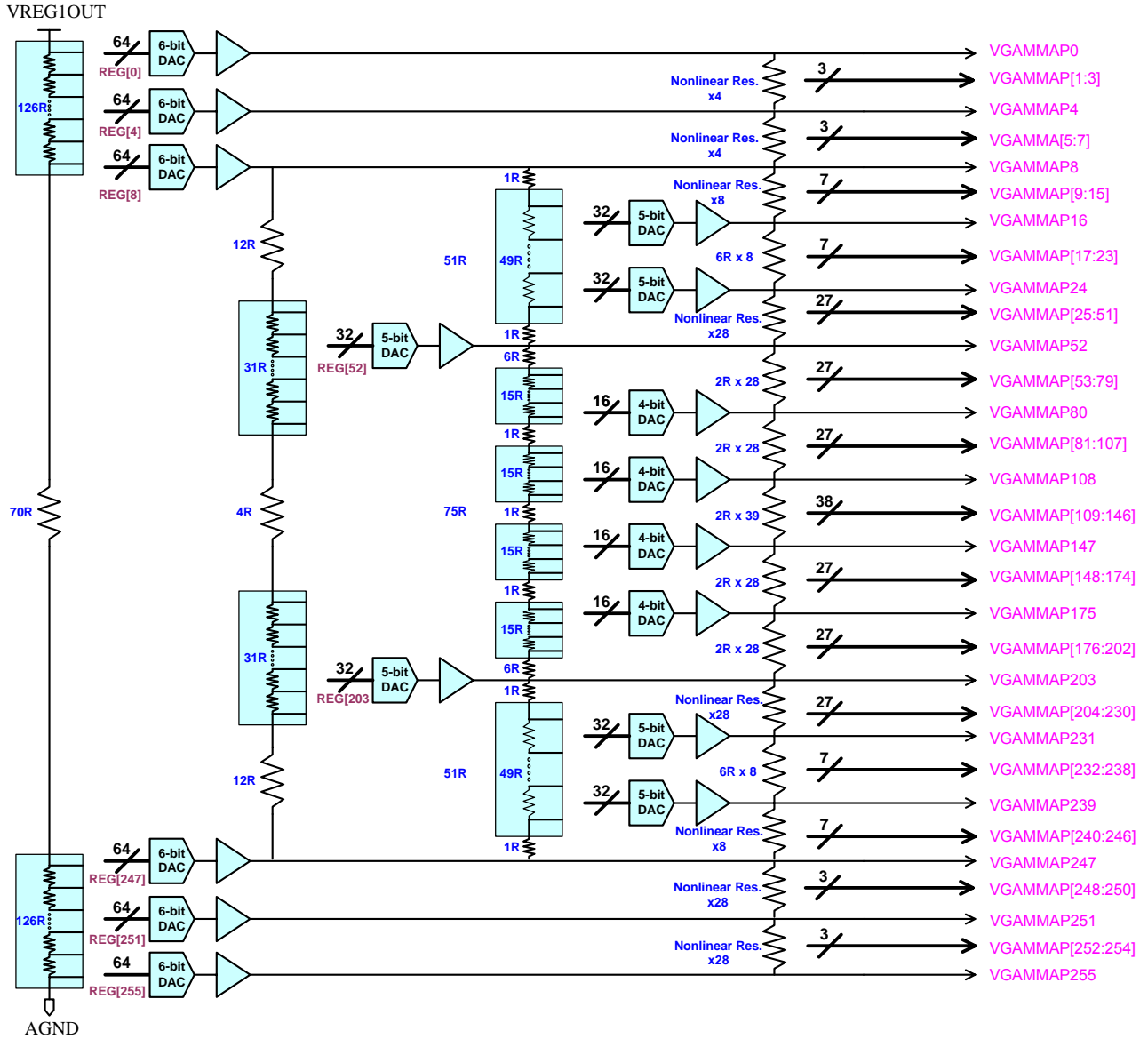


Figure 106 Positive Gamma Control (Page1\_A0h~AFh)

Negative Gamma Control (Page1\_C0h~CFh)

Negative Gamma Curve

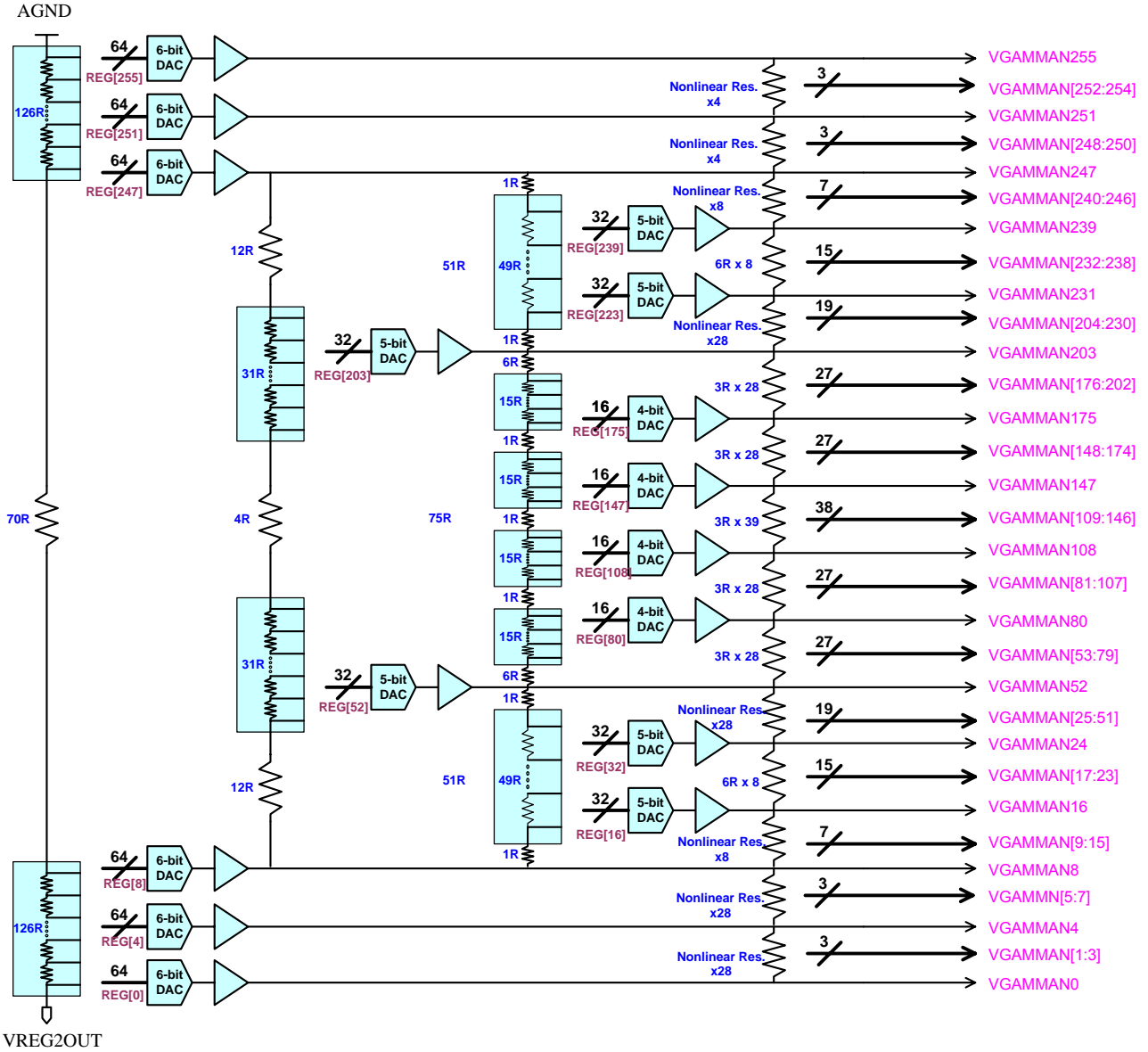


Figure 107 Negative Gamma Control (Page1\_C0h~CFh)

Positive polarity	Resister stream	Gamma 256 grayscale voltage calculation formula
VGAMMAP0	0R	$AGND + \Delta VDHP(322R - 2R * VP0[5:0]) / 322R$ , $\Delta VDHP = (VREG1OUT - AGND)$
VGAMMAP1	21R	$VGAMMAP4 + (VGAMMP0 - VGAMMAP4) * (57R) / (78R)$
VGAMMAP2	21R	$VGAMMAP4 + (VGAMMP0 - VGAMMAP4) * (36R) / (78R)$
VGAMMAP3	18R	$VGAMMAP4 + (VGAMMP0 - VGAMMAP4) * (18R) / (78R)$
VGAMMAP4	18R	$AGND + \Delta VDHP(322R - 2R * VP4[5:0]) / 322R$ , $\Delta VDHP = (VREG1OUT - AGND)$
VGAMMAP5	30R	$VGAMMAP8 + ((VGAMMAP4 - VGAMMAP8) * (90R) / 120R)$
VGAMMAP6	30R	$VGAMMAP8 + ((VGAMMAP4 - VGAMMAP8) * (60R) / 120R)$
VGAMMAP7	30R	$VGAMMAP8 + ((VGAMMAP4 - VGAMMAP8) * (30R) / 120R)$
VGAMMAP8	30R	$AGND + \Delta VDHP(322R - 2R * VP8[5:0]) / 322R$ , $\Delta VDHP = (VREG1OUT - AGND)$
VGAMMAP9	24R	$VGAMMAP16 + ((VGAMMAP8 - VGAMMAP16) * (136R) / 160R)$
VGAMMAP10	22R	$VGAMMAP16 + ((VGAMMAP8 - VGAMMAP16) * (114R) / 160R)$
VGAMMAP11	20R	$VGAMMAP16 + ((VGAMMAP8 - VGAMMAP16) * (94R) / 160R)$
VGAMMAP12	20R	$VGAMMAP16 + ((VGAMMAP8 - VGAMMAP16) * (74R) / 160R)$
VGAMMAP13	20R	$VGAMMAP16 + ((VGAMMAP8 - VGAMMAP16) * (54R) / 160R)$
VGAMMAP14	18R	$VGAMMAP16 + ((VGAMMAP8 - VGAMMAP16) * (36R) / 160R)$
VGAMMAP15	18R	$VGAMMAP16 + ((VGAMMAP8 - VGAMMAP16) * (18R) / 160R)$
VGAMMAP16	18R	$VGAMMAP52 + (VGAMMAP8 - VGAMMAP52) * ((50R - 1R * VP16[4:0]) / 51R)$
VGAMMAP17	12R	$VGAMMAP24 + ((VGAMMAP16 - VGAMMAP24) * (84R) / 96R)$
VGAMMAP18	12R	$VGAMMAP24 + ((VGAMMAP16 - VGAMMAP24) * (72R) / 96R)$
VGAMMAP19	12R	$VGAMMAP24 + ((VGAMMAP16 - VGAMMAP24) * (60R) / 96R)$
VGAMMAP20	12R	$VGAMMAP24 + ((VGAMMAP16 - VGAMMAP24) * (48R) / 96R)$
VGAMMAP21	12R	$VGAMMAP24 + ((VGAMMAP16 - VGAMMAP24) * (36R) / 96R)$
VGAMMAP22	12R	$VGAMMAP24 + ((VGAMMAP16 - VGAMMAP24) * (24R) / 96R)$
VGAMMAP23	12R	$VGAMMAP24 + ((VGAMMAP16 - VGAMMAP24) * (12R) / 96R)$
VGAMMAP24	12R	$VGAMMAP52 + (VGAMMAP8 - VGAMMAP52) * ((32R - 1R * VP24[4:0]) / 51R)$
VGAMMAP25	12R	$VGAMMAP52 + ((VGAMMAP24 - VGAMMAP52) * (268R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAP26	12R	$VGAMMAP52 + ((VGAMMAP24 - VGAMMAP52) * (256R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAP27	12R	$VGAMMAP52 + ((VGAMMAP24 - VGAMMAP52) * (244R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAP28	12R	$VGAMMAP52 + ((VGAMMAP24 - VGAMMAP52) * (232R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAP29	12R	$VGAMMAP52 + ((VGAMMAP24 - VGAMMAP52) * (220R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAP30	12R	$VGAMMAP52 + ((VGAMMAP24 - VGAMMAP52) * (208R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAP31	12R	$VGAMMAP52 + ((VGAMMAP24 - VGAMMAP52) * (196R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAP31	12R	$VGAMMAP52 + ((VGAMMAP24 - VGAMMAP52) * (184R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAP33	10R	$VGAMMAP52 + ((VGAMMAP24 - VGAMMAP52) * (174R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAP34	10R	$VGAMMAP52 + ((VGAMMAP24 - VGAMMAP52) * (164R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAP35	10R	$VGAMMAP52 + ((VGAMMAP24 - VGAMMAP52) * (154R) / 280R)$

*The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.*



VGAMMAP36	10R	VGAMMAP52+((VGAMMAP24-VGAMMAP52)*(144R/280R))
VGAMMAP31	12R	VGAMMAP52+((VGAMMAP24-VGAMMAP52)*(134R/280R))
VGAMMAP38	10R	VGAMMAP52+((VGAMMAP24-VGAMMAP52)*(124R/280R))
VGAMMAP39	10R	VGAMMAP52+((VGAMMAP24-VGAMMAP52)*(114R/280R))
VGAMMAP40	10R	VGAMMAP52+((VGAMMAP24-VGAMMAP52)*(104R/280R))
VGAMMAP41	10R	VGAMMAP52+((VGAMMAP24-VGAMMAP52)*(94R/280R))
VGAMMAP42	10R	VGAMMAP52+((VGAMMAP24-VGAMMAP52)*(84R/280R))
VGAMMAP43	10R	VGAMMAP52+((VGAMMAP24-VGAMMAP52)*(74R/280R))
VGAMMAP44	10R	VGAMMAP52+((VGAMMAP24-VGAMMAP52)*(64R/280R))
VGAMMAP45	8R	VGAMMAP52+((VGAMMAP24-VGAMMAP52)*(56R/280R))
VGAMMAP46	8R	VGAMMAP52+((VGAMMAP24-VGAMMAP52)*(48R/280R))
VGAMMAP47	8R	VGAMMAP52+((VGAMMAP24-VGAMMAP52)*(40R/280R))
VGAMMAP48	8R	VGAMMAP52+((VGAMMAP24-VGAMMAP52)*(32R/280R))
VGAMMAP49	8R	VGAMMAP52+((VGAMMAP24-VGAMMAP52)*(24R/280R))
VGAMMAP50	8R	VGAMMAP52+((VGAMMAP24-VGAMMAP52)*(16R/280R))
VGAMMAP51	8R	VGAMMAP52+((VGAMMAP24-VGAMMAP52)*(8R/280R))
VGAMMAP52	8R	VGAMMAP247+(VGAMMAP8-VGAMMAP247)*((77R-0R)/90R) , VP52[4:0] =0(Dec) VGAMMAP247+(VGAMMAP8-VGAMMAP247)*((77R-2R)/90R) , VP52[4:0] =1(Dec) VGAMMAP247+(VGAMMAP8-VGAMMAP247)*((77R-4R)/90R) , VP52[4:0] =2(Dec) VGAMMAP247+(VGAMMAP8-VGAMMAP247)*((74R-1R)*VP
VGAMMAP53	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(81R/84R))
VGAMMAP54	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(78R/84R))
VGAMMAP55	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(75R/84R))
VGAMMAP56	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(72R/84R))
VGAMMAP57	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(69R/84R))
VGAMMAP58	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(66R/84R))
VGAMMAP59	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(63R/84R))
VGAMMAP60	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(60R/84R))
VGAMMAP61	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(57R/84R))
VGAMMAP62	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(54R/84R))
VGAMMAP63	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(51R/84R))
VGAMMAP64	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(48R/84R))
VGAMMAP65	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(45R/84R))
VGAMMAP66	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(42R/84R))
VGAMMAP67	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(39R/84R))
VGAMMAP68	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(36R/84R))
VGAMMAP69	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(33R/84R))

*The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.*

VGAMMAP70	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(30R/84R)
VGAMMAP71	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(27R/84R)
VGAMMAP72	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(24R/84R)
VGAMMAP73	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(21R/84R)
VGAMMAP74	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(18R/84R)
VGAMMAP75	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(15R/84R)
VGAMMAP76	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(12R/84R)
VGAMMAP77	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(9R/84R)
VGAMMAP78	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(6R/84R)
VGAMMAP79	4R	VGAMMAP80+((VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP80)*(3R/84R)
VGAMMAP80	4R	VGAMMAP203+(VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP203)*((68R-0R)/75R) , VP80[3:0] =0(Dec) VGAMMAP203+(VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP203)*((68R-2R)/75R) , VP80[3:0] =1(Dec) VGAMMAP203+(VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP203)*((68R-4R)/75R) , VP80[3:0] =2(Dec) VGAMMAP203+(VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP203)*((65R-1R*VP80[
VGAMMAP81	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(81R+/84R)
VGAMMAP82	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(78R/84R)
VGAMMAP83	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(75R/84R)
VGAMMAP84	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(72R/84R)
VGAMMAP85	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(69R/84R)
VGAMMAP86	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(66R/84R)
VGAMMAP87	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(63R/84R)
VGAMMAP88	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(60R/84R)
VGAMMAP89	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(57R/84R)
VGAMMAP90	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(54R/84R)
VGAMMAP91	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(51R/84R)
VGAMMAP92	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(48R/84R)
VGAMMAP93	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(45R/84R)
VGAMMAP94	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(42R/84R)
VGAMMAP95	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(39R/84R)
VGAMMAP96	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(36R/84R)
VGAMMAP97	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(33R/84R)
VGAMMAP98	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(30R/84R)
VGAMMAP99	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(27R/84R)
VGAMMAP100	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(24R/84R)
VGAMMAP101	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(21R/84R)
VGAMMAP102	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(18R/84R)
VGAMMAP103	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(15R/84R)

VGAMMAP104	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(12R/84R)
VGAMMAP105	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(9R/84R)
VGAMMAP106	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(6R/84R)
VGAMMAP107	4R	VGAMMAP108+((VGAMMAP80-VGAMMAP108)*(3R/84R)
VGAMMAP108	4R	VGAMMAP203+(VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP203)*((52R-0R/75R) , VP108[3:0] =0(Dec) VGAMMAP203+(VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP203)*((52R-2R/75R) , VP108[3:0] =1(Dec) VGAMMAP203+(VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP203)*((52R-4R/75R) , VP108[3:0] =2(Dec) VGAMMAP203+(VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP203)*((49R-1R*VP108
VGAMMAP109	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(114R/117R)
VGAMMAP110	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(111R/117R)
VGAMMAP111	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(108R/117R)
VGAMMAP112	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(105R/117R)
VGAMMAP113	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(102R/117R)
VGAMMAP114	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(99R/117R)
VGAMMAP115	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(96R/117R)
VGAMMAP116	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(93R/117R)
VGAMMAP117	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(90R/117R)
VGAMMAP118	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(87R/117R)
VGAMMAP119	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(84R/117R)
VGAMMAP120	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(81R/117R)
VGAMMAP121	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(78R/117R)
VGAMMAP122	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(75R/117R)
VGAMMAP123	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(72R/117R)
VGAMMAP124	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(69R/117R)
VGAMMAP125	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(66R/117R)
VGAMMAP126	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(63R/117R)
VGAMMAP127	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(60R/117R)
VGAMMAP128	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(57R/117R)
VGAMMAP129	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(54R/117R)
VGAMMAP130	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(51R/117R)
VGAMMAP131	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(48R/117R)
VGAMMAP132	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(45R/117R)
VGAMMAP133	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(42R/117R)
VGAMMAP134	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(39R/117R)
VGAMMAP135	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(36R/117R)
VGAMMAP136	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(33R/117R)
VGAMMAP137	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(30R/117R)

VGAMMAP138	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(27R/117R)
VGAMMAP139	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(24R/117R)
VGAMMAP140	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(21R/117R)
VGAMMAP141	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(18R/117R)
VGAMMAP142	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(15R/117R)
VGAMMAP143	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(12R/117R)
VGAMMAP144	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(9R/117R)
VGAMMAP145	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(6R/117R)
VGAMMAP146	4R	VGAMMAP147+((VGAMMAP108-VGAMMAP147)*(3R/117R)
VGAMMAP147	4R	VGAMMAP203+(VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP203)*((17R+1R*VP147[3:0])/75R) , else VGAMMAP203+(VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP203)*((17R+31R/75R) , VP147[3:0] =13(Dec) VGAMMAP203+(VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP203)*((17R+33R/75R) , VP147[3:0] =14(Dec) VGAMMAP203+(VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP203)*((17R+35R/75
VGAMMAP148	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(81R/84R)
VGAMMAP149	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(78R/84R)
VGAMMAP150	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(75R/84R)
VGAMMAP151	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(72R/84R)
VGAMMAP152	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(69R/84R)
VGAMMAP153	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(66R/84R)
VGAMMAP154	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(63R/84R)
VGAMMAP155	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(60R/84R)
VGAMMAP156	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(57R/84R)
VGAMMAP157	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(54R/84R)
VGAMMAP158	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(51R/84R)
VGAMMAP159	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(48R/84R)
VGAMMAP160	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(45R/84R)
VGAMMAP161	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(42R/84R)
VGAMMAP162	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(39R/84R)
VGAMMAP163	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(36R/84R)
VGAMMAP164	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(33R/84R)
VGAMMAP165	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(30R/84R)
VGAMMAP166	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(27R/84R)
VGAMMAP167	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(24R/84R)
VGAMMAP168	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(21R/84R)
VGAMMAP169	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(18R/84R)
VGAMMAP170	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(15R/84R)
VGAMMAP171	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(12R/84R)

VGAMMAP172	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(9R/84R)
VGAMMAP173	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(6R/84R)
VGAMMAP174	4R	VGAMMAP175+((VGAMMAP147-VGAMMAP175)*(3R/84R)
VGAMMAP175	4R	VGAMMAP203+(VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP203)*((1R+1R*VP175[3:0])/75R) , else VGAMMAP203+(VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP203)*((1R+15R/75R) , VP175[3:0] =13(Dec) VGAMMAP203+(VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP203)*((1R+17R/75R) , VP175[3:0] =14(Dec) VGAMMAP203+(VGAMMAP52-VGAMMAP203)*((1R+19R/75R) ,
VGAMMAP176	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(81R/84R)
VGAMMAP177	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(78R/84R)
VGAMMAP178	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(75R/84R)
VGAMMAP179	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(72R/84R)
VGAMMAP180	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(69R/84R)
VGAMMAP181	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(66R/84R)
VGAMMAP182	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(63R/84R)
VGAMMAP183	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(60R/84R)
VGAMMAP184	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(57R/84R)
VGAMMAP185	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(54R/84R)
VGAMMAP186	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(51R/84R)
VGAMMAP187	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(48R/84R)
VGAMMAP188	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(45R/84R)
VGAMMAP189	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(42R/84R)
VGAMMAP190	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(39R/84R)
VGAMMAP191	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(36R/84R)
VGAMMAP192	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(33R/84R)
VGAMMAP193	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(30R/84R)
VGAMMAP194	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(27R/84R)
VGAMMAP195	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(24R/84R)
VGAMMAP196	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(21R/84R)
VGAMMAP197	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(18R/84R)
VGAMMAP198	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(15R/84R)
VGAMMAP199	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(12R/84R)
VGAMMAP200	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(9R/84R)
VGAMMAP201	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(6R/84R)
VGAMMAP202	4R	VGAMMAP203+((VGAMMAP175-VGAMMAP203)*(3R/84R)
VGAMMAP203	4R	VGAMMAP247+(VGAMMAP8-VGAMMAP247)*((8R+1R*VP203[4:0])/90R)) , else VGAMMAP247+(VGAMMAP8-VGAMMAP247)*((8R+38R/90R)) , VP203[4:0] =29(Dec) VGAMMAP247+(VGAMMAP8-VGAMMAP247)*((8R+40R/90R)) , VP203[4:0] =30(Dec)

		VGAMMAP247+(VGAMMAP8-VGAMMAP247)*((8R+42R/90R))
VGAMMAP204	4R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(136R/140R))
VGAMMAP205	4R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(132R/140R))
VGAMMAP206	4R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(128R/140R))
VGAMMAP207	4R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(124R/140R))
VGAMMAP208	4R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(120R/140R))
VGAMMAP209	4R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(116R/140R))
VGAMMAP210	4R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(112R/140R))
VGAMMAP211	4R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(108R/140R))
VGAMMAP212	5R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(103R/140R))
VGAMMAP213	5R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(98R/140R))
VGAMMAP214	5R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(93R/140R))
VGAMMAP215	5R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(88R/140R))
VGAMMAP216	5R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(83R/140R))
VGAMMAP217	5R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(78R/140R))
VGAMMAP218	5R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(73R/140R))
VGAMMAP219	5R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(68R/140R))
VGAMMAP220	5R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(63R/140R))
VGAMMAP221	5R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(58R/140R))
VGAMMAP222	5R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(53R/140R))
VGAMMAP223	5R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(48R/140R))
VGAMMAP224	6R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(42R/140R))
VGAMMAP225	6R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(36R/140R))
VGAMMAP226	6R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(30R/140R))
VGAMMAP227	6R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(24R/140R))
VGAMMAP228	6R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(18R/140R))
VGAMMAP229	6R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(12R/140R))
VGAMMAP230	6R	VGAMMAP231+((VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP231)*(6R/140R))
VGAMMAP231	6R	VGAMMAP247+(VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP247)*((1R+1R*VP231[4:0])/51R)
VGAMMAP232	6R	VGAMMAP239+((VGAMMAP231-VGAMMAP239)*(42R/48R))
VGAMMAP233	6R	VGAMMAP239+((VGAMMAP231-VGAMMAP239)*(36R/48R))
VGAMMAP234	6R	VGAMMAP239+((VGAMMAP231-VGAMMAP239)*(30R/48R))
VGAMMAP235	6R	VGAMMAP239+((VGAMMAP231-VGAMMAP239)*(24R/48R))
VGAMMAP236	6R	VGAMMAP239+((VGAMMAP231-VGAMMAP239)*(18R/48R))
VGAMMAP237	6R	VGAMMAP239+((VGAMMAP231-VGAMMAP239)*(12R/48R))
VGAMMAP238	6R	VGAMMAP239+((VGAMMAP231-VGAMMAP239)*(6R/48R))
VGAMMAP239	15R	VGAMMAP247+(VGAMMAP203-VGAMMAP247)*((1R+1R*VP239[4:0])/51R)

*The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.*

VGAMMAP240	6R	$VGAMMAP247 + ((VGAMMAP239 - VGAMMAP247) * (74R/80R))$
VGAMMAP241	7R	$VGAMMAP247 + ((VGAMMAP239 - VGAMMAP247) * (67R/80R))$
VGAMMAP242	9R	$VGAMMAP247 + ((VGAMMAP239 - VGAMMAP247) * (58R/80R))$
VGAMMAP243	8R	$VGAMMAP247 + ((VGAMMAP239 - VGAMMAP247) * (50R/80R))$
VGAMMAP244	11R	$VGAMMAP247 + ((VGAMMAP239 - VGAMMAP247) * (39R/80R))$
VGAMMAP245	12R	$VGAMMAP247 + ((VGAMMAP239 - VGAMMAP247) * (27R/80R))$
VGAMMAP246	12R	$VGAMMAP247 + ((VGAMMAP239 - VGAMMAP247) * (15R/80R))$
VGAMMAP247	15R	$AGND + \Delta VDHP(3R * VP247[5:0]) / 322R, \Delta VDHP = (VREG1OUT - AGND)$
VGAMMAP248	12R	$VGAMMAP251 + ((VGAMMAP247 - VGAMMAP251) * (68R/80R))$
VGAMMAP249	16R	$VGAMMAP251 + ((VGAMMAP247 - VGAMMAP251) * (52R/80R))$
VGAMMAP250	24R	$VGAMMAP251 + ((VGAMMAP247 - VGAMMAP251) * (28R/80R))$
VGAMMAP251	28R	$AGND + \Delta VDHP(3R * VP251[5:0]) / 322R, \Delta VDHP = (VREG1OUT - AGND)$
VGAMMAP252	25R	$VGAMMAP255 + (VGAMMAP251 - VGAMMAP255) * (105R/130R)$
VGAMMAP253	45R	$VGAMMAP255 + (VGAMMAP251 - VGAMMAP255) * (60R/130R)$
VGAMMAP254	20R	$VGAMMAP255 + (VGAMMAP251 - VGAMMAP255) * (40R/130R)$
VGAMMAP255	10R	$AGND + \Delta VDHP(3R * VP255[5:0]) / 322R, \Delta VDHP = (VREG1OUT - AGND)$

Negative polarity	Resister stream	Gamma 256 grayscale voltage calculation formula
VGAMMAN0	0R	$AGND + \Delta V_{DHN}(322R - 2R * VN0[5:0]) / 322R$ , $\Delta V_{DHN} = (V_{REG2OUT} - AGND)$
VGAMMAN1	21R	$VGAMMAN4 + (VGAMMN0 - VGAMMAN4) * (57R) / (78R)$
VGAMMAN2	21R	$VGAMMAN4 + (VGAMMN0 - VGAMMAN4) * (36R) / (78R)$
VGAMMAN3	18R	$VGAMMAN4 + (VGAMMN0 - VGAMMAN4) * (18R) / (78R)$
VGAMMAN4	18R	$AGND + \Delta V_{DHN}(322R - 2R * VN4[5:0]) / 322R$ , $\Delta V_{DHN} = (V_{REG2OUT} - AGND)$
VGAMMAN5	30R	$VGAMMAN8 + ((VGAMMAN4 - VGAMMAN8) * (90R) / 120R)$
VGAMMAN6	30R	$VGAMMAN8 + ((VGAMMAN4 - VGAMMAN8) * (60R) / 120R)$
VGAMMAN7	30R	$VGAMMAN8 + ((VGAMMAN4 - VGAMMAN8) * (30R) / 120R)$
VGAMMAN8	30R	$AGND + \Delta V_{DHN}(322R - 2R * VN8[5:0]) / 322R$ , $\Delta V_{DHN} = (V_{REG2OUT} - AGND)$
VGAMMAN9	24R	$VGAMMAN16 + ((VGAMMAN8 - VGAMMAN16) * (136R) / 160R)$
VGAMMAN10	22R	$VGAMMAN16 + ((VGAMMAN8 - VGAMMAN16) * (114R) / 160R)$
VGAMMAN11	20R	$VGAMMAN16 + ((VGAMMAN8 - VGAMMAN16) * (94R) / 160R)$
VGAMMAN12	20R	$VGAMMAN16 + ((VGAMMAN8 - VGAMMAN16) * (74R) / 160R)$
VGAMMAN13	20R	$VGAMMAN16 + ((VGAMMAN8 - VGAMMAN16) * (54R) / 160R)$
VGAMMAN14	18R	$VGAMMAN16 + ((VGAMMAN8 - VGAMMAN16) * (36R) / 160R)$
VGAMMAN15	18R	$VGAMMAN16 + ((VGAMMAN8 - VGAMMAN16) * (18R) / 160R)$
VGAMMAN16	18R	$VGAMMAN52 + (VGAMMAN8 - VGAMMAN52) * ((50R - 1R * VN16[4:0]) / 51R)$
VGAMMAN17	12R	$VGAMMAN24 + ((VGAMMAN16 - VGAMMAN24) * (84R) / 96R)$
VGAMMAN18	12R	$VGAMMAN24 + ((VGAMMAN16 - VGAMMAN24) * (72R) / 96R)$
VGAMMAN19	12R	$VGAMMAN24 + ((VGAMMAN16 - VGAMMAN24) * (60R) / 96R)$
VGAMMAN20	12R	$VGAMMAN24 + ((VGAMMAN16 - VGAMMAN24) * (48R) / 96R)$
VGAMMAN21	12R	$VGAMMAN24 + ((VGAMMAN16 - VGAMMAN24) * (36R) / 96R)$
VGAMMAN22	12R	$VGAMMAN24 + ((VGAMMAN16 - VGAMMAN24) * (24R) / 96R)$
VGAMMAN23	12R	$VGAMMAN24 + ((VGAMMAN16 - VGAMMAN24) * (12R) / 96R)$
VGAMMAN24	12R	$VGAMMAN52 + (VGAMMAN8 - VGAMMAN52) * ((32R - 1R * VN24[4:0]) / 51R)$
VGAMMAN25	12R	$VGAMMAN52 + ((VGAMMAN24 - VGAMMAN52) * (268R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAN26	12R	$VGAMMAN52 + ((VGAMMAN24 - VGAMMAN52) * (256R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAN27	12R	$VGAMMAN52 + ((VGAMMAN24 - VGAMMAN52) * (244R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAN28	12R	$VGAMMAN52 + ((VGAMMAN24 - VGAMMAN52) * (232R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAN29	12R	$VGAMMAN52 + ((VGAMMAN24 - VGAMMAN52) * (220R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAN30	12R	$VGAMMAN52 + ((VGAMMAN24 - VGAMMAN52) * (208R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAN31	12R	$VGAMMAN52 + ((VGAMMAN24 - VGAMMAN52) * (196R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAN31	12R	$VGAMMAN52 + ((VGAMMAN24 - VGAMMAN52) * (184R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAN33	10R	$VGAMMAN52 + ((VGAMMAN24 - VGAMMAN52) * (174R) / 280R)$
VGAMMAN34	10R	$VGAMMAN52 + ((VGAMMAN24 - VGAMMAN52) * (164R) / 280R)$

*The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.*



VGAMMAN35	10R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(154R/280R)
VGAMMAN36	10R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(144R/280R)
VGAMMAN31	12R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(134R/280R)
VGAMMAN38	10R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(124R/280R)
VGAMMAN39	10R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(114R/280R)
VGAMMAN40	10R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(104R/280R)
VGAMMAN41	10R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(94R/280R)
VGAMMAN42	10R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(84R/280R)
VGAMMAN43	10R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(74R/280R)
VGAMMAN44	10R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(64R/280R)
VGAMMAN45	8R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(56R/280R)
VGAMMAN46	8R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(48R/280R)
VGAMMAN47	8R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(40R/280R)
VGAMMAN48	8R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(32R/280R)
VGAMMAN49	8R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(24R/280R)
VGAMMAN50	8R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(16R/280R)
VGAMMAN51	8R	VGAMMAN52+((VGAMMAN24-VGAMMAN52)*(8R/280R)
VGAMMAN52	8R	VGAMMAN247+(VGAMMAN8-VGAMMAN247)*((77R-0R)/90R) , VN52[4:0] =0(Dec) VGAMMAN247+(VGAMMAN8-VGAMMAN247)*((77R-2R)/90R) , VN52[4:0] =1(Dec) VGAMMAN247+(VGAMMAN8-VGAMMAN247)*((77R-4R)/90R) , VN52[4:0] =2(Dec) VGAMMAN247+(VGAMMAN8-VGAMMAN247)*((74R-1R*VN
VGAMMAN53	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(81R/84R)
VGAMMAN54	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(78R/84R)
VGAMMAN55	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(75R/84R)
VGAMMAN56	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(72R/84R)
VGAMMAN57	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(69R/84R)
VGAMMAN58	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(66R/84R)
VGAMMAN59	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(63R/84R)
VGAMMAN60	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(60R/84R)
VGAMMAN61	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(57R/84R)
VGAMMAN62	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(54R/84R)
VGAMMAN63	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(51R/84R)
VGAMMAN64	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(48R/84R)
VGAMMAN65	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(45R/84R)
VGAMMAN66	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(42R/84R)
VGAMMAN67	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(39R/84R)
VGAMMAN68	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(36R/84R)

*The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.*

VGAMMAN69	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(33R/84R)
VGAMMAN70	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(30R/84R)
VGAMMAN71	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(27R/84R)
VGAMMAN72	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(24R/84R)
VGAMMAN73	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(21R/84R)
VGAMMAN74	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(18R/84R)
VGAMMAN75	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(15R/84R)
VGAMMAN76	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(12R/84R)
VGAMMAN77	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(9R/84R)
VGAMMAN78	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(6R/84R)
VGAMMAN79	4R	VGAMMAN80+((VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN80)*(3R/84R)
VGAMMAN80	4R	VGAMMAN203+(VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN203)*((68R-0R)/75R) , VN80[3:0] =0(Dec) VGAMMAN203+(VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN203)*((68R-2R)/75R) , VN80[3:0] =1(Dec) VGAMMAN203+(VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN203)*((68R-4R)/75R) , VN80[3:0] =2(Dec) VGAMMAN203+(VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN203)*((65R-1R*VN80[
VGAMMAN81	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(81R+/84R)
VGAMMAN82	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(78R/84R)
VGAMMAN83	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(75R/84R)
VGAMMAN84	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(72R/84R)
VGAMMAN85	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(69R/84R)
VGAMMAN86	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(66R/84R)
VGAMMAN87	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(63R/84R)
VGAMMAN88	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(60R/84R)
VGAMMAN89	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(57R/84R)
VGAMMAN90	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(54R/84R)
VGAMMAN91	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(51R/84R)
VGAMMAN92	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(48R/84R)
VGAMMAN93	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(45R/84R)
VGAMMAN94	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(42R/84R)
VGAMMAN95	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(39R/84R)
VGAMMAN96	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(36R/84R)
VGAMMAN97	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(33R/84R)
VGAMMAN98	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(30R/84R)
VGAMMAN99	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(27R/84R)
VGAMMAN100	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(24R/84R)
VGAMMAN101	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(21R/84R)
VGAMMAN102	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(18R/84R)

*The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.*

VGAMMAN103	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(15R/84R)
VGAMMAN104	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(12R/84R)
VGAMMAN105	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(9R/84R)
VGAMMAN106	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(6R/84R)
VGAMMAN107	4R	VGAMMAN108+((VGAMMAN80-VGAMMAN108)*(3R/84R)
VGAMMAN108	4R	VGAMMAN203+(VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN203)*((52R-0R/75R) , VN108[3:0] =0(Dec) VGAMMAN203+(VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN203)*((52R-2R/75R) , VN108[3:0] =1(Dec) VGAMMAN203+(VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN203)*((52R-4R/75R) , VN108[3:0] =2(Dec) VGAMMAN203+(VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN203)*((49R-1R*VN108
VGAMMAN109	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(114R/117R)
VGAMMAN110	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(111R/117R)
VGAMMAN111	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(108R/117R)
VGAMMAN112	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(105R/117R)
VGAMMAN113	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(102R/117R)
VGAMMAN114	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(99R/117R)
VGAMMAN115	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(96R/117R)
VGAMMAN116	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(93R/117R)
VGAMMAN117	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(90R/117R)
VGAMMAN118	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(87R/117R)
VGAMMAN119	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(84R/117R)
VGAMMAN120	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(81R/117R)
VGAMMAN121	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(78R/117R)
VGAMMAN122	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(75R/117R)
VGAMMAN123	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(72R/117R)
VGAMMAN124	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(69R/117R)
VGAMMAN125	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(66R/117R)
VGAMMAN126	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(63R/117R)
VGAMMAN127	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(60R/117R)
VGAMMAN128	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(57R/117R)
VGAMMAN129	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(54R/117R)
VGAMMAN130	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(51R/117R)
VGAMMAN131	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(48R/117R)
VGAMMAN132	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(45R/117R)
VGAMMAN133	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(42R/117R)
VGAMMAN134	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(39R/117R)
VGAMMAN135	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(36R/117R)
VGAMMAN136	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(33R/117R)

VGAMMAN137	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(30R/117R)
VGAMMAN138	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(27R/117R)
VGAMMAN139	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(24R/117R)
VGAMMAN140	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(21R/117R)
VGAMMAN141	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(18R/117R)
VGAMMAN142	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(15R/117R)
VGAMMAN143	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(12R/117R)
VGAMMAN144	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(9R/117R)
VGAMMAN145	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(6R/117R)
VGAMMAN146	4R	VGAMMAN147+((VGAMMAN108-VGAMMAN147)*(3R/117R)
VGAMMAN147	4R	VGAMMAN203+(VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN203)*((17R+1R*VN147[3:0])/75R) , else VGAMMAN203+(VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN203)*((17R+31R/75R) , VN147[3:0] =13(Dec) VGAMMAN203+(VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN203)*((17R+33R/75R) , VN147[3:0] =14(Dec) VGAMMAN203+(VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN203)*((17R+35R/75
VGAMMAN148	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(81R/84R)
VGAMMAN149	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(78R/84R)
VGAMMAN150	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(75R/84R)
VGAMMAN151	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(72R/84R)
VGAMMAN152	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(69R/84R)
VGAMMAN153	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(66R/84R)
VGAMMAN154	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(63R/84R)
VGAMMAN155	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(60R/84R)
VGAMMAN156	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(57R/84R)
VGAMMAN157	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(54R/84R)
VGAMMAN158	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(51R/84R)
VGAMMAN159	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(48R/84R)
VGAMMAN160	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(45R/84R)
VGAMMAN161	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(42R/84R)
VGAMMAN162	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(39R/84R)
VGAMMAN163	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(36R/84R)
VGAMMAN164	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(33R/84R)
VGAMMAN165	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(30R/84R)
VGAMMAN166	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(27R/84R)
VGAMMAN167	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(24R/84R)
VGAMMAN168	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(21R/84R)
VGAMMAN169	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(18R/84R)
VGAMMAN170	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(15R/84R)

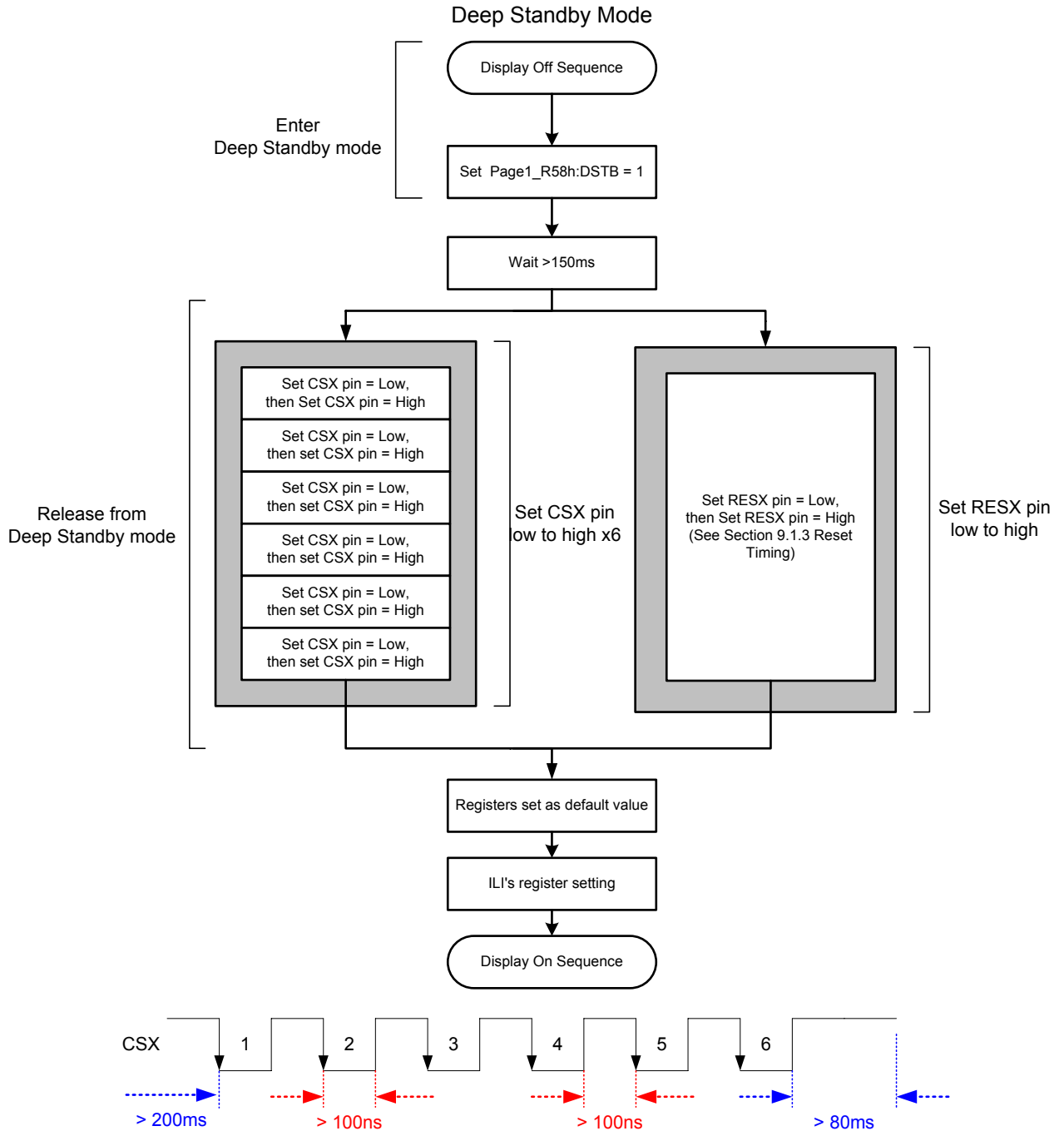
VGAMMAN171	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(12R/84R)
VGAMMAN172	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(9R/84R)
VGAMMAN173	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(6R/84R)
VGAMMAN174	4R	VGAMMAN175+((VGAMMAN147-VGAMMAN175)*(3R/84R)
VGAMMAN175	4R	VGAMMAN203+(VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN203)*((1R+1R*VN175[3:0])/75R) , else VGAMMAN203+(VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN203)*((1R+15R/75R) , VN175[3:0] =13(Dec) VGAMMAN203+(VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN203)*((1R+17R/75R) , VN175[3:0] =14(Dec) VGAMMAN203+(VGAMMAN52-VGAMMAN203)*((1R+19R/75R) ,
VGAMMAN176	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(81R/84R)
VGAMMAN177	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(78R/84R)
VGAMMAN178	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(75R/84R)
VGAMMAN179	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(72R/84R)
VGAMMAN180	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(69R/84R)
VGAMMAN181	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(66R/84R)
VGAMMAN182	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(63R/84R)
VGAMMAN183	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(60R/84R)
VGAMMAN184	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(57R/84R)
VGAMMAN185	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(54R/84R)
VGAMMAN186	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(51R/84R)
VGAMMAN187	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(48R/84R)
VGAMMAN188	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(45R/84R)
VGAMMAN189	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(42R/84R)
VGAMMAN190	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(39R/84R)
VGAMMAN191	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(36R/84R)
VGAMMAN192	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(33R/84R)
VGAMMAN193	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(30R/84R)
VGAMMAN194	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(27R/84R)
VGAMMAN195	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(24R/84R)
VGAMMAN196	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(21R/84R)
VGAMMAN197	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(18R/84R)
VGAMMAN198	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(15R/84R)
VGAMMAN199	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(12R/84R)
VGAMMAN200	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(9R/84R)
VGAMMAN201	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(6R/84R)
VGAMMAN202	4R	VGAMMAN203+((VGAMMAN175-VGAMMAN203)*(3R/84R)
VGAMMAN203	4R	VGAMMAN247+(VGAMMAN8-VGAMMAN247)*((8R+1R*VN203[4:0])/90R)) , else VGAMMAN247+(VGAMMAN8-VGAMMAN247)*((8R+38R/90R)) , VN203[4:0] =29(Dec)

		VGAMMAN247+(VGAMMAN8-VGAMMAN247)*((8R+40R/90R)) , VN203[4:0] =30(Dec) VGAMMAN247+(VGAMMAN8-VGAMMAN247)*((8R+42R/90R))
VGAMMAN204	4R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(136R/140R))
VGAMMAN205	4R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(132R/140R))
VGAMMAN206	4R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(128R/140R))
VGAMMAN207	4R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(124R/140R))
VGAMMAN208	4R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(120R/140R))
VGAMMAN209	4R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(116R/140R))
VGAMMAN210	4R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(112R/140R))
VGAMMAN211	4R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(108R/140R))
VGAMMAN212	5R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(103R/140R))
VGAMMAN213	5R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(98R/140R))
VGAMMAN214	5R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(93R/140R))
VGAMMAN215	5R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(88R/140R))
VGAMMAN216	5R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(83R/140R))
VGAMMAN217	5R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(78R/140R))
VGAMMAN218	5R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(73R/140R))
VGAMMAN219	5R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(68R/140R))
VGAMMAN220	5R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(63R/140R))
VGAMMAN221	5R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(58R/140R))
VGAMMAN222	5R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(53R/140R))
VGAMMAN223	5R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(48R/140R))
VGAMMAN224	6R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(42R/140R))
VGAMMAN225	6R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(36R/140R))
VGAMMAN226	6R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(30R/140R))
VGAMMAN227	6R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(24R/140R))
VGAMMAN228	6R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(18R/140R))
VGAMMAN229	6R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(12R/140R))
VGAMMAN230	6R	VGAMMAN231+((VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN231)*(6R/140R))
VGAMMAN231	6R	VGAMMAN247+(VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN247)*((1R+1R*VN231[4:0])/51R)
VGAMMAN232	6R	VGAMMAN239+((VGAMMAN231-VGAMMAN239)*(42R/48R))
VGAMMAN233	6R	VGAMMAN239+((VGAMMAN231-VGAMMAN239)*(36R/48R))
VGAMMAN234	6R	VGAMMAN239+((VGAMMAN231-VGAMMAN239)*(30R/48R))
VGAMMAN235	6R	VGAMMAN239+((VGAMMAN231-VGAMMAN239)*(24R/48R))
VGAMMAN236	6R	VGAMMAN239+((VGAMMAN231-VGAMMAN239)*(18R/48R))
VGAMMAN237	6R	VGAMMAN239+((VGAMMAN231-VGAMMAN239)*(12R/48R))
VGAMMAN238	6R	VGAMMAN239+((VGAMMAN231-VGAMMAN239)*(6R/48R))

*The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.*

VGAMMAN239	15R	$VGAMMAN247+(VGAMMAN203-VGAMMAN247)*((1R+1R*VN239[4:0])/51R)$
VGAMMAN240	6R	$VGAMMAN247+((VGAMMAN239-VGAMMAN247)*(74R/80R))$
VGAMMAN241	7R	$VGAMMAN247+((VGAMMAN239-VGAMMAN247)*(67R/80R))$
VGAMMAN242	9R	$VGAMMAN247+((VGAMMAN239-VGAMMAN247)*(58R/80R))$
VGAMMAN243	8R	$VGAMMAN247+((VGAMMAN239-VGAMMAN247)*(50R/80R))$
VGAMMAN244	11R	$VGAMMAN247+((VGAMMAN239-VGAMMAN247)*(39R/80R))$
VGAMMAN245	12R	$VGAMMAN247+((VGAMMAN239-VGAMMAN247)*(27R/80R))$
VGAMMAN246	12R	$VGAMMAN247+((VGAMMAN239-VGAMMAN247)*(15R/80R))$
VGAMMAN247	15R	$AGND+\Delta VDHN(3R*VN247[5:0])/322R, \Delta VDHN=(VREG2OUT-AGND)$
VGAMMAN248	12R	$VGAMMAN251+((VGAMMAN247-VGAMMAN251)*(68R/80R))$
VGAMMAN249	16R	$VGAMMAN251+((VGAMMAN247-VGAMMAN251)*(52R/80R))$
VGAMMAN250	24R	$VGAMMAN251+((VGAMMAN247-VGAMMAN251)*(28R/80R))$
VGAMMAN251	28R	$AGND+\Delta VDHN(3R*VN251[5:0])/322R, \Delta VDHN=(VREG2OUT-AGND)$
VGAMMAN252	25R	$VGAMMAN255+(VGAMMAN251-VGAMMAN255)*(105R/130R)$
VGAMMAN253	45R	$VGAMMAN255+(VGAMMAN251-VGAMMAN255)*(60R/130R)$
VGAMMAN254	20R	$VGAMMAN255+(VGAMMAN251-VGAMMAN255)*(40R/130R)$
VGAMMAN255	10R	$AGND+\Delta VDHN(3R*VN255[5:0])/322R, \Delta VDHN=(VREG2OUT-AGND)$

## 12. Deep Standby Mode Setting



**Figure 108 Deep Standby Mode Entry / Exit**



## 13. Synchronization Time

The GPO[3:2] of ILI9806E can output the synchronization signals to touch sensing signal for touch panel controller. To use these signals, touch panel controller can receive touch sensing signal while avoiding display changing noise.

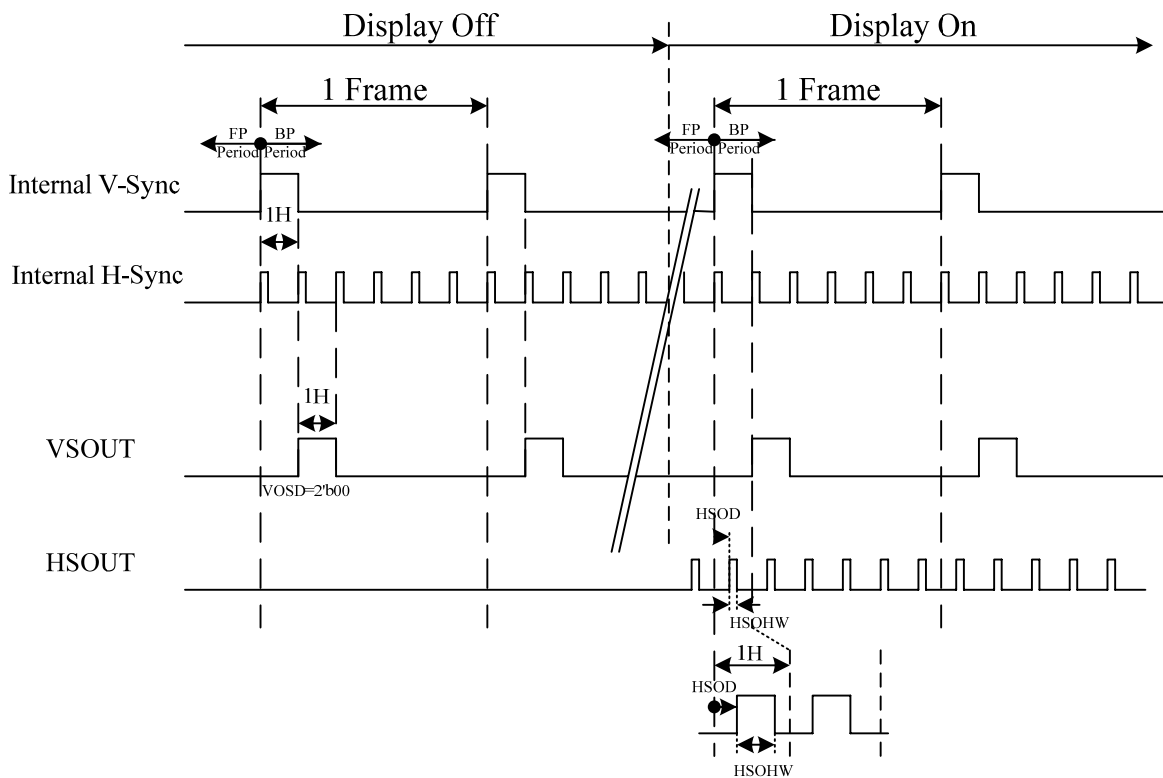
These signals consist of vertical synchronization signal: VSOUT and horizontal synchronization signal: HSOUT. The level of output voltage is IOVCC to GND. Each signal can adjust output timing for internal synchronization signal. The high level width of VSOUT is 1 line, and it is adjustable. VSOUT is outputted always, but HSOUT is outputted during displaying only.

### (1) VSOUT output Timing

VSOUT output means internal VSYNC is starting point. VSOUT output timing can be adjusted by VSOD register. Unit is 1H.

### (2) HSOUT output Timing

HSOUT output means internal source output timing is starting point. HSOUT output timing can be adjusted by HSOD register. And HSOUT high level width can be adjusted by HSOHW register.



## 14. Electrical Characteristics

### 14.1. Absolute Maximum Ratings

The absolute maximum rating is listed on Table 42. When the ILI9806E is used out of the absolute maximum ratings, it may be permanently damaged. To use the ILI9806E within the following electrical characteristics limit is strongly recommended for normal operation. If these electrical characteristic conditions are exceeded during normal operation, the ILI9806E will malfunction and cause poor reliability.

**Table 43 Absolute Maximum Ratings**

Item	Symbol	Unit	Value
Supply voltage(Analog)	VCI ~ AGND	V	-0.3 ~ +4.6
Supply voltage(Analog)	VCIP ~ CGND	V	-0.3 ~ +4.6
Supply voltage(Analog)	VCIR ~ VSSR1	V	-0.3 ~ +4.6
Supply voltage (I/O)	IOVCC ~ DGND	V	-0.3 ~ +4.6
OTP Supply voltage	VPP ~ AGND	V	-0.3 ~ +6.6
Supply voltage	DDVDH ~ AGND	V	-0.3 ~ +6.6
Supply voltage	DDVDL ~ AGND	V	0.3 ~ -6.6
Supply voltage	VGH ~ AGND	V	-0.3 ~ +25
Supply voltage	VGL ~ AGND	V	0.3 ~ -16
Driver supply voltage	DDVDH – DDVDL	V	≤ 13.2V
Driver supply voltage	VGH – VGL	V	≤ 32.0V
Input voltage	V <sub>IN</sub>	V	-0.3 ~ IOVCC + 0.3
HS Input voltage	V <sub>HSIN</sub>	V	-0.3 ~ + 2
Operating temperature	T <sub>opr</sub>	°C	-30 ~ +70
Storage temperature	T <sub>stg</sub>	°C	-55 ~ +110

Note:

Even if the one of the above parameters is exceeded momentarily, the quality of the product may be degraded. Absolute maximum ratings, therefore, specify the exceeding values which the product may be physically damaged. Be sure to use the product within the range of the absolute maximum ratings.

## 14.2. DC Characteristics for Panel Driving

Item	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Note
<b>Power &amp; Operation Voltage</b>							
Operating voltage	VCI VCIP VCIR	-	2.5	2.8	3.6	V	
Operating voltage	IOVCC	-	1.65	1.8	3.6	V	Note1,2
OTP Supply voltage	VPP	-		5.0		V	Note1
Logic High level input voltage	V <sub>IH</sub>	-	0.7*IOVCC		IOVCC	V	Note1
Logic Low level input voltage	V <sub>IL</sub>	-	-0.3		0.3*IOVCC	V	Note1
Logic High level output voltage TE, SDO (SDA) , LEDPWM	V <sub>OH</sub>	IOH = -1.0mA	0.8*IOVCC		IOVCC	V	Note1
Logic Low level output voltage TE, SDO (SDA) , LEDPWM	V <sub>OL</sub>	IOL = +1.0mA	0		0.2*IOVCC	V	Note1
Gate Driver High Voltage	VGH	-	10.0	-	20	V	
Gate Driver Low Voltage	VGL	-	-15.0	-	-6.0	V	
Driver Supply Voltage	-	VGH-VGL	16	-	32	V	
<b>VCOM Operation</b>							
DC VCOM Amplitude Voltage	VCOM	-	-4.0	-	0	V	Note3
<b>Source Driver</b>							
Source Output Range	V <sub>SOUT</sub>	-	VREG2OUT +0.1	-	VREG1OUT -0.1	V	Note4
Positive Gamma Reference Voltage	VREG1OUT	-	3.0	-	6.1875	V	Note5
Negative Gamma Reference Voltage	VREG2OUT	-	-6.1875	-	-3.0	V	Note5
Source Output Setting Time	Tr	Below with 99% precision	-	15	20	us	Note3,4
Output Deviation Voltage (Source Output channel)	V <sub>dev</sub>	Sout>=4.2V	-	-	30	mV	Note3
		4.2V>Sout>0.8V	-	-	20	mV	-
Output Offset Voltage	V <sub>OFFSET</sub>	-	-	-	35	mV	Note3
<b>Booster Operation</b>							
Booster Voltage	DDVDH	-			6.5	V	
Booster Voltage	DDVDL	-	-6.5			V	
Booster Drop Voltage	DDVDH drop	loading=1mA	-	-	5	%	
Gate Driver High Voltage	VGH	-	10.0	-	20	V	
Gate Driver Low Voltage	VGL	-	-15.0	-	-6.0	V	
<b>Standby mode current consumption</b>							
Sleep In mode	I(IOVCC SLP IN)	Ta = 25 °C	-	10		uA	
	I(VCI SLP IN)		-	10		uA	
Deep Standby mode	I(IOVCC DSTB)	VCI=2.8V	-	1		uA	
	I(VCI DSTB)	IOVCC=1.8V	-	1		uA	

Note:

1. Ta = -30 to 70 °C (to 85 °C no damage), IOVCC=1.65V to 3.6V, VCIP=2.5V to 3.6V.
2. Supply digital IOVCC voltage equal or less than analog VCIP voltage.
3. Source channel loading = 10pF/channel
4. The Max. Value is between with Note 3 measure point and Gamma setting value
5. VREG1OUT ≤ DDVDH-0.3V and VREG2OUT ≥ DDVDL+0.3V.

### 14.3. DSI DC Characteristics

DSI is using different state codes which are depending on DC voltage levels of the clock and data lanes. The meaning of the state codes is defined on the following table.

State Code	Line DC Voltage Levels	
	CLOCK_P or DATA_P	CLOCK_N or DATA_N
HS-0	Low (HS)	High (HS)
HS-1	High (HS)	Low (HS)
LP-00	Low (LP)	Low (LP)
LP-01	Low (LP)	High (LP)
LP-10	High (LP)	Low (LP)
LP-11	High (LP)	Low (LP)

Note: Ta=-30°C to 70°C (to +85°C no damage)

#### 14.3.1. DC characteristics for Power Lines

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Specification			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Analog power supply voltage	VCI	Operating voltage	2.5	2.8	3.6	V
Digital power supply voltage	IOVCC	I/O supply voltage	1.65	1.8	3.6	V
Analog power supply voltage noise	V <sub>VCI_NOISE</sub>	Noise Range, 0 to 100MHz, Sinusoidal Wave (peak-to-peak)	-	-	100	mV
		Noise Range, 0 to 30kHz, Pulse Wave with Duty Cycle (50%/50%)	-	-	500	mV
I/O power supply voltage noise	V <sub>IOVCC_NOISE</sub>	Noise Range, 0 to 100MHz, Sinusoidal Wave (peak-to-peak)	-	-	100	mV

Note:

1. Ta=-30°C to 70°C (to +85°C no damage)
2. These values are not symmetric amplitude, which centersm3g points are IOVCC or VCI. See examples as reference purposes, when V<sub>VCI\_NOISE</sub> and V<sub>IOVCC\_NOISE</sub> are maximums, below.

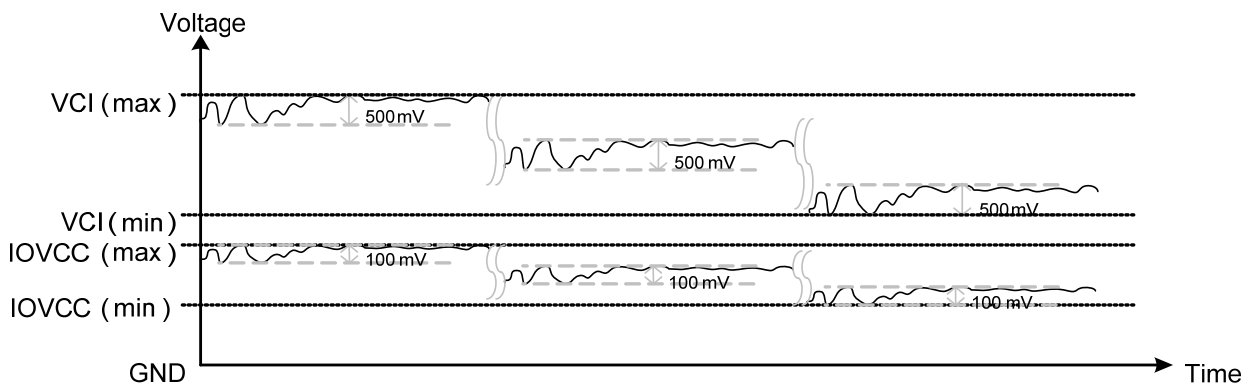


Figure 109 Noise on Power Supply Lines

**14.3.2. DC characteristics for DSI LP mode**

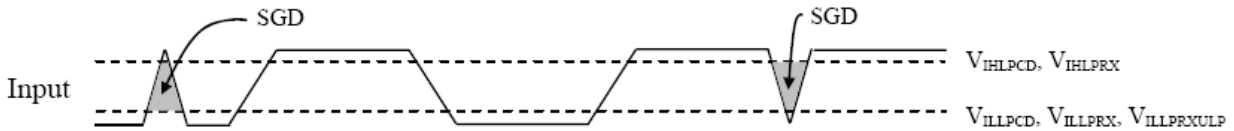
DC levels of the LP-00, LP-01, LP-10 and LP-11 are defined on table below: DC Characteristics for DSI LP mode when LP-RX, LP-CD or LP-TX is mentioned on the condition column. Other logical levels of the table are for MPU interface.

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Specification			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Logic High level output voltage	$V_{OH}$	$I_{OUT}=-1mA$ , Note 2	$0.8 V_{VCI}$	-	$V_{VCI}$	V
Logic Low level output voltage	$V_{OL}$	$I_{OUT}=1mA$ , Note 2	0.0	-	$0.2V_{VCI}$	V
Logic High level input voltage	$V_{IHLPCD}$	LP-CD, Note 3	450	-	1350	mV
Logic Low level input voltage	$V_{ILLPCD}$	LP-CD, Note 3	0.0	-	200	mV
Logic High level input voltage	$V_{IHLPRX}$	LP-RX (CLK, D0 ,D1), Note 3	880	-	1350	mV
Logic Low level input voltage	$V_{ILLPRX}$	LP-RX (CLK, D0 ,D1), Note 3	0.0	-	550	mV
Logic Low level input voltage	$V_{ILLPRXULP}$	LP-RX (CLK ULP mode), Note 3	0.0	-	300	mV
Logic high level output voltage	$V_{OHLPTX}$	LP-TX (D0), Note 3	1.1	-	1.3	V
Logic Low level output voltage	$V_{OLLPTX}$	LP-TX (D0), Note 3	-50	-	50	mV
Logic High level input current	$I_{IH}$	LP-CD, LP-RX, Note 3	-	-	10	uA
Logic Low level input current	$I_{IL}$	LP-CD, LP-RX, Note 3	-10	-	-	uA

Note:

1.  $T_a=-30^{\circ}C$  to  $70^{\circ}C$  (to  $+85^{\circ}C$  no damage)
2. LEDPWM
3. DSI High Speed mode is off

**14.3.3. Spike / Glitch Rejection**



**Figure 110 Spike / Glitch Rejection**

Note:

1. Peak Interference Amplitude max. 200mV and Interference Frequency min. 450MHz.
2.  $n = 0$  and  $1$ .

**Table 44 Spike / Glitch Rejection**

Spike / Glitch Rejection – DSI					
Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
DSI-CLK+/-, DSI-Dn+/-	SGD	Input pulse rejection for DSI	-	300	Vps

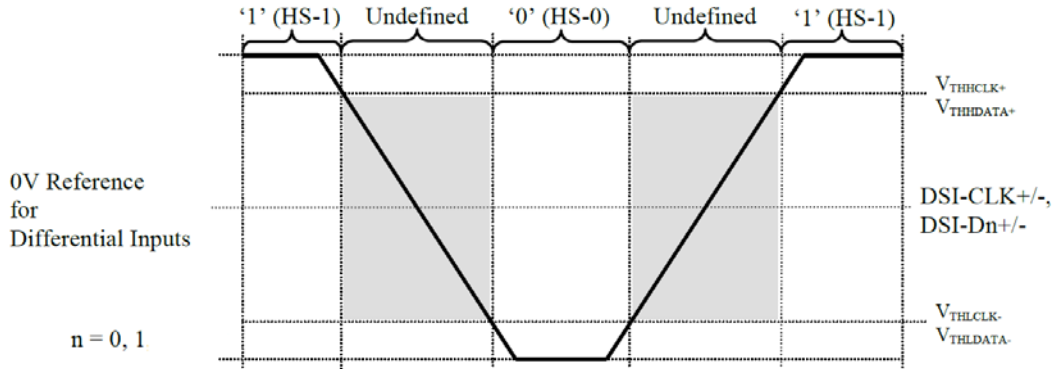
#### 14.3.4. DC Characteristics for DSI HS mode

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Specification			Unit
Input Common Mode Voltage for Clock	$V_{CMCLK}$	DSI-CLK+/- Note 2, Note 3	70	-	330	mV
Input Common Mode Voltage for Data	$V_{CMDATA}$	DSI-Dn+/- Note 2, Note 3, Note 5	70	-	330	mV
Common Mode Ripple for Clock Equal or Less than 450MHz	$V_{CMRCLK450}$	DSI-CLK+/- Note 4	-50	-	50	mV
Common Mode Ripple for Data Equal or Less than 450MHz	$V_{CMRDATAL450}$	DSI-Dn+/- Note 4, Note 5	-50	-	50	mV
Common Mode Ripple for Clock More than 450MHz (peak sine wave)	$V_{CMRCLKM450}$	DSI-CLK+/-	-	-	100	mV
Common Mode Ripple for Data More than 450MHz (peak sine wave)	$V_{CMRDATAM450}$	DSI-Dn+/- Note 5	-	-	100	mV
Differential Input Low Level Threshold Voltage for Clock	$V_{THLCLK-}$	DSI-CLK+/-	-70	-	-	mV
Differential Input Low Level Threshold Voltage for Data	$V_{THLDATA-}$	DSI-Dn+/- Note 5	-70	-	-	mV
Differential Input High Level Threshold Voltage for Clock	$V_{THHCLK+}$	DSI-CLK+/-	-	-	70	mV
Differential Input High Level Threshold Voltage for Data	$V_{THHDATA+}$	DSI-Dn+/- Note 5	-	-	70	mV
Single-ended Input Low Voltage	$V_{ILHS}$	DSI-CLK+/-, DSI-Dn+/- Note 3, Note 5	-40	-	-	mV
Single-ended Input High Voltage	$V_{IHHS}$	DSI-CLK+/-, DSI-Dn+/- Note 3, Note 5	-	-	460	mV
Differential Termination Resistor	$R_{TERM}$	DSI-CLK+/-, DSI-Dn+/- Note 5	80	100	125	$\Omega$
Single-ended Threshold Voltage for Termination Enable	$V_{TERM-EN}$	DSI-CLK+/-, DSI-Dn+/- Note 5	-	-	450	mV
Termination Capacitor	$C_{TERM}$	DSI-CLK+/-, DSI-Dn+/- Note 5, Note 6	-	-	60	pF

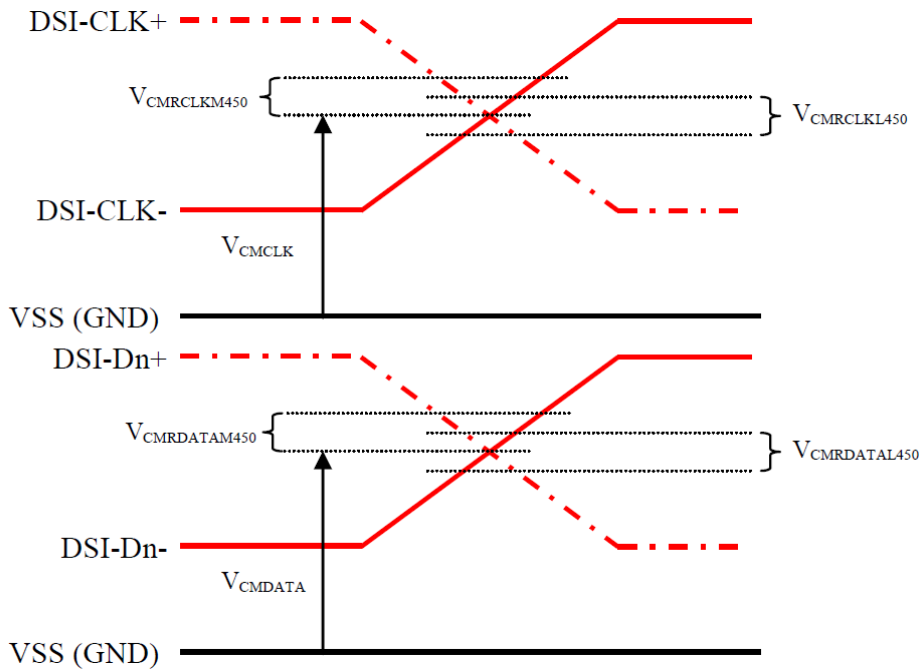
**Note:**

1.  $T_a = -30^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  (to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$  no damage),  $IOVCC = 1.65$  to  $1.95\text{V}$ .
2. Includes 50mV (-50mV to 50mV) ground difference.
3. Without  $V_{CMRCLKM450}/V_{CMRDATAM450}$ .
4. Without 50mV (-50mV to 50mV) ground difference.
5.  $n = 0$  and  $1$ .
6. For higher bit rates a 14pF capacitor will be needed to meet the common-mode return loss specification.

The DSI receiver (HS mode) is understanding that there is logical '1' (HS-1) when a differential voltage is more than  $V_{THH}$  (CLK+/DATA+) and the DSI receiver (HS mode) is understanding that there is logical '0' (HS-0) when a differential voltage is more than  $V_{THL}$  (CLK-/DATA-). There is undefined state if the differential voltage is less than  $V_{THH}$  (CLK+/DATA+) and less than  $V_{THL}$  (CLK-/DATA-). A reference figure is below.



**Figure 111 Differential Inputs Logical '0's and '1's, Threshold High/Low, Differential Voltage Range**



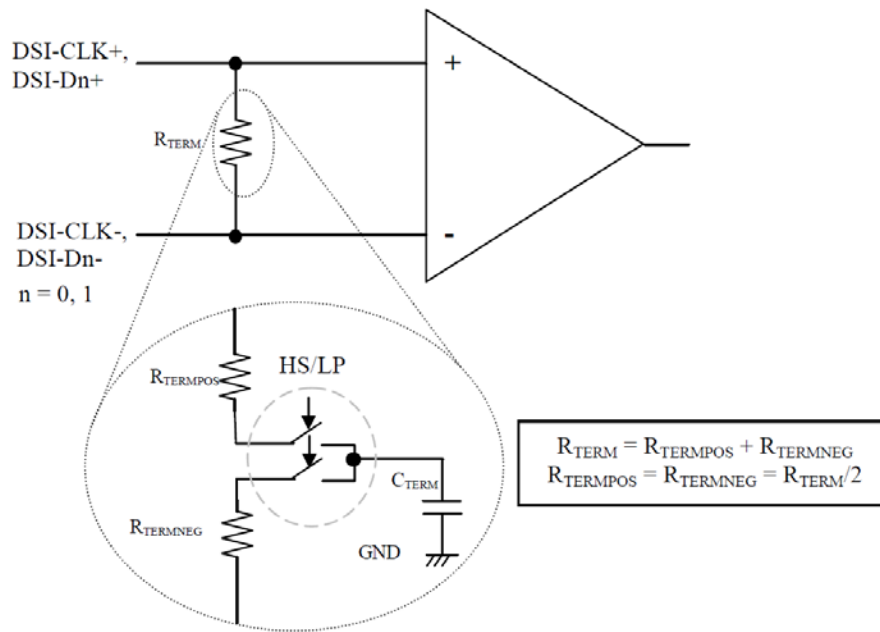
Note: n = 0 and 1

**Figure 112 Common Mode Voltage on Clock and Data Channels**

The termination resistor ( $R_{TERM}$ ) of the differential DSI receiver can be driven two different states by the receiver:

- Low Power (LP) mode when the termination resistor is not connected between differential inputs (DSI-CLK+  $\leftrightarrow$  DSI-CLK- or DSI-D0+  $\leftrightarrow$  DSI-D0- or DSI-D1+  $\leftrightarrow$  DSI-D1-)
- High Speed (HS) mode when the termination resistor is connected between differential inputs (DSI-CLK+  $\leftrightarrow$  DSI-CLK- or DSI-D0+  $\leftrightarrow$  DSI-D0- or DSI-D1+  $\leftrightarrow$  DSI-D1-)

The termination switch (HS/LP), when the termination resistor is not connected, is illustrated below.

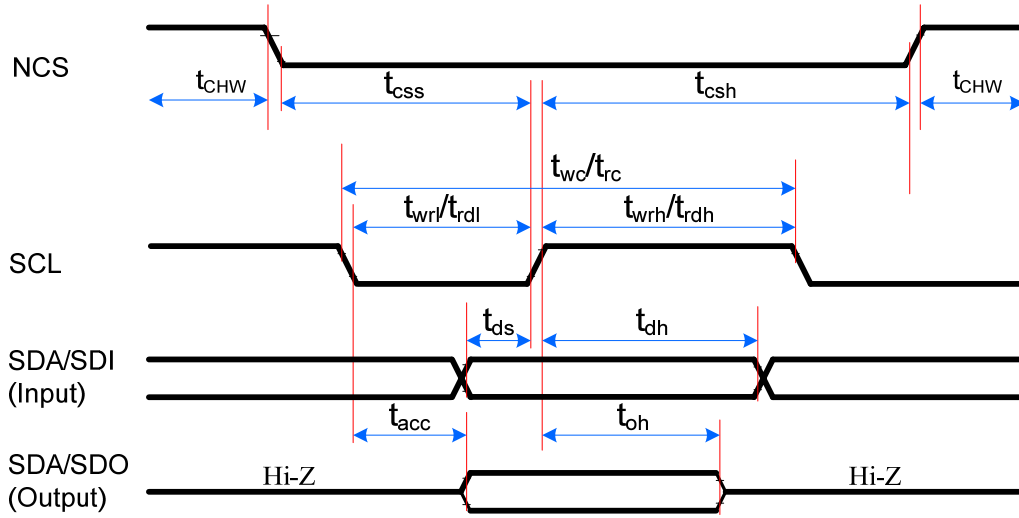


**Figure 113 Differential Pair Termination Resistor on the Receiver Side**



## 14.4. AC Characteristics

### 14.4.1. Display Serial Interface Timing Characteristics (3-line SPI system)

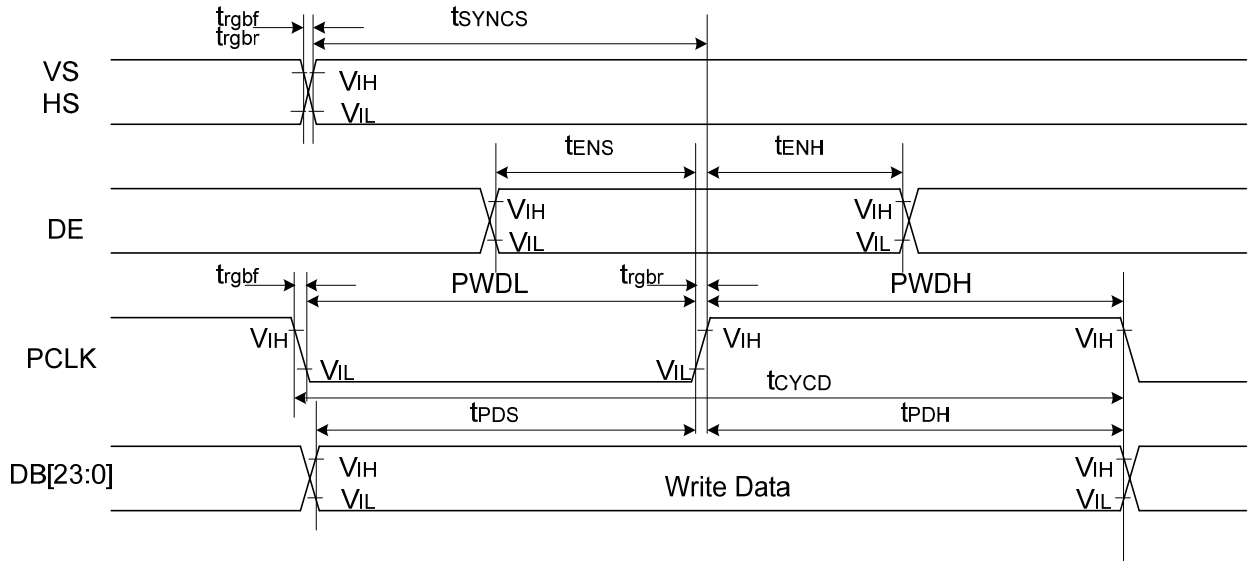


Signal	Symbol	Parameter	min	max	Unit	Description
CSX	t <sub>css</sub>	Chip select time (Write)	15	-	ns	
	t <sub>csh</sub>	Chip select hold time (Read)	15	-	ns	
	t <sub>CHW</sub>	CS "H" pulse width	40	-	ns	
SCL	t <sub>wc</sub>	Serial clock cycle (Write)	30	-	ns	
	t <sub>wrh</sub>	SCL "H" pulse width (Write)	10	-	ns	
	t <sub>wrl</sub>	SCL "L" pulse width (Write)	10	-	ns	
	t <sub>rc</sub>	Serial clock cycle (Read)	150	-	ns	
	t <sub>rdh</sub>	SCL "H" pulse width (Read)	60	-	ns	
	t <sub>rdl</sub>	SCL "L" pulse width (Read)	60	-	ns	
SDA/SDO (Output)	t <sub>acc</sub>	Access time (Read)	10	100	ns	For maximum CL=30pF
	t <sub>oh</sub>	Output disable time (Read)	15	100	ns	For minimum CL=8pF
SDA/SDI (Input)	t <sub>ds</sub>	Data setup time (Write)	10	-	ns	
	t <sub>dh</sub>	Data hold time (Write)	10	-	ns	

Note:

1. Ta = -30 to 70 °C, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.6V, VCI=2.5V to 3.6V, T=10+/-0.5ns.
2. Does not include signal rise and fall times.

**14.4.2. Parallel 24/18/16-bit RGB Interface Timing Characteristics**

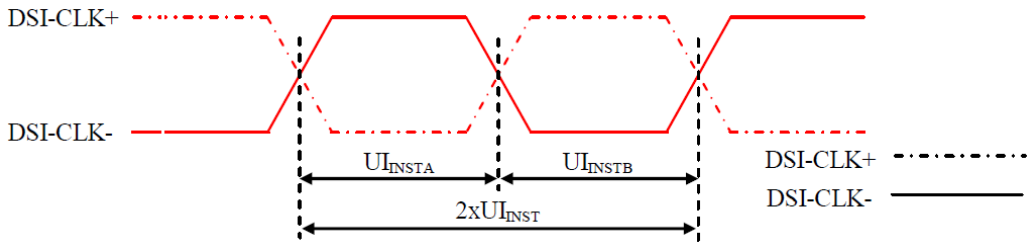


Signal	Symbol	Parameter	min	max	Unit	Description
VS/ HS	t <sub>SYNCS</sub>	VS/HS setup time	5	-	ns	24/18/16-bit bus RGB interface mode
	t <sub>SYNCH</sub>	VS/HS hold time	5	-	ns	
DE	t <sub>ENS</sub>	DE setup time	5	-	ns	
	t <sub>ENH</sub>	DE hold time	5	-	ns	
DB[23:0]	t <sub>POS</sub>	Data setup time	5	-	ns	
	t <sub>PDH</sub>	Data hold time	5	-	ns	
PCLK	PWDH	PCLK high-level period	13	-	ns	
	PWDL	PCLK low-level period	13	-	ns	
	t <sub>CYCD</sub>	PCLK cycle time	28	-	ns	
	t <sub>rgbr</sub> , t <sub>rgbf</sub>	PCLK,HS,VS rise/fall time	-	15	ns	

Note: Ta = -30 to 70 °C, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.6V, VCI=2.5V to 3.6V, DGND=0V

**14.4.3. DSI Timing Characteristics**

**14.4.4. High Speed Mode – Clock Channel Timing**



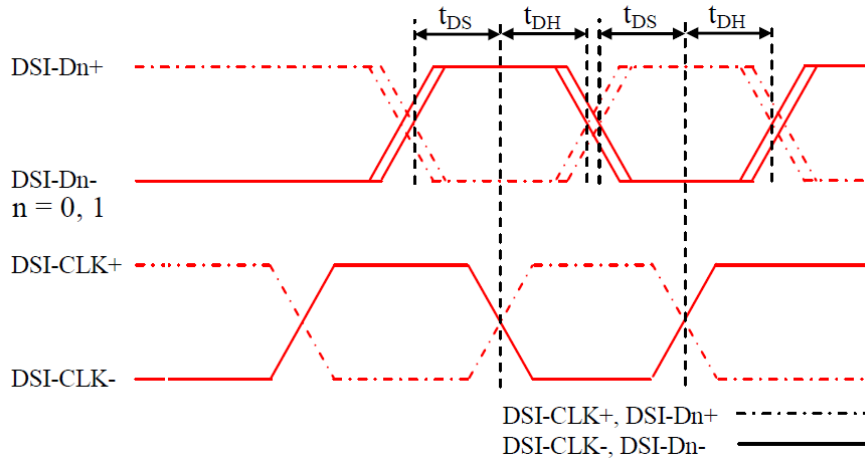
**Figure 114 DSI Clock Channel Timing**

**Table 45 DSI Clock Channel Timing**

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
DSI-CLK+/-	$2xU_{I_{INST}}$	Double UI instantaneous	4	25	ns
DSI-CLK+/-	$U_{I_{INSTA}}, U_{I_{INSTB}}$	UI instantaneous Half	2	12.5	ns

Note:  $UI = U_{I_{INSTA}} = U_{I_{INSTB}}$

**14.4.5. High Speed Mode – Data Clock Channel Timing**

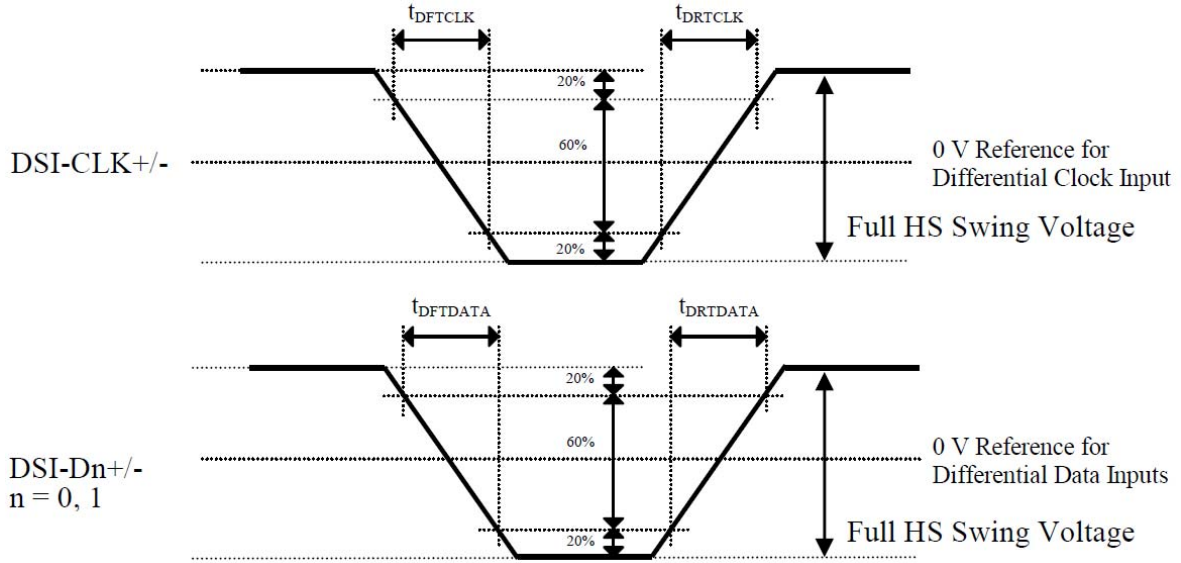


**Figure 115 DSI Data to Clock Channel Timings**

**Table 46 DSI Data to Clock Channel Timings**

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max
DSI-Dn+/- , n=0 and 1	$t_{DS}$	Data to Clock Setup time	$0.15xUI$	-
	$t_{DH}$	Clock to Data Hold Time	$0.15xUI$	-

**14.4.6. High Speed Mode – Rise and Fall Timings**



**Figure 116 Rise and Fall Timings on Clock and Data Channels**

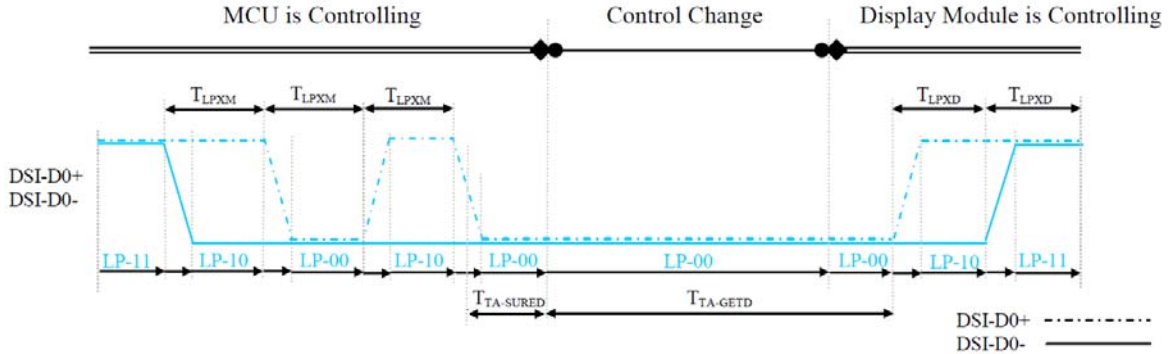
**Table 47 Rise and Fall Timings on Clock and Data Channels**

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Specification			Unit
			Min	Typ	Max	
Differential Rise Time for Clock	t <sub>DRTCLK</sub>	DSI-CLK+/-	-	-	150 (Note )	ps
Differential Rise Time for Data	t <sub>DRTDATA</sub>	DSI-Dn+/- n=0 and 1	-	-	150 (Note )	ps
Differential Fall Time for Clock	t <sub>DFTCLK</sub>	DSI-CLK+/-	-	-	150 (Note )	ps
Differential Fall Time for Data	t <sub>DFTDATA</sub>	DSI-Dn+/- n=0 and 1	-	-	150 (Note )	ps

Note: The display module has to meet timing requirements, what are defined for the transmitter (MPU) on MIPI D-Phy standard

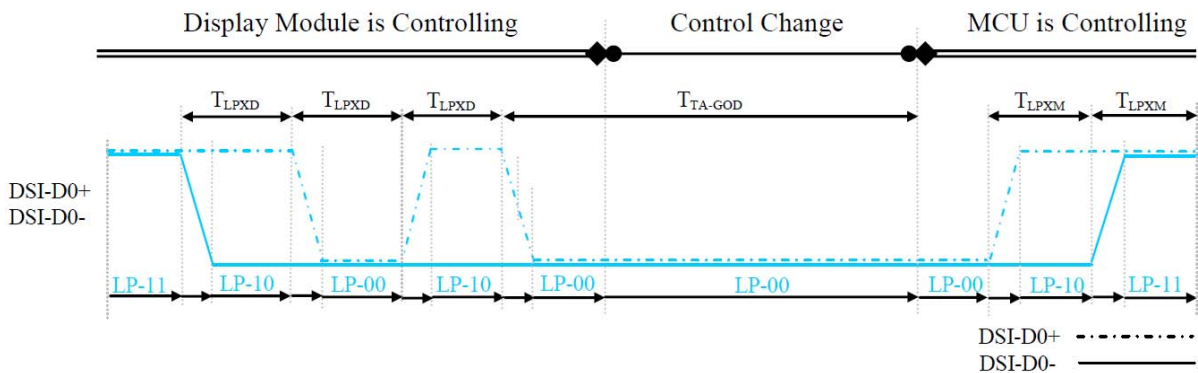
**14.4.7. Low Speed Mode – Bus Turn Around**

Lower Power Mode and its State Periods are illustrated for reference purposes on the Bus Turnaround (BTA) from the MPU to the Display Module (ILI9806E) sequence below.



**Figure 117 BTA from the MPU to the Display Module**

Lower Power Mode and its State Periods are illustrated for reference purposes on the Bus Turnaround (BTA) from the Display Module (ILI9806E) to the MPU sequence below.



**Figure 118 BTA from the Display Module to the MPU**

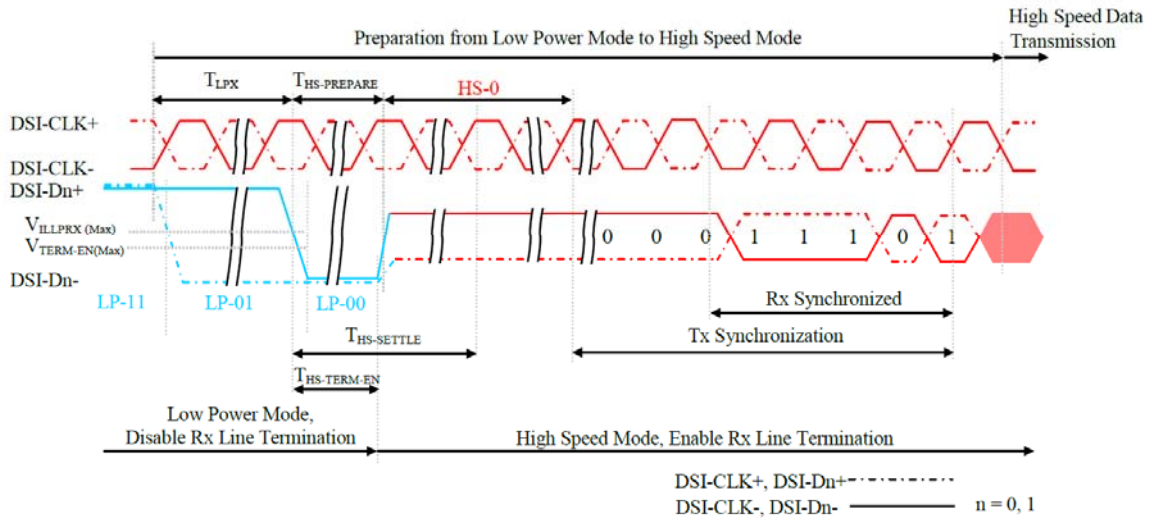
**Table 48 Low Power State Period Timings – A**

Signal	Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
DSI-D0+/-	$T_{LPXM}$	Length of LP-00, LP-01, LP-10 or LP-11 periods MPU → Display Module (ILI9806E)	50	75	ns
DSI-D0+/-	$T_{LPXD}$	Length of LP-00, LP-01, LP-10 or LP-11 periods Display Module (ILI9806E) → MPU	50	75	ns
DSI-D0+/-	$T_{TA-SURED}$	Time-out before the Display Module (ILI9806E) starts driving	$T_{LPXD}$	$2 \times T_{LPXD}$	ns

**Table 49 Low Power State Period Timings – B**

Signal	Symbol	Description	Time	Unit
DSI-D0+/-	$T_{TA-GETD}$	Time to drive LP-00 by Display Module (ILI9806E)	$5 \times T_{LPXD}$	ns
DSI-D0+/-	$T_{TA-GOD}$	Time to drive LP-00 after turnaround request – MPU	$4 \times T_{LPXD}$	ns

**14.4.8. Data Lanes from Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode**

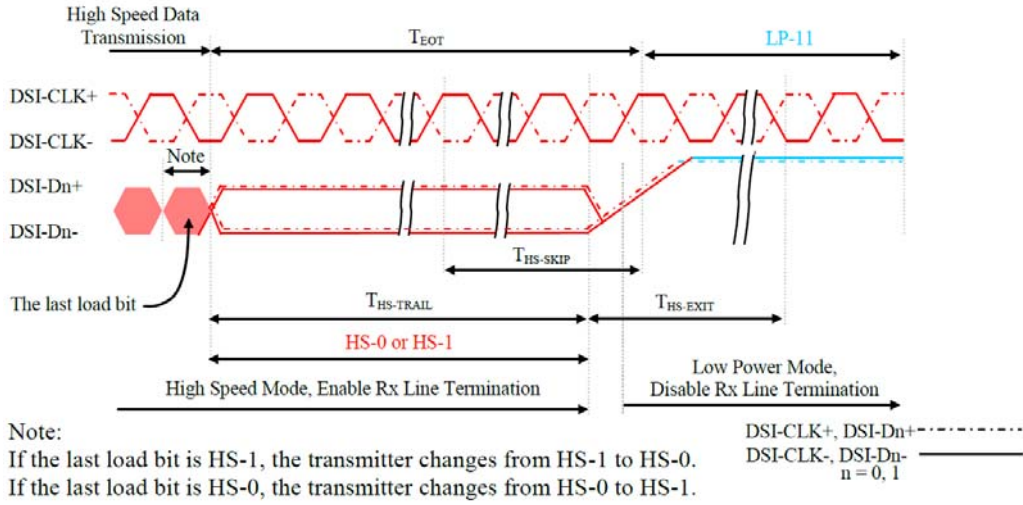


**Figure 119 Data Lanes – Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode Timings**

**Table 50 Data Lanes – Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode Timings**

Signal	Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
DSI-Dn+/-, n=0 and 1	T <sub>LPX</sub>	Length of any Low Power State Period	50	-	ns
DSI-Dn+/-, n=0 and 1	T <sub>HS-PREPARE</sub>	Time to drive LP-00 to prepare for HS Transmission	40+4xUI	85+6xUI	ns
DSI-Dn+/-, n=0 and 1	T <sub>HS-TERM-EN</sub>	Time to enable Data Lane Receiver line termination measured from when Dn crosses VILMAX	-	35+4xUI	ns

**14.4.9. Data Lanes from High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode**

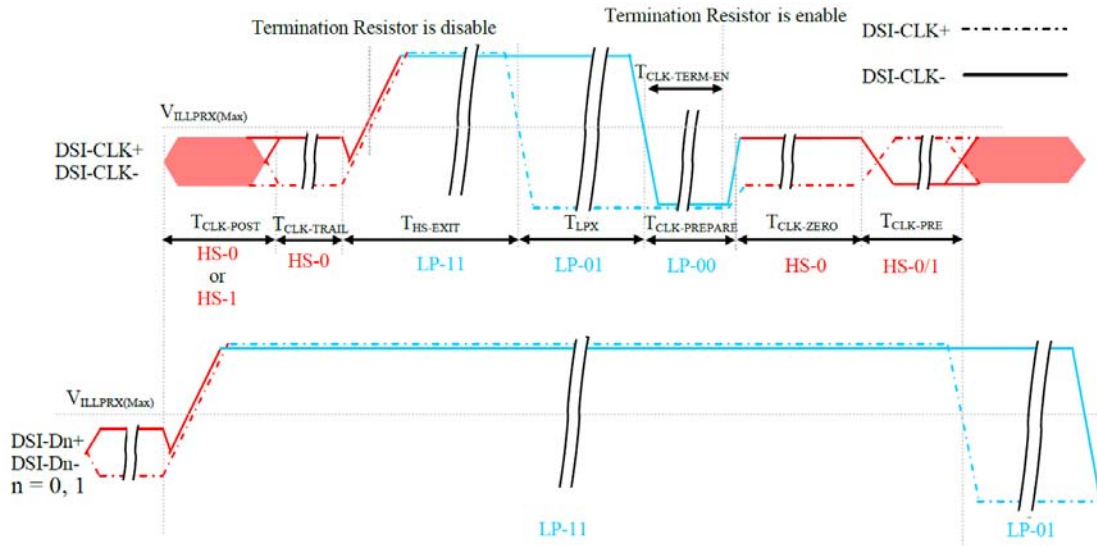


**Figure 120 Data Lanes – High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode Timings**

**Table 51 Data Lanes – High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode Timings**

Signal	Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
DSI-Dn+/-, n=0 and 1	T <sub>HS-SKIP</sub>	Time-Out at Display Module (ILI9806E) to ignore transition period of EoT	40	55+4xUI	ns
DSI-Dn+/-, n=0 and 1	T <sub>HS-EXIT</sub>	Time to driver LP-11 after HS burst	100	-	ns

**14.4.10. DSI Clock Burst – High Speed Mode to/from Low Power Mode**



**Figure 121 Clock Lanes – High Speed Mode to/from Low Power Mode Timings**

**Table 52 Clock Lanes – High Speed Mode to/from Low Power Mode Timings**

Signal	Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
DSI-CLK+/-	T <sub>CLK-POST</sub>	Time that the MPU shall continue sending HS clock after the last associated Data Lanes has transitioned to LP mode	60+52xUI	-	ns
DSI-CLK+/-	T <sub>CLK-TRAIL</sub>	Time to drive HS differential state after last payload clock bit of a HS transmission burst	60	-	ns
DSI-CLK+/-	T <sub>HS-EXIT</sub>	Time to drive LP-11 after HS burst	100	-	ns
DSI-CLK+/-	T <sub>CLK-PREPARE</sub>	Time to drive LP-00 to prepare for HS transmission	38	95	ns
DSI-CLK+/-	T <sub>CLK-TERM-EN</sub>	Time-out at Clock Lane to enable HS termination	-	38	ns
DSI-CLK+/-	T <sub>CLK-PREPARE</sub>	Minimum lead HS-0 drive period before starting Clock	300	-	ns
DSI-CLK+/-	T <sub>CLK-PRE</sub>	Time that the HS clock shall be driven prior to any associated Data Lane beginning the transition from LP to HS mode	8xUI	-	ns



## 15. Application Circuit

### 15.1. Reference Circuit

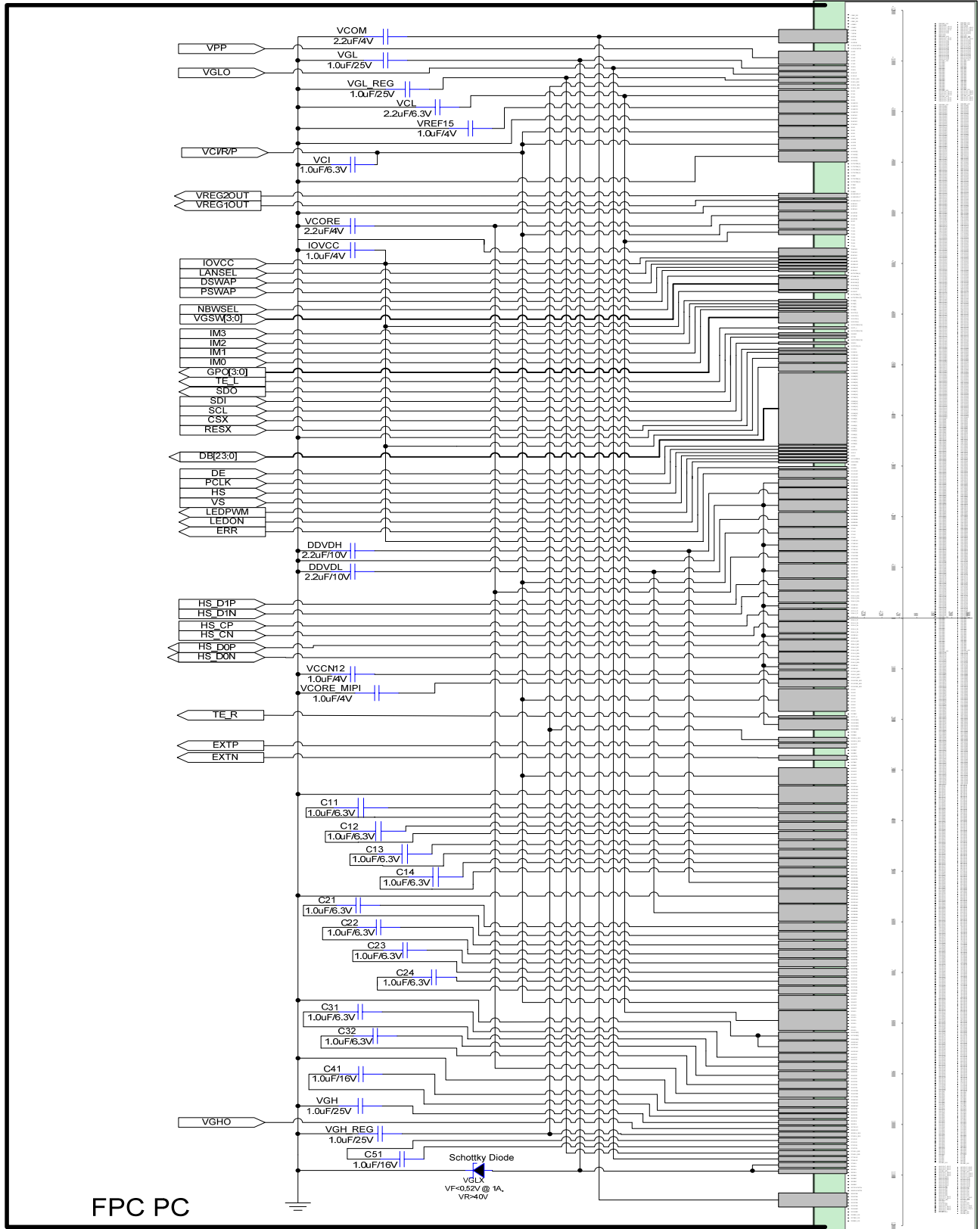


Figure 122 Reference Circuit

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

## 15.2. ILI4002/ILI4003 Application Circuit

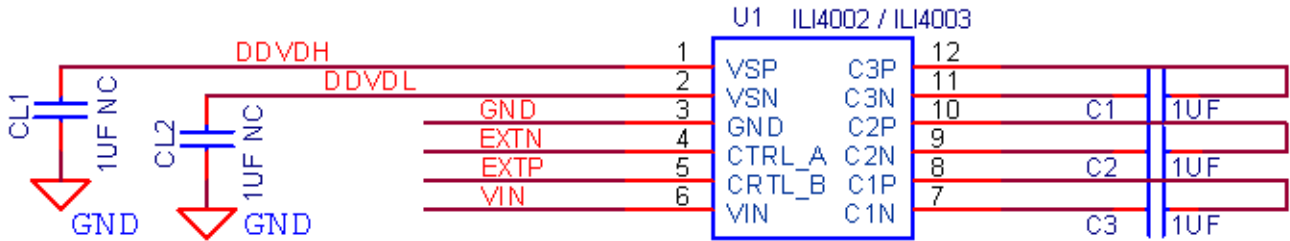


Figure 123 ILI4002/ILI4003 Reference Circuit

Table 52 ILI4002/ILI4003 External Component

Cap.	Value
CL1	1uF (Min 10V)
CL2	1uF (Min 10V)
C1	1uF (Min 10V)
C2	1uF (Min 10V)
C3	1uF (Min 10V)

### 15.3. External Component

The Table 53 shows specifications of external elements connected to the power supply circuit of ILI9806E.

**Table 53 External Component table**

Pad Name	Connection	Typical Value
IOVCC	Stable Capacitor to GND	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 4.0V)
VCI, VCIP, VCIR	Stable Capacitor to GND	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 6.3V)
VCORE	Stable Capacitor to GND	2.2 $\mu$ F (Min 4.0V)
VCORE_MIPI	Stable Capacitor to GND	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 4.0V)
V12_MIPI	Stable Capacitor to GND	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 4.0V)
C11P, C11N	Flying Capacitor	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 6.3V)
C12P, C12N	Flying Capacitor	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 6.3V)
C13P, C13N	Flying Capacitor	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 6.3V)
C14P, C14N	Flying Capacitor	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 6.3V)
C21P, C21N	Flying Capacitor	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 6.3V)
C22P, C22N	Flying Capacitor	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 6.3V)
C23P, C23N	Flying Capacitor	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 6.3V)
C24P, C24N	Flying Capacitor	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 6.3V)
C31P, C31N	Flying Capacitor	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 6.3V)
C32P, C32N	Flying Capacitor	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 6.3V)
C41P, C41N	Flying Capacitor	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 16V)
C51P, C51N	Flying Capacitor	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 16V)
DDVDH	Stable Capacitor to GND	2.2 $\mu$ F (Min 10V)
DDVDL	Stable Capacitor to GND	2.2 $\mu$ F (Min 10V)
VCL	Stable Capacitor to GND	2.2 $\mu$ F (Min 6.3V)
VGH	Stable Capacitor to GND	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 25V)
VGL	Stable Capacitor to GND, VGLX=VGL	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 25V)
	Schottky Diode to GND	VF < 0.52V @ 1A, VR > 40V (Option)
VGL_REG	Stable Capacitor to GND	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 25V)
VGH_REG	Stable Capacitor to GND	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 25V)
VCOM	Stable Capacitor to GND	2.2 $\mu$ F (Min 4.0V)
VREF15	Stable Capacitor to GND	1.0 $\mu$ F (Min 4.0V)

## 16. Revision History

Version No.	Date	Page	Description
V090	2013/06/28	All	New created.
V091	2013/07/09	221	Modify the TOUCH_OPT[1:0] Table
		310	Remove the Diode option of DDVDH
V092	2013/08/06	177	Modify the description of P0_RFEh register
		184	Modify the default value (P1_R21h=01h)
		199	Modify the default value (P1_R41h=22h)
		219	Modify the default value (P1_R57h=20h)
		220	Modify the default value (P1_R58h=90h)
		259	Add the restriction of LABC_SRE_THR function
		137 & 260	Add the SRE Control register
		137 & 261	Add the ALS function register
		138~139 & 264~265	Add the GIP Setting register
		139 & 266	Add the GOUT_VGLO control register
		139 & 267	Add the GOUT_VGHO control register
		140 & 268	Add the VCL control register
		140 & 269	Add the VGL_REG enable register
		140 & 270	Add the VREG1OUT and VREG2OUT enable register
		271	Modify the Figure 95
284	Add the description of internal programming in Note2		